

**MINUTES OF THE 156<sup>TH</sup> MEETING OF THE  
UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION  
HELD ON 7<sup>TH</sup> MAY, 1974.**

**UGC**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

MINUTES OF THE 156TH MEETING OF THE UNIVERSITY  
GRANTS COMMISSION HELD ON 7TH MAY, 1974.

.....

The following were present:

Dr. George Jacob	-	Chairman
Professor Satish Chandra	-	Vice-Chairman
Shri I.D.N. Sahi	-	Member
Shri H.N. Ray	-	Member
Professor R.S. Sharma	-	Member
Professor Rais Ahmed	-	Member
Professor S. Gopal	-	Member
Professor B.M. Udgaonkar	-	Member
Dr. Amarjit Singh	-	Member
Shri K.T. Chandy	-	Member
Shri R.K. Chhabra	-	Secretary

SECRETARIAT

Dr. D Shankar Narayan	-	Additional Secretary
Dr. R.D. Deshpande	-	Joint Secretary
Dr. J.N. Kaul	-	Joint Secretary
Dr. S.K. Dasgupta	-	Deputy Secretary
Shri S. Viswanath	-	Deputy Secretary
Shri I.C. Menon	-	Deputy Secretary
Dr. G.S. Mansukhani	-	Deputy Secretary
Shri S.P. Gupta	-	Deputy Secretary
Dr. M.L. Mehta	-	Deputy Secretary
Shri R.P. Bhattacharjee	-	Finance Officer

Professor M. Santappa and Professor J.B. Chitambar could not attend the meeting.

Item No.1: To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 18th April, 1974.

The minutes of the 155th meeting of the University Grants Commission held on 18th April 1974 were confirmed.

----

Item No.2: To approve the action on certain matters.

The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix I\*.

-----

Item No.3: To approve the statement of grants released after the last meeting of the Commission held on 18th April, 1974.

The Commission approved the grants released after the last meeting of the Commission held on 18th April 1974 (Appendix II\*).

-----

Item No.4: To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the University Grants Commission during 1973-74 upto 30th April, 1974.

This was noted.

---

Item No.5: To receive a statement indicating the progress of issue of utilization certificates during the period ending 15th April, 1974.

This was noted.

In this connection, it was suggested that to clear the outstanding utilisation certificates if it was necessary to appoint additional staff, a proposal may be brought before the Commission in this regard.

---

Item No.6: To consider the recommendations made by the Committee appointed to consider Sen Committee's recommendation other than those relating to salary scales.

Consideration of this item was postponed to the next meeting.

---

Item No.7: To consider the recommendations of the Planning Group regarding distribution of Fifth Plan allocation of the UGC and allied matters.

The Commission generally approved the recommendations of the Planning Group with regard to the programmes of development to be undertaken during the Fifth Plan period as per Appendix III. In this connection the Commission further agreed as under:

(i) The expenditure on construction of buildings suggested to be limited to not more than 25% may be taken after excluding the spill over in respect of construction of buildings approved during the Fourth Plan period.

P.T.O.

(ii) In the case of construction of buildings which had been accepted by the Commission in the Fourth Plan and where the construction work had actually been started and had not reached upto the plinth level before it had been stopped, the institutions, if they so desire, may be allowed to take up the construction work. The Commission's assistance would be on the same sharing basis and upto the ceiling grant originally agreed to for such building projects.

(iii) The Commission emphasized the importance of the Faculty Improvement Programme and noted that provision for this purpose had been made under various programmes for universities and colleges and also in the special programmes sector. The Commission desired that a total provision of Rs.10 crores may be made for this in Fifth Plan. Further a committee may be appointed to work out the details of various faculty improvement programmes that may be taken up during the Fifth Plan.

(iv) It was noted that the Planning Group has recommended different sharing basis for construction of buildings for colleges in the educationally backward areas. In this connection the Commission was of the view that those districts where university level enrolment is less than half of the national average could be considered as educationally backward for the purpose of UGC's assistance. A list of such districts would be prepared and placed before the Commission.

(v) A brochure on the policy and programmes of the Commission regarding development of higher education during the Vth Plan may be brought out at an early date.

----

Item No.8: To receive the Budget estimates of the University Grants Commission for 1974-75.

The Commission approved the Budget Estimates of the University Grants Commission for 1974-75 as given in Appendix IV.

It was noted that the expenditure (i) from the provision to be made for 'R&D' support would be utilised only after the funds are made available; (ii) on schemes relating to engineering & technology including Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore and Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad, will be limited to Rs.1.43 crores (1.34 + 0.09) and in the meantime the Government of India would be approached to provide for additional funds.

P.T.O.

The Commission noted that the amount of Rs.5 lakhs provided for Delhi University Medical College was inadequate and that the Government of India may be approached to provide for additional funds for the same keeping in view the total allocation made in the draft Fifth Five Year Plan. It was further noted that the payment for this purpose to the Delhi University during 1974-75 would be limited to the amount that may be provided for this specific purpose in the grant of the University Grants Commission.

The Commission further desired that it would not be possible to provide funds from the allocation of the Commission for development of the Medical Colleges and the Hospitals attached to the Aligarh Muslim University and Banaras Hindu University except for 'spill-over' from IV Plan to V Plan and that the Government of India be requested to provide additional funds for their development.

---

- . . Item No.9: To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the Commission to formulate guidelines for considering proposals for declaring an institution as deemed to be a University under Section 3 of the UGC Act.

Consideration of this item was postponed to the next meeting.

---

- Item No.10: To consider further a reference received from the Government of India, Ministry of Education & Social Welfare, regarding permission to St. Stephen's College, Delhi, to approach the Government of Netherlands for assistance for various building projects of the College.

The Commission reiterated its earlier decision and accordingly could not recommend that St. Stephen's College (Delhi University) may receive assistance from the Government of Netherlands for various building projects of the College.

It was further agreed that the Government of India be informed that the decision taken earlier in the case of St. Bada's College, Simla, for similar grant, may not be treated as a precedent.

---

Item No.11: To consider the suggestion of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare for integrating the National Service Scheme with curricular activities in Universities and Colleges and for treating national service as a precondition for the award of a degree.

Item No.12: To consider a note on "District Development and Higher Education" vis-a-vis National Service Scheme.

The Commission was of the view that it would be desirable to extend the National Service Scheme to cover all the students who join the first degree course in universities and colleges on a compulsory basis. This would, however, have to be suitably phased out. While it would not be practicable to link the National Service Scheme with all the university disciplines, it should be possible to integrate this programme with the curricula of some selected subjects. The academic bodies of the universities may consider how much of integration is possible and in what disciplines, the manner in which this may be done is best left to the Universities. The Commission desired that the manner in which integration of university disciplines with National Service Scheme is effected may be examined also by a committee of experts. This committee should be informed of total sum available for the scheme during the V Plan period.

----

Item No.13: To consider the views of the Academic Council of the Banaras Hindu University on the draft Bill of the Banaras Hindu University.

After taking into account the observations made by the Academic Council of the Banaras Hindu University, the Commission generally endorsed the recommendations made by the committee appointed by the University Grants Commission under the chairmanship of Dr. K.L. Shrimali to prepare the draft Bill. It was however suggested that the mode of appointment of the Head of a Department and Dean of a Faculty may be the same as that provided in the Statutes/Ordinances of Aligarh Muslim University. The Commission was also of the view that in case it was decided not to have the Students Council, a provision may be made for the representation of the students on the Academic Council.

The Commission further desired that the draft bill may be discussed with the Vice-Chancellors of Central Universities and the views communicated to the Government of India.

The Commission could not agree with the proposal of the Banaras Hindu University to take over and maintain, as constituent colleges, 3 out of 4 affiliated colleges of the University.

---

Item No.14: To consider certain establishment matters of the University Grants Commission:

The question of extension of jurisdiction of Central Vigilance Commission to the University Grants Commission.

The Commission while making a note of the reference received from the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare on the subject of extension of jurisdiction of Central Vigilance Commission to autonomous organisations resolved that the UGC officers may be brought within the advisory jurisdiction of the Central Vigilance Commission.

---

Item No.15: To note the date and place for next meeting of the University Grants Commission.

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Commission be held on 2nd and 3rd June, 1974 at Bangalore.

---

Item No.16: To receive the proceedings of the meeting of the group to advise the commission on matters relating to care and breeding of laboratory animals.

The Commission generally accepted the recommendations made by the Group appointed to advise the Commission on matters relating to care and breeding of laboratory animals.

---

Item No.17: To consider the report of the Expert Committee appointed to examine the proposal of the Kerala University for developing courses in "Space Sciences and its applications".

The Commission accepted the recommendations made by the expert committee appointed to examine the proposal of the Kerala University for developing courses in "Space Science and its applications" and agreed to provide a grant as indicated below:-

I. Non-Recurring

Scientific Equipment	Rs. 2,00,000
Library books & journals	Rs. 50,000
	.....
Total:	<u>Rs. 2,50,000</u>

II. Recurring

Staff: 1 Professor and 1 Reader  
(one in Applied Electronics)

2 Technical supporting staff  
(one at lecturer's level and  
other at J.T.A. level)

The Commission further felt that the University be requested to run this course as Post-M.Sc. course for one year only for the present batch of admissions and to make necessary arrangements for starting a regular 2-Year M.Sc. from the academic year 1975-76. The Commission also agreed to the provision of studentships of the value of Rs.250/- per month for 12 months for 8 to 10 students admitted to the Post-M.Sc. course during the current year and who may be eligible for the studentship. The above grants would be treated as a first charge on the allocation to be made to the Kerala University for its V Plan development proposals.

---

Item No.18: To consider the proposal for allocation of basic grants to universities for purchase of (a) library books and journals, (b) Scientific equipment during V Plan period.

The Commission agreed to provide basic grants for purchase of equipment and library books and journals for universities as given in Appendix V. The Universities may be requested to utilise these grants over a period



of two years generally to meet the needs of teaching. These grants which will be utilised for (a) honouring the commitments already entered into during the IV Plan period and for which payments could not be made in IV Plan, and (b) immediate requirements to be met for library books and journals and scientific equipment upto the time further grants are made after recommendations made by the visiting committees are considered by the University Grants Commission. The basic grants would be the first charge on the Fifth Plan of the University.

---

Item No.19: To consider the recommendation made by the Standing Committee on Fellowship programme regarding the UGC fellowship in Humanities (including Social Sciences) and Sciences.

The Commission accepted the recommendations made by the Standing Committee on Fellowship Programme regarding the UGC fellowships in Humanities (including Social Sciences) and Sciences as indicated below:-

- (1) The number of junior research fellowships in Humanities (including Social Sciences) and Sciences being awarded by the University Grants Commission on all-India basis may be raised from 120 to 200 per annum and the present eligibility condition of one year's minimum research experience may be deleted.
- (2) The allocation of funds to the universities for implementation of the junior research fellowship scheme may be enhanced to cater for 650 fellowships instead of 600 as at present. The allocation to each University for award of Junior Research Fellowship will be based on the recommendations of the visiting committees constituted for assessing the development needs of the universities.
- (3) The tenure of Junior Research Fellowship may be raised from three years to four years, extendable by six months in special cases. The progress of junior research fellows may be assessed after 2 years through interview.
- (4) The value of Junior Research Fellowship may be raised to Rs.400 per month for the first two years and Rs.500 per month for subsequent 2 years after the work has been assessed and found satisfactory.

- (5) The contingency grant admissible to the junior research fellows may be raised from Rs.1000 to Rs.1500 per annum.
- (6) The number of senior research fellowships may be raised from 60 per annum to 100 per annum and the value may be raised from Rs.500 per month to Rs.600 per month with a contingency grant of Rs.2000 per annum. The Fellows are expected to move to a college or a developing university so that their services could be utilised for strengthening the teaching programme and a fellow would devote not less than six to ten hours a week for this purpose.
- (7) The selection for award of UGC fellowships may be made once a year before and of September each year.
- (8) The Commission may also create Research Associateships not exceeding 50 every year, with emoluments (consolidated) between Rs.700 and 1100 per month with a contingency grant of Rs.2000 per annum. The tenure of Research Associate will be for a maximum period of five years only.
- (9) In the case of Senior Research Fellowships and Research Associateships the selection will be made by the UGC after interviewing the candidates.

The Commission agreed that in the case of existing Scholars holding UGC fellowship the revised value of the fellowship would become effective from 1st July 1974.

---

At this stage, the Commission took up the items the consideration of which was postponed at its meeting held on 18th April 1974.

- Item No.2:
- (a) To approve the action taken on certain matters.
  - (b) To receive the items of information.
  - (c) To receive the statement of proposals which could not be accepted by the Commission.

(a) The Commission approved the action taken on items listed in Appendix VI\*.

(b) Noted.

(c) Noted.

----

\*Not enclosed.

P.T.O.

Item No.3: To approve the statement of grants released after the last meeting of the Commission held on 11th March, 1974.

The Commission approved the grants released after the meeting of the Commission held on 11th March 1974 (Appendix VII\*).

----

Item No.4: To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the University Grants Commission during 1973-74 upto 31st March, 1974.

This was noted.

----

Item No.5: To receive a statement indicating the progress of issue of utilisation certificates during the period ending 15th March, 1974.

. This was noted.

----

Item No.6: To receive the minutes of the first meeting of the sub-group appointed to suggest measures for implementation of the recommendations of the Bi-national Conference on Mathematics.

The Commission agreed to the organisation of regional conferences for implementing the recommendations made by the Bi-national Conference on Mathematics at five Centres to cover the different regions.

----

Item No.7: To consider the report of the Review Committee appointed by the Commission with regard to the University Employment Information-cum-Advisory Bureaux and Career Advising Units in Colleges.

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Committee appointed by it with regard to the University Employment Information-cum-Advisory Bureaux and Career Advising Units in Colleges and agreed to provide a lump sum ad hoc grant of Rs.500 to the Career Advising Units in colleges for purchase of books and journals relating to Careers. It was desired that the evaluation of work of some university bureaux in association with Directorate General Employment & Training may be expedited.

----

Item No.8: To consider the recommendations of the Committee appointed by the University Grants Commission to review the list of items under the un-assigned grant during the Fifth Five Year Plan period.

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Committee with regard to the scheme of unassigned grants for the fifth plan period. The basis of UGC assistance under the scheme, allocation to individual universities during the year 1974-75, items admissible and the sharing basis are indicated in Appendix VIII.

----

Item No.9: To consider the recommendations of the Standing Committee on welfare of students.

The Commission generally accepted the recommendations of the Standing Committee on Welfare of Students and decided as follows:-

1. Canteens:

Facilities for canteens may be provided in universities and big colleges. These canteens may be linked up with the schemes of students home/N.R.S. Centres as a composite unit. The assistance should be provided not only for building but also for furniture and equipment on a sharing basis of 2/3rd: 1/3rd. The universities and colleges which already have canteens may be assisted for their improvement on the same sharing basis.

2. Book Banks:

The assistance under the scheme of Book Bank may be continued. The minimum enrolment for a college to qualify for a Book Bank would be 500 students excluding FUC/Intermediate. The Commission may suggest to the colleges that at least 40% of the grant should be made available for purchase of text books.

3. Health Centres:

The scheme may be continued in the 5th plan. However, the scheme may be reviewed with the assistance of an expert committee in order to find out if any modifications are necessary. Fresh proposals may be processed after the report of the expert committee has been considered.

P.T.O.

4. Study Centres:

The scheme of the study centres may be continued in the 5th Plan. However, the scheme may be reviewed and thereafter decision taken regarding the expansion of the scheme.

5. Student Aid Fund:

The existing scheme for students aid fund may continue with the following changes:

- (a) In case of Universities, the ceiling may be raised from Rs.15,000 to Rs.25,000 per annum.
- (b) For Colleges, the Commission's assistance will be subject to the condition that the Colleges raise an equal amount before they are entitled to receive assistance from University Grants Commission. This would be effective from the academic year 1974-75.

6. Trained Coaches:

The requirements of a University for employment of trained coaches would be accommodated by the University in the V Plan allocation.

The Commission was of the view that assistance for small schemes e.g. improvement of existing hostel facilities in universities, water coolers and visiting studentships should be provided for by the universities from their own funds.

----

Item No.10: To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the University Grants Commission to examine the special needs of the college of vocational studies, Delhi University.

The Commission desired that the views of the University may be invited on the report of the Committee to examine the needs of the College of Vocational Studies, Delhi University, and that the additional funds thus required for the development of this college would have to be accommodated within the overall ceiling suggested to the Delhi University (for affiliated colleges) in the fifth plan period.

----

Item No.11: To consider the recommendations made by the Pre-Institute Orientations meeting of the Directors of Indo-British Nuffield Material A-level Summer Science Institutes, accepted for 1974, held at New Delhi on March 20, 1974.

The Commission desired that the recommendations made by the pre-institute orientation meeting of the Directors of Indo-British Nuffield Material may be examined with the help of an expert committee. The Committee may also go into the question of setting up of Science Education Centres during the fifth plan period. The Committee would consist of Prof. H.J. Arnikar (Poona University), Prof. S. Krishnaswamy (Madurai University), Prof. M.S. Swamy (Aligarh Muslim University), Prof. B.M. Udgaonkar and Dr. Rais Ahmed.

---

Item No.12: To consider a note from Professor B.M. Udgaonkar, Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay, regarding "University Grants Commission's role in the determination and maintenance of Standards in Universities - Some Thoughts".

The Commission generally endorsed the suggestions made in the note and desired that action be initiated on them.

---

Item No.13: To consider the report of the Joint Secretary, University Grants Commission (Dr. J.N.Kaul), on the discussion with the State Government of Maharashtra and the Vice-Chancellors of Bombay and Poona Universities on their proposal for setting up Institutes of Higher Education and Research.

The Commission regretted its inability to accept the proposal of Maharashtra Government in its present form.

----

Item No.14: To receive a note on the uniform pattern of school and college classes.

The Commission generally endorsed the pattern of education, namely 10+2+3 as suggested by the CABE and

also endorsed by the UGC Advisory Committee of Vice-Chancellors. The Commission was of the view that where students were not desirous of pursuing the postgraduate courses, the pattern of education may vary as considered necessary. Further, the course of two years for the pre-university or intermediate should be administratively separate from the college/university.

Consideration of Item Nos. 15-24, 27-30 and 34-36 was postponed to the next meeting.

R.K. Chhabra  
Secretary

George Jacob  
Chairman

-. - . - . -

'CHUGH'

APPENDIX III TO MINUTES OF  
UGC Meeting held on 7.5.74 (Item No.7)

DISTRIBUTION OF V PLAN UGC FUNDS FOR PROGRAMMES OF DEVELOP-  
MENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION.

(1) Basis of Allocation :

The Commission at its meeting held on 11th March, 1974 had generally agreed that "during the Fifth Plan period the University Grants Commission would utilise about 2/3rd of the allocation for general development programmes of the universities and colleges and the balance for special programmes to be initiated by the UGC on a selective basis. About 1/3rd of the amount proposed for the universities and colleges could be earmarked for the general development of colleges. The details regarding the programmes that would be included in each of these sectors is given below: . . .

(2) Allocations :

The Fifth Plan allocation of the UGC is likely to be of the order of Rs.210 crores and the following allocation among the broad sectors is to be made:

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| (a) General development of universities and colleges | Rs. 140 crores      |
| (i) General development of universities              | Rs.95 to 100 crores |
| (ii) General development of colleges                 | Rs.40 to 45 crores  |
| (b) Development of special programmes and research   | Rs. 70 crores       |

The programmes to be covered under the general development of universities that may be assisted with these allocations would include the following:

1. General Development of Universities: Rs.95 to 100 crores

- A. Development programmes of all faculties except Engineering and Technology, Agriculture, Medicine, and Teacher Education as recommended by the Visiting Committees. These would broadly cover additional teaching and technical staff, scientific equipment (for general laboratory facilities primarily) and academic buildings.
- B. Library facilities for Central and Departmental Libraries.



- C. General facilities such as hostels, staff quarters/teachers hostels, central instrumentation and workshop facilities, guest house and printing presses etc.
- D. University Centres for Postgraduate Studies (Items as indicated at A, B, and C above)
- E. Faculty Improvement.
- F. Student Welfare Programmes.
- G. Unassigned Grants.
- H. Campus Development of Central Universities.
- I. New Universities (Central & States) and new Postgraduate Centres.
- J. Teacher Education.

Out of the Rs.95 crores to 100 crores suggested for general development of universities, the following provisions were indicated for specific purposes to be kept out of the purview of the recommendation of the Visiting Committee:

Student Welfare Programmes	Rs. 1 crore
Unassigned grant	Rs. 1 crore
Campus development of Central Universities	Rs. 1 crore
New Universities (Central & States and New Postgraduate Centres)	Rs.10 crores
Teacher Education	Rs. 3 crores

A sum of Rs. one crore be allocated for the South Campus of the Delhi University which would cover the cost of the land also. The Delhi University would bear development requirements, if any, over and above the Rs. one crore allocation.

Allocation for development of colleges: Rs.40 to 45 crores:

1. Development of undergraduate education in Metropolitan cities of Delhi, Calcutta, Bombay and Madras Rs. 6 crores
2. Development of postgraduate colleges (including faculty improvement of the college staff). Rs.10 crores
3. Student Welfare programmes Rs. 3 crores
4. Teacher Education Rs. 1 crore
5. Development of undergraduate education in affiliated colleges (except those in metropolitan cities) Rs.20 to 25 crores

The specific allocations of Rs.6 crores, for development of colleges in metropolitan cities, would be used as given below:

(i) Delhi Colleges	Rs. 2 crores
(ii) Calcutta Colleges	Rs. 2 crores
(iii) Bombay Colleges	Rs. 1 crore
(iv) Madras Colleges	Rs. 1 crore

The concerned universities would be requested to draw up the plan for development of these colleges within the amount indicated above in two priorities - First 75% and second 25%. The UGC would examine these plans and allocate these grants for the development of these colleges. These grants would be mainly for the development of undergraduate education.

The funds for the reorganisation of Calcutta University in the light of the report of the Committee appointed by the Commission may be provided over and above the sum of Rs.2 crores provided for colleges in Calcutta City.

(b) Allocation for Special Programme Sector :

The following is the allocation for the special programmes sector for which a sum of Rs.70 crores have been indicated in the total out-lay of Rs.210 crores.

	<u>Rs. in crores</u>
A. Research grants (Science Research and Humanities Research Councils, Science and Humanities Panels)	29.0
b. Centres of Advanced Study and Departments of Special Assistance	10.0
c. COSIP/COHIP and Autonomous colleges	7.5
d. Research fellowships	2.5
e. Faculty Improvement Schemes	2.0
f. Faculty Awards	5.0
g. Computer facilities	2.0
h. Regional Instrumentation facilities	2.0
i. Regional Library Centres	4.0
j. Restructuring of courses and Examination Reform	3.0
k. Needs arising out of international collaboration schemes.	1.0
l. Correspondence courses	1.0
m. New Programmes to be initiated on the advice of Panels/SRS/other Standing Committees.	1.0
n. Misc. Programmes	1.0
	<hr/> <u>70.0</u>

(3) Pattern of Assistance:

A. Universities

It would be useful to see that assistance for different inputs broadly conform to the limits indicated below while accepting development schemes of universities.

(a) Buildings*	25% of total allocation
(b) Staff	27%
(c) Equipment	20%
(d) Books	20%
(e) Misc.	8%

(\*In case of established universities the distribution of expenditure on items (b), (c) and (d) could vary, if necessary.)

### B. Postgraduate Colleges

The broad distribution of grants on major items for development of postgraduate education in affiliated colleges may be the same as for the universities and as indicated above. The expenditure on staff in postgraduate colleges should be so arranged that about 50% is utilised for the appointment of additional staff and the remaining 50% is utilised for faculty improvement programmes.

### C. Colleges

In the case of colleges, the assistance for different items in the plan may broadly conform to the limits indicated below:

Building	1/3rd
Faculty improvement and additional staff	1/6th
Books and Equipment	1/2

In the case of colleges, it may not be possible to restrict the expenditure on buildings to the 25% of the allocation for all colleges as in the case of universities. For the existing colleges expenditure on building may be restricted to 25% of the provision. Whereas for new colleges and those which do not have enough buildings this condition could be relaxed on merits. Generally expenditure on construction in case of colleges may not exceed 33% of the grants to a college.

p.t.o.

(4) Matching basis for assistance to colleges:

The sharing basis for books and equipments would be 75 UGC : 25 Colleges, for additional staff 50 UGC : 50 Colleges and for Faculty Improvement, the assistance will be 100% UGC.

In the case of academic buildings, the matching share would be 50 UGC : 50 Colleges/State Government in case of colleges located in backward areas, and 1/3rd UGC : 2/3rd Colleges/State Government and management of colleges located in other areas.

The present sharing basis for hostels may continue.

General recommendations:

(I) In the Fifth Plan, the buildings should be so planned that they have more functional areas and are less expensive. Efforts should be made to use as much local material as possible.

(II) In the case of book grants, upto 1/3rd of the amount should be utilised for the purchase of text books and building up a text books library.

(III) The allocation available for equipment under the general development to a university should not be generally used for purchase of highly sophisticated equipment. Such sophisticated equipment should be purchased from funds sanctioned for research projects. As a general principle 2/3rd of the grant allocated to universities for equipment should be utilised for purchase of equipment required for undergraduate and postgraduate teaching laboratories.

(IV) The Visiting Committees may be requested to see whether universities have made efforts to fabricate equipments.

(V) The question of commissioning equipments lying idle in the universities may also be looked into by the Visiting Committees and expenses required for such purposes treated as a first charge on the grants available for purchase of equipment including basic grants.

(VI) The implementation of Fifth Five Year Plan projects would necessitate appointment of additional non-academic and technical staff and therefore a certain percentage of the total allocation made to the university would be required to be allocated for this purpose. It was, however, felt that since the funds for development were also being provided in the State sector, this would be the legitimate responsibility of the State Governments. The State Government may therefore be associated with the work of Visiting Committees.

(VII) It would be necessary to provide funds for Faculty Improvement schemes both in the allocations for general development of universities and colleges and in the special programme sector.

(5) General Recommendations on development of colleges:

The liability on account of building projects etc. sanctioned to the colleges other than Delhi Colleges in the Fourth Plan which will be a charge on the Fifth Plan is likely to be of the order of 6 crores. While considering fresh proposals from colleges, the following may be kept in view:

- (a) Where colleges are assisted to construct hostels, the colleges may be required to provide 20% of the seats in such hostels for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes students. However, if the requisite number of students belonging to these communities is not available, these may be given to non-scheduled caste/tribe students.
- (b) Reservation of academic seats for scheduled castes/tribes and weaker sections of society would not by itself be sufficient to bring these sections of society into the stream of higher education. For the uplift of the students of these communities, remedial courses must be started.
- (c) Alternatively, Academic Centres may be developed in districts. One College in each district may be provided special assistance for intensive development.
- (d) The programmes of the UGC for the Fifth Plan for the development of colleges should be implemented in a way to enable the colleges, which fulfil the criteria, to become autonomous. In fact autonomy should be the focal point around which the five year plan of a college should be considered. As many colleges that fulfil the criteria, should be given autonomous status.
- (e) With regard to the mechanism of providing UGC grants to the colleges for their general development, this could be done by two ways:
  - i) Assistance to a college to be provided on the basis of five year integrated plan to be submitted by the colleges, and
  - ii) Assistance on the basis of the programmes like the University Leadership Project (COSIP) whereby the programmes are implemented by the colleges under the leadership of the University departments.

Every college seeking for institutional support from the UGC should send a five year plan within an outlay of Rs.5 lakhs. The college to be eligible for institutional support from the UGC should have a minimum enrolment of 500 (excluding P.U.C., Intermediate etc.) and a minimum staff strength of 20 teachers. This condition of enrolment and staff could be relaxed in special cases of colleges located in backward areas or rural areas, and for professional colleges and colleges for women.

(6) Basic grants for the purchase of equipment, library books and journals to universities in the Fifth Plan.

Basic grants for the purchase of equipment, library books and journals may be allocated to the universities to enable them to meet the following immediate requirements till their proposals for the fifth plan period are examined by the Visiting Committees and grants allocated by the Commission:

- A. Commitments of the Fourth Plan for which grants could not be paid in the Fourth Plan period.
- B. Immediate requirements for scientific equipment, library books and journals which cannot await the allocation of grants by the Commission on the basis of the recommendations of the Visiting Committees.

Basic grants provided to the universities would be taken into account while determining grants that may be made available on the recommendations of the Visiting Committees for the fifth plan period. Upto 20% of the estimated allocation for books and scientific equipment for the fifth plan period could be made available to the universities as basic grants. The basic grants should not generally be utilised for purchasing costly equipment and priority should be given to commissioning of equipment which is lying idle and for developing teaching laboratories.

...

Appendix IV to minutes of the  
UGC meeting dated 7.5.1974  
(Item No.8)

BUDGET ESTIMATES 1974-75 (NON-PLAN)

Sec. I Non-Plan Projects	Budget estimates (in lakhs)
A. Administration charges	49.00
B. Block grants to Central Universities.	1,140.00
C. Maintenance grant to Constituent/affiliated Colleges of Delhi University.	445.00
D. Schemes not covered under Block Grant	8.00
TOTAL SECTION I	<u>1,642.00</u>



BUDGET ESTIMATES 1974-75 (PLAN)

Sec. II Plan Projects	Budget estimates 1974-75 (In Lakhs)	Remarks
A. Grants to Central & State Universities for Humanities	401.30	
B. Grants to Central & State Universities for Science	768.59	
C. Grants to Central & State Universities for Engineering & Technology.	225.98	Expenditure under this head and under E.3 and E.4 would be limited to Rs.143 lakhs.
D. Grants to Constituent/Affiliated Colleges	672.73	
E. Grants to Central & State Universities for Misc. Schemes	1,055.33	
F. Misc. expenditure	19.55	
Grand Total	<u>3,143.48</u>	The excess amount of Rs.3.5 lakhs - after excluding provision for R & D - would be met from refunds recoverable from Universities.

<u>A. Grants to Central &amp; State Universities for Humanities</u>	Old Budget Heads	Budget Estimates 1974-75 (In Lakhs)	Remarks
1. Staff	A1	80.69	
2. Buildings	A2	53.28	
3. Equipment (Technical)	A3	10.81	
4. Books and Journals	A4	83.18	
5. Support for Research			
(a) Centres of Advanced Study	A5(1)	28.33	
(b) Special Assistance to Selected Departments	A5(ii) D21(ii)	11.83	
(c) Area Studies	A6	10.00	
(d) Financial assistance to teachers for research work	(DII(iii) a) E7(V)(a)	26.39	
(e) Project support	(E-23 E-27)		
(f) Departmental/ institutional support			
(g) Research fellowships	(DII(i) a) E7(i)(a) E7(ii)	71.35	
6. Teacher Education	(A7)	15.44	
7. Other Schemes			
8. Support from Research & Development		*10.00	* Expenditure for support for Research & Development will be incurred only after the funds are made available by the Govt.
Total A		391.30 *10.00	
		<u>401.30</u>	

B. Grants to Central & State Universities for Science	Old Budget Heads	Budget Estimates 1974-75 (In Lakhs)	Remarks
1. Staff	(B1)	55.67	
2. Buildings	(B2)	83.67	
3. (i) Payment under Dollar Loan for Equipment	(B3)	2.50	
(ii) Other equipment		168.25	
4. Books and Journals	(B4)	81.86	
5. Support for Research			
(a) Centres of Advanced Study	(B5(i))	52.90	
(b) Special assistance to selected Departments	(B5(ii)) (D21(i))	54.89	
(c) Financial assistance to teachers for research work	(D11(iii)(b)) B7 (v)(b)	74.35	
(d) Project support	(B 27)		
(e) Departmental/ Institutional support			
(f) Research Fellowships	(D11(i)(b)) B7 (i)(b) B7 (ii)	84.36	
6. Development of Computer facilities		60.00	
7. Central Instrumentational facilities			
8. Other schemes	B 6	0.14	
Support from Research and Development		50.00	*Expenditure for support from Research and Development will be incurred only after funds are made available by the Govt.
Total :		718.59	
		40.00	
		768.59	

C. <u>Grants to Central &amp; State Universities for Engineering and Technology</u>	Old Budget Heads	Budget Estimates 1974-75 (In Lakhs)	Remarks
1. Staff and Maintenance	G-1	67.44	
2. Construction of buildings	G-2	30.63	Against the total Budget estimates for 1974-75 for Rs.284.98
3. Purchase of equipment	G-3	52.85	(Including provision of Rs.50.00 lakhs for I.I.Sc.Bangalore & Rs.9.00 lakhs for Indian School of Mines Dhanbad, provision under E) under Engineering & Technology expenditure on these schemes will be limited to Rs.143 lakhs
4. Library books & journals	G-4	17.79	
5. Misc. schemes	G-5		
6. Junior fellowships	G-6	45.52	
7. Research fellowships	G-7	7.03	
8. Construction of hostels	G-8	2.62	
9. Construction of staff quarters	G-9	4.10	
10. Revision of salary scales	G-10	1.00	
Total C		<u>225.98</u>	

D. <u>Grants to Constituent/ Affiliated Colleges</u>	Old Budget Heads	Budget Estimates 1974-75 (In Lakhs)	Remarks
1. Three Lakh Scheme (continuing from IV Plan)			
(a) Construction of hostels	(D1)		
(b) Laboratory and Library facilities	(D2)		
(c) Construction of staff quarters	(D3)		
(d) Books and Journals	(D6)	387.20	
(e) Improvement of Chalk Boards	(D13)		
(f) Overhead tanks	(D26)		
(g) Cycle sheds	(D27)		
(h) Non-Resident Students Centres	D7(ii)		
2. Development schemes of colleges to be initiated in V Plan	-		
3. <u>Development of Postgraduate Studies in Science</u>	(D4)	16.59	
4. Development of Postgraduate Studies in Humanities and Social Sciences.	(D5)	13.34	
5. Development of colleges in Metropolitan Cities	-		
(a) Grants to Constituent/ affiliated colleges of Delhi University for specific purposes.	(D8i)	60.79	
(b) Maintenance grants to newly established colleges	D8ii)		
6. Grants to teacher Training Colleges	(D16)	17.70	
7. Development of Autonomous Colleges	-	30.00	

contd. from prepage

8. Students Welfare Programmes		
(a) Students Aid Fund	D(7i)	56.15
(b) Canteens including NRSC	-	-
(c) Water Coolers	(D7 iv)	0.17
(d) Welfare Programme in Colleges	(D7 v)	31.06
(e) Health Centres	(D7 vi)	22.32
(f) Book Banks	(D7 vii)	31.83
(g) Employment, information, career advising and vocational guidance.	(D22)	0.54
9. Centenary Grants	(D9)	2.17
10. Revision of salary scales	(D12)	1.00
11. Miscellaneous schemes	(D15)	1.87
		<hr/>
Total D :		672.73

E. <u>Grants to Central &amp; State Universities for other schemes</u>	Existing Budget Head	Budget Estimates 1974-75 (In Lakhs)	Remarks
1. Grants to Jawaharlal Nehru University.	(E 24)	146.60	
2. Grants to North Eastern Hill University	(E 37)	50.00	
3. Grants to Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore	-	50.00	
4. Grants to Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad	-	9.00	
5. Grants to new Central Universities (Hyderabad & Pondicherry)	-	10.00	
6. University Postgraduate Centres	(E.22)	15.64	
7. College Science Improvement Programme	(D 20 & E 30)	117.13	
8. College Humanities Improvement Programme	-	10.00	
9. Faculty Awards			
(a) National Fellowships	(E 36)D 28	20.53	
(b) National Lecturers			
(c) National Associates	(E 39)		
(d) Sabbatical leave			
(e) Visiting Professorships	(E7 (vii))		
(f) Utilisation of services of Retired Teachers	(DII(ii) (E7(iv))		
10. Faculty Improvement Programmes			
(a) Summer Institutes	(E 17 (ii)) D 24(ii)	33.12	
(b) Seminars, Orientation courses and conferences	(E 17 (i)) D 24 (i)	6.19	
(c) Training Programme for Laboratory & Workshop technicians	E 38 & D 30)	2.30	
(d) New Programmes	-	7.00	
11. Examination Reforms	(E 10 (iii))	12.25	
12. Correspondence courses	(E 21)	10.00	

Contd. from prepage

13. Unassigned grants	(E 20)	24.53
14. Publication of research work (including doctorate thesis)	(E 16)	3.56
15. Adult Education	(E 26)	5.35
16. Construction of library buildings	(E 3)	33.90
17. Construction of residential accommodation for teachers.		
(a) Staff quarters	(E 4)	54.32
(b) Teachers Hostels	(E 19)	25.74
18 (a) Construction of hostels	(E 2(i))	108.60
(b) Improvement of hostel facilities	(E 2(ii))	2.00
19. Guest Houses	E 9	3.15
20. Printing Press	(E 15)	2.47
21. Welfare Schemes :		
(a) Students aid fund	(E 5(i))	7.76
(b) N.R.S. Centres	(E 5 (ii))	0.25
(c) Student Study Homes	(5(iii))	5.34
(d) Health Centres	(E 5(v))	7.24
(e) Water coolers	(E 5(vi))	0.27
(f) Study Centres	(E 5(ix))	1.21
(g) Visiting Studentships	(E 10(x))	0.38
(h) Employment information, career advising and educational guidance for university/college students	(E 33)	2.16
22. Scholarships :		
(a) Arabic and Persian	DII(iv) E 7(iii)	0.88
(b) Hill Area scholarships	D II(v) E 7(vi)	1.50
(c) Sanskrit/Pali/Prakrit	D II(vi) E 7(viii)	0.72
23. Cultural & Bilateral Exchange Programmes	(E 10(ix)/D 17	10.28
24. Indo-USSR Credit Project	(E 31)	27.75



Contd. from prepage

25. Medical Colleges (Central Univs.)		
(a) ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY	E 14	
(i) Building		
(ii) Equipment		
(iii) Library		
(iv) Furniture		
(v) Staff & maintenance		
(vi) Other schemes		
(b) BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY		
(i) Building		
(ii) Equipment		
(iii) Library		40.46
(iv) Furniture		
(v) Staff & maintenance		
(v) Other schemes		
(c) DELHI UNIVERSITY		
(i) Buildings		
(ii) Equipment		
(iii) Library		5.00
(iv) Furniture		
(v) Staff & maintenance		
(vi) Other schemes		
26. Hospitals attached to Medical Colleges of Central Universities.	(E 35)	
(i) Non-Recurring		62.53
(ii) Recurring		
27. Development of Campus (Central Universities)	(E 13)	19.55
28. Students Amenities (Central Universities)	(E 10 (xiv))	16.35
29. Revision of salary scales of non-technical teachers	(E 1)	6.53
30. Centenary and Jubilee grants	(E 6)	20.70
31. Three Year Degree Course	(E 8)	0.01
32. Establishment of Tagore Chairs	(E 10(ii))	1.44
33. Nanak Chairs & Nanak Centenary	(E 10(xi))	0.20

Contd. from prepage

34. Gandhi Centenary Programmes	(E 25)	0.25
35. Gandhi Bhavan	(E 12)	0.50
36. Collection and Preservation of Manuscripts	(E 10(i))	0.20
37. Appointment of Development Officers.	(E 28)	1.33
38. Appointment of Trained Coaches	(E 34)	4.04
39. National Service Scheme	(E 29)D-18	2.25
40. Travel grant to Research fellows/scholars/college teachers for attending conferences within the country and abroad.	(E 10(xv) D 14(i) &(ii)	5.32
. Miscellaneous	(E 10(viii))	39.55
Total E :		<hr/> 1,055.33 <hr/>

F. <u>Miscellaneous Expenditure</u>	Budget Estimates 1974-75 (In Lakhs)	Remarks
I. Summer Institute	3.50	
II. Cultural and Bilateral Exchange Programme	5.50	
III. Centres of Advanced Study	1.00	
IV. TA & DA to non-official members	5.00	
V. Additional staff for implementation of V Plan scheme.	2.00	
VI. Publication	2.00	
VII. Capital expenditure on UGC Building :		
(a) Purchase of electric appliances air-conditioners etc.	0.30	
(b) Purchase of motor vehicles	0.25	
(c) Construction of UGC Annexe	-	
(d) Air-conditioning of building	-	
Total F :	<u>19.55</u>	

Appendix V to minutes of the UGC  
meeting dated 7.5.74 (Item No.18)

Basic grants to be provided to universities for purchase of library books & journals and scientific equipment.

.....

S.No.	University	For library books	for scientific equipment
1	2	3	4
----- (Rs. in Lakhs) -----			
1.	Agra	3	0.5
2.	Aligarh	5	7.5
3.	Allahabad	5	7.5
4.	Andhra	3	5.0
5.	Annamalai	3	5.0
6.	Awadesh Pratap Singh	1	-
7.	Banaras	5	7.5
8.	Bangalore	5	7.5
9.	Berhampur	3	5.0
10.	Bhagalpur	3	5.0
11.	Bhopal	1	-
12.	Bihar	3	5.0
13.	Bombay	5	5.0
14.	Burdwan	3	5.0
15.	Calcutta	5	7.5
16.	Calicut	3	5.0
17.	Cochin	3	5.0
18.	Delhi	5	7.5
19.	Dibrugarh	3	5.0
20.	Gauhati	5	7.5
21..	Gorakhpur	3	5.0

1	2	3	4
22.	Gujarat	3	5.0
23.	Guru Nanak	3	5.0
24.	Himachal Pradesh	3	5.0
25.	Indore	3	5.0
26.	Jabalpur	3	5.0
27.	Jadavpur	3	5.0
28.	Jammu	3	5.0
29.	Jawaharlal Nehru	5	7.5
30.	Jiwaji	3	5.0
31.	Jodhpur	3	5.0
32.	Kanpur	1	-
33.	Karnatak	3	5.0
34.	Kashi Vidyapith	1	-
35.	Kashmir	3	5.0
36.	Kerala	5	7.5
37.	Kurukshetra	3	5.0
38.	Lucknow	5	7.5
39.	Madras	5	7.5
40.	Madurai	3	5.0
41.	Magadh	3	5.0
42.	Maharaja Sayajirao	5	7.5
43.	Marathwada	3	5.0
44.	Mysore	3	5.0
45.	Meerut	3	5.0
46.	Nagpur	3	5.0
47.	North Bangal	3	5.0
48.	Osmania	5	7.5

1	2	3	4
49.	Panjab	5	7.5
50.	Patna	5	7.5
51	Poona	3	5.0
52	Punjabi	3	5.0
53	Rabindra Bharati	1	-
54	Ranchi	3	5.0
55	Rajasthan	3	5.0
56	Ravi Shankar	3	5.0
57	Roorkee	3	5.0
58	Sardar Patel	3	5.0
59	Saugar	3	5.0
60	Sambalpur	3	5.0
61	Saurashtra	3	5.0
62	Shivaji	3	5.0
63	S.N.D.T. Women's	3	0.50
64	South Gujarat	3	5.0
65	Sri Venkateswara	3	5.0
66	Udaipur	3	5.0
67	Utkal	3	5.0
68	Varanaseya Sanskrit	1	-
69	Vikram	3	5.0
70	Visva-Bharati	3	5.0
Sub Total (A)		230.00	348.50

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---

## INSTITUTIONS DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITIES

1. Birla Institute of Technology and Science.	3	5.0
2. Gujarat Vidyapith	1	-
3. Gurukul Kangri	0.50	-
4. Indian Institute of Science.	5.	7.5
5. Jamia Millia Islamia	1.5	2.0
6. Tata Institute of Social Sciences	1.0	-
Sub-Total (B)	12.00	14.50
Grand Total (A+B)	242.00	363.00

.....

Recommendations of the Committee on Unassigned  
Grant as accepted by the Commission.

- a) The Universities may meet 50% of the cost of International travel as also 50% of the maintenance and Registration expenses of teachers attending/participating in the International Conferences/Seminars etc. abroad. This will be subject to the condition that the remaining 50% of the International travel cost and expenditure on maintenance and Registration are met by the University /State Government from its own funds. The maintenance expenses would be payable as per rules laid down by the Government of India.
- b) The Universities which are unable to utilise the total unassigned grant and are able to save amount in a particular year may be considered favourably for allocation of higher unassigned grant for the subsequent year and such higher allocation may be sanctioned by adjustment against the spillover with them. Fifty per cent of the spillover in a particular year could be considered for utilisation during the subsequent year over and above the normal allocation of unassigned grant to a University.
- c) The Universities/Institutions may spend up to 60 per cent of their unassigned grant on items 1 & 2 :-
  - (1) Travel grant to teachers in Universities for attending International Conferences abroad.
  - (2) Travel grant to teachers/Research Scholars/Technicians for visiting centres of research or to attend academic conferences/seminars within India.

The Universities may give equal emphasis on both items so that teachers get more opportunities for visiting Centres/places within the country. The Universities may, in special cases, spend with prior approval of Commission upto 10 per cent over and above 60 per cent of the unassigned grant for items 1 & 2 dealing with assistance to teachers for attending International Conferences and Centres of Research or to attend academic Conferences/Seminars within India.

- d) The criteria of allocation of unassigned grant during the Fifth Five Year Plan may be as under:-
  - (i) The amount may be determined on the basis of Rs.25/- per faculty member, Rs.10/- per University research scholar and Rs.5/- per postgraduate student of the University, subject to a minimum of Rs.15,000/- and maximum of Rs.80,000/-.



The figures of the faculty members, research and postgraduate students are to be taken as on 15th of August of the previous year.

- (ii) For U.G.C. Unit, Rs.10,000/- may be sanctioned to a University having less than 50 affiliated colleges and Rs.15,000/- to a university having 50 or more affiliated colleges.
- e) The Universities may be allocated additional funds for purpose of assisting college teachers to travel inside the country. The amount to be fixed for this purpose may be determined on receipt of information regarding the total number of colleges teachers/postgraduate students/Under-graduate students in colleges affiliated to different universities.
- f) During the Fifth Plan discussions, the State Governments may be asked to consider placing of such certain lumpsum amount as unassigned grant to the universities for matching share for the Schemes to be covered under unassigned grant.

Item admissible and basis of UGC's contribution  
under Unassigned Grant for Fifth Five Year Plan.

.....

Item Of Expenditure

U.G.C. Contribution to be met  
out of the Unassigned Grant.

1. Travel grant to teachers in Universities for attending International Conferences abroad. 50 per cent of the travel expenses (first-class rail fare in India and International air fare by economy class) and 50 per cent of the maintenance and registration expenses provided the other 50% of the travel expenses as also 50 per cent of the maintenance/registration expenses of the teachers are met by the University/State Government from its own funds. The teachers participating in such Conferences, seminars, Symposia should travel by Air-India on the sectors where it operates. Even on sectors where it does not operate, air passage should be booked through Air India.
2. Travel grant to teachers/research Scholars/Technicians for visiting centres of research or to attend academic conferences/seminars within India. T.A. & D.A. according to University rules.
3. Exchange of teachers. Visits of teachers/experts/scientists from within the country. The following guidelines may be followed:-
  - a) Free accommodation and boarding to be provided by the host university from its own funds.
  - b) Travelling expenses of the visiting teachers/experts may be met out of the unassigned grant according to the rates prescribed by the host Institutions including air fare where necessary with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor.
  - c) The visiting teacher/experts may be paid an honorarium upto Rs50/- per lecture/seminar subject to a maximum of Rs.500/- for an assignment of not less than two weeks duration.

4. Extension work by University teachers. Cent per cent.
5. Computer assistance buying the time of the computer. Cent per cent assistance for buying the computer time for research work only for teachers and scholars who do not receive contingent grant from any source.
6. Preparation and development of teaching material and aids. Cent per cent.
7. U.G.C. Unit. Cent per cent subject to ceiling of Rs.10,000/- (for University having less than 50 affiliated colleges) and Rs.15,000/- for University having 50 or more affiliated colleges. The expenses for engaging the services of Engineers/Chartered Accountants in connection with their visits to colleges affiliated to the University for certification of grant paid by the Commission may be met out of funds for U.G.C. Unit.

.....

Allocation of Unassigned Grants during  
1974-75

S.No.	Name of the University	U.G.C. Unit	Allocation
1.	2.	3.	4.
		Rs.	Rs.
1.	Agra	15,000/-	15,000/-
2.	Aligarh	-	36,000
3.	Allahabad	10,000	32,000
4.	Andhra	15,000	27,000
5.	Annamalai	10,000	15,000
6.	A.P. Singh	15,000	15,000
7.	B.H.U	-	55,000
8.	Bangalore	15,000	15,000
9.	Berhampur	10,000	15,000
10.	Bhagalpur	10,000	17,000
11.	Bhopal	10,000	15,000
12.	Bihar	15,000	21,000
13.	Bombay	15,000	23,000
14.	Burdwan	15,000	15,000
15.	Calcutta	15,000	55,000
16.	Calicut	15,000	15,000
17.	Cochin	10,000	15,000
18.	Delhi	-	66,000
19.	Dibrugarh	15,000	15,000
20.	Gauhati	15,000	17,000
21.	Gorakhpur	15,000	22,000
22.	Gujarat	15,000	15,000
23.	Guru Nanak	15,000	15,000
24.	H.P. Simla	10,000	15,000
25.	IK Sangeet	10,000	15,000

1.	2.	3. Rs.	4. Rs.
26.	Indore	10,000	15,000
27.	Jabalpur	10,000	15,000
28.	Jadavpur	10,000	20,000
29.	Jammu	10,000	15,000
30.	J.L. Nehru	-	15,000
31.	Jiwaji	10,000	15,000
32.	Jodhpur	10,000	18,000
33.	Kalyani	10,000	15,000
34.	Kanpur	15,000	15,000
35.	Karnatak	15,000	25,000
36.	Kanpur Vidyapith	10,000	15,000
37.	Kerala	15,000	15,000
38.	Kurukshetra	10,000	15,000
39.	Kashmir	10,000	15,000
40.	Lucknow	10,000	43,000
41.	Madras	15,000	15,000
42.	Madurai	15,000	15,000
43.	Magadh	15,000	17,000
44.	M.S. Baroda	10,000	29,000
45.	Marathwada	15,000	15,000
46.	Meerut	15,000	15,000
47.	Mysore	15,000	19,000
48.	Nagpur	15,000	15,000
49.	N. Bengal	10,000	15,000

1.	2.	3.	4.
50.	Osmania	15,000	36,000
51.	Panjab	15,000	31,000
52.	Patna	10,000	30,000
53.	Poona	15,000	21,000
54.	Punjabi	10,000	15,000
55.	Rabindra Bharti	10,000	25,000
56.	Rajasthan	15,000	23,000
57.	Ranchi	15,000	20,000
58.	Ravishankar	15,000	13,000
59.	Roorkee	10,000	15,000
60.	Sambalpur	10,000	15,000
61.	Sardar Patel	10,000	15,000
62.	Saugar	15,000	17,000
63.	Saurashtra	15,000	15,000
64.	Shivaji	15,000	15,000
65.	S.N.D.T.	10,000	15,000
66.	South Gujarat	10,000	15,000
67.	S.V. University	10,000	15,000
68.	Udaipur	10,000	17,000
69.	Utkal	15,000	15,000
70.	V. Sanskrit	15,000	15,000
71.	Vikram	10,000	15,000
72.	Vishva Bharti	-	15,000
Total:		8,45,000	14,38,000

4. Extension work by University teachers. Cent per cent.
5. Computer assistance buying the time of the computer. Cent per cent assistance for buying the computer time for research work only for teachers and scholars who do not receive contingent grant from any source.
6. Preparation and development of teaching material and aids. Cent per cent.
7. U.G.C. Unit. Cent per cent subject to ceiling of Rs.10,000/- (for University having less than 50 affiliated colleges) and Rs.15,000/- for University having 50 or more affiliated colleges. The expenses for engaging the services of Engineers/Chartered Accountants in connection with their visits to colleges affiliated to the University for certification of grant paid by the Commission may be met out of funds for U.G.C. Unit.

.....

1.	2.	3.	4.
<u>Deemed to be Institutions</u>			
1.	Birla Institute of Technology & Sciences	10,000	15,000
2.	Gurukul Kangri	10,000	15,000
3.	Indian Institute of Science.	--	15,000
4.	Indian Institute of Science, Dhanbad.	10,000	15,000
5.	Jamia Millia . .	10,000.	15,000.
6.	Uttarakhand Vidyapith	10,000	15,000
7.	T.I.S.S., Bombay.	10,000	15,000
	Total:	<u>60,000</u>	<u>1,05,000.</u>
	G.Total	<u>9,05,000</u>	<u>15,43,000</u>



UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting:  
Dated: 7th May, 1974  
Time : 10.00 A.M.  
Place: UGC Office, New Delhi.

A G E N D A

- Item No.1: To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 18th April, 1974.
- Item No.2: a) To approve the action on certain matters.  
b) To receive the items of information.  
c) To receive the statement of proposals which could not be accepted by the Commission.
- Item No.3: To approve the statement of grants released after the last meeting of the Commission held on 18th April, 1974.
- Item No.4: To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the University Grants Commission during 1973-74 upto 30th April, 1974.
- Item No.5: To receive a statement indicating the progress of issue of utilisation certificates during the period ending 15th April, 1974. p 1
- Item No.6: To consider the recommendations made by the Committee appointed to consider Sen Committee's recommendation other than those relating to salary scales. P " 2
- Item No.7: To consider the recommendations of the Planning Group regarding distribution of Fifth Plan allocation of the UGC and allied matters.p 3-14
- Item No.8: To receive the Budget estimates of the University Grants Commission for 1974-75. p 15
- Item No.9: To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the Commission to formulate guidelines for considering proposals for declaring an institution as deemed to be a University under section 3 of the UGC Act.p 16-20

- Item No.10: To consider further a reference received from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, regarding permission to St. Stephen's College, Delhi to approach the Government of Netherlands for assistance for various building projects of the College. p 21-27
- Item No.11: To consider the suggestion of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare for integrating the National Service Scheme with curricular activities in Universities and Colleges and for treating national services as a precondition for the award of a degree. p 28-51
- Item No.12: To consider a note on "District Development and Higher Education" vis-a-vis National Service Scheme. p 52-58
- Item No.13: To consider the views of the Academic Council of the Banaras Hindu University on the draft Bill of the Banaras Hindu University. p 59
- Item No.14: To consider certain establishment matters of the University Grants Commission.
- Item No.15: To note the date and place for next meeting of the University Grants Commission.

Any other item.

---

'CHUGH'

Confidential

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

	Meeting:
Dated:	7th May, 1974
Time :	10.00 A.M.
Place:	UGC Office, New Delhi

Supplementary Agenda

- Item No. 16: To receive the proceedings of the meeting of of the group to advise the commission on matters relating to care and breeding of laboratory animals. p 60-64
- Item No. 17: To consider the report of the Export Committee appointed to examine the proposal of the Kerala University for developing courses in " Space Sciences and its applications". p 65-72
- Item No. 18: To consider the proposal for allocation of basic grants to universities for purchase of (a) library books and journals (b) scientific equipment during V Plan period. p 73-80
- Item No. 19: To consider the recommendation made by the Standing Committee on Fellowship programme regarding the UGC fellowship in Humanities (including Social Sciences) and Sciences. p 81-86

CONFIDENTIAL -

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Minutes of the 155th meeting of the University  
Grants Commission held on 18th April, 1974.

.....

The following were present:

Dr. George Jacob	Chairman
Professor Satish Chandra	Vice-Chairman
Shri I.D.N. Sahi	Member
Shri H.N. Ray	Member
Professor S. Gopal	Member
Professor R.S. Sharma	Member
Professor Rais Ahmed	Member
Professor M. Santappa	Member
Professor B.M. Udgaonkar	Member
Professor J.B. Chitambar	Member
Dr. Amarjit Singh	Member
Shri R.K. Chhabra	Secretary

SECRETARIAT

Dr. D. Shankar Narayan	Additional Secretary
Dr. R.D. Deshpande	Joint Secretary
Dr. J.N. Kaul	Joint Secretary
Dr. S.K. Dasgupta	Deputy Secretary
Shri S. Viswanath	Deputy Secretary
Shri I.C. Menon	Deputy Secretary
Dr. G.S. Mansukhani	Deputy Secretary
Shri S.P. Gupta	Deputy Secretary
Dr. M.L. Mehta	Deputy Secretary
Shri R.P. Bhattacharjee	Finance Officer

Shri K.T. Chandy could not attend the meeting.

The Chairman at the outset referred to the sad demise of Dr. A.L. Mudaliar, a most eminent educationist and administrator of our time. He recalled the service rendered to the University Grants Commission as its member and to education generally by the late Dr. Mudaliar, and as a token of their respect to the memory of the departed leader, the members of the Commission stood in silence for a minute.

Item No.1: To receive the minutes of the meeting of the Commission held on 11th March 1974.

.....

The minutes of the 154th meeting of the University Grants Commission held on 11th March 1974 were confirmed.

Arising out of the minutes (Item No.10), the Commission agreed that the regulation framed under Section 2(f) of the UGC Act be amended so as to provide also for inclusion of recognised "Institutions" of the Universities within the purview of Section 2(f). In this connection, the Commission

P.T.O.

- Item No.10: To consider further a reference received from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, regarding permission to St. Stephen's College, Delhi to approach the Government of Netherlands for assistance for various building projects of the College. p 21-27
- Item No.11: To consider the suggestion of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare for integrating the National Service Scheme with curricular activities in Universities and Colleges and for treating national services as a precondition for the award of a degree. p 28-51
- Item No.12: To consider a note on "District Development and Higher Education" vis-a-vis National Service Scheme. p 52-58
- Item No.13: To consider the views of the Academic Council of the Banaras Hindu University on the draft Bill of the Banaras Hindu University. p 59
- Item No.14: To consider certain establishment matters of the University Grants Commission.
- Item No.15: To note the date and place for next meeting of the University Grants Commission.

Any other item.

---

'CHUGH'

colleges, if any, during 1974-75 may be deferred until such time the Commission has laid down the academic norms for providing facilities for postgraduate courses in the Colleges.

Item No.33: To consider the recommendation of the panels of the scientists and the Science Research Council regarding Research Projects to be supported during V Plan.

.....

The Commission accepted the recommendations of the Science Research Council and agreed to provide assistance to the research projects indicated in Appendix-I.

Item No.34 to 36: Consideration of item Nos.34 to 36 was postponed to the next meeting of the Commission.

(R.K. Chhabra)  
Secretary

(George Jacob)  
Chairman

---

'CHUGH'

Subject	University	Name of Principal Investigator & Co-Investigator	Title of the project	Duration	Amount recommended
1	2	3	4	5	6
PHYSICS	1. Aligarh Muslim University.	Prof. Rais Ahmed & Dr. R.S. Yadav	i) Setting up of Moduli of Neutron Monitor. ii) To collect the data of cosmic ray intensity and iii) To set up a cubical mason telescope at Aligarh.	3 yrs	Rs. 20,000/- for equipment (project is also to be referred to experts)
	2. Calcutta University	Prof. M.De & Dr. S.P. Basu.	Utilisation of optical techniques for studies on heat transfer	2 yrs	Rs.12,600/- Rs. 9,600/- 1 Research Fellow@Rs.400/-p.m. (Rs.3,000/- Equipment)
	3. -do-	Prof. N.N. Dasgupta	Bio-physical studies on the structure of DNA replication complex.	3 yrs	Rs. 73,800/-
	4. Indore University	Dr. R.G. Arikhindi & Dr. J.S. Athyankar	Study of Dielectric properties of certain complexes and of organic semi-conductors followed by transition metals.	3 yrs.	Rs. 17,500/-
	5. Karnatak University	Prof. N. Umakantha	Polarisation effects on the energy loss of electrons.	2 yrs.	Rs. 22,000/-
	6. Poona University	Dr. K. Sathianadan & Dr. A.D. Tillu	Fabrication of He-Ne-Co <sub>2</sub> & Ar gas lasers and parameter measurement.	1 yr.	Rs. 23,000/- (including 1 J.R.F @ Rs.300/-p.m.)
	7. Rajasthan University	Prof. B.L. Saraf & Dr. V.S. Shishodia	Study of electron Momentum Distribution & defects in materials using position Annihilation Technique.	3 yrs.	Rs. 20,000/-
	8. Udaipur University	Prof. J. Varma	Mossbauer Effect Measurement of Crystalline Fields.	3 yrs	Rs. 15,000/- (Equipment & for 1 yr. Contingencies)

2	3	4	5	6
9. Utkal University	Prof. B.B. Deo	Problems of Quantum Electrodynamics.	5-7 yrs.	Rs. 10,000/- for one year
10. Sri Venkateswara University	Dr. P. Jayaram Reddy.	Semiconducting films: Transport and optical studies	2 yrs.	Rs. 33,400/-
11. Viswa Bharti	Prof. S.N. Biswas	Application of Statistical Mechanics to Non-Linear Ecological Models of Interacting species.	3 yrs.	Rs. 24,800/-
12. Allahabad University	Dr. S.P. Mushran	Kinetics and Mechanism of Oxidation of Sugars by some less familiar Oxidant	3 yrs	Rs. 16,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 2,000/- p.a contingencies).
13. Allahabad University	Dr. Arun K. Dey	Metal Chelate Formation Involving Carcinogenic, Anticancer & Antitubercular compounds.	3 yrs	Rs. 16,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 2,000/- p.a contingencies)
14. Banaras Hindu University	Dr. O.P. Malhotra	Studies on Transient Enzyme Substrate Covalent Intermediates	3 yrs	Rs. 46,600/- (2 Junior Research Fellow Equipment: Rs. 10,000/- and Contingencies Rs. 5,000/- p.a)
15. Bombay University	Dr. A. Syamal	Studies on metal complexes of biologically active Polydentate ligands.	3 yrs	Rs. 16,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellows and Rs. 2,000/- p.a contingencies)
16. Calicut University	Dr. G.P. Savariar	Liquid ion exchangers for the Separation of various constituent elements of the Beach sands of Kerala.	3 yrs	Rs. 16,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 2,000/- P.A. contingencies).



2	3	4	5	6
17. Delhi University	Prof. R.P. Singh	The Chemistry of some Metal Chelate compounds.	3 yrs.	Rs. 33,600/- (2 Junior Research Fellows and Rs. 4,000/- P.A. for contingencies)
18. Gorakhpur University	Prof. R.P. Rastogi	Thermodynamics of dissipative structure and other related far from equilibrium phenomans	3-5yrs.	Rs. 63,600/- for 3 years (2 Junior Research Fellows-Equipment Rs. 35,000/- and Rs. 4,000/- contingencies).
19. Himachal Pradesh University	Prof. A.C. Jain	Constitutional and synthetic studies Organic Natural compounds.	3 yrs.	Rs. 22,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 4,000/- P.A. for Contingencies) * Recommended for implementation of the project "Synthesis of Plant Products".
20. Jadavpur University	Prof. R.V. Gopala Rao	Equilibrium and Non Equilibrium Properties of Liquids and solutions.	2-3 yrs	Rs. 11,200/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 2,000/- P.A. for Contingencies).
21. Kurukshetra University	Dr. F.P. Gardhi	Light-initiated Reactions: Studies on some Optically active compounds	3 yrs.	Rs. 16,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 2,000/- p.a. for Contingencies)
22. Kurukshetra University	Dr. V. Yatiranjan	Studies in the Chemistry of Lower Oxidation States of	3 yrs	Rs. 16,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 2,000/- p.a. for Contingencies)
23. Madras University	Prof. S. Swaminathan	Molecular Rearrangements	3 yrs.	Rs. 43,800/- (1 Senior Research Fellow & 1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 5,000/- P.A. for contingencies).

(contd.P-4)

	2	3	4	5	6
	24. Nagpur University	Dr. M.N. Ray	Mechanism of thermal decomposition of inorganic salts.	1 yr.	Rs. 2,000/- (Contingencies)
	25. Nagpur University	Dr. K.N. Munshi	Studies in Co-ordination Chemistry of some rare elements	1 yr.	Rs. 2,000/- (Salts of rare elements).
	26. Rajasthan University	Prof. Krishna C. Joshi	Some aspects of the Chemistry of Organo-Fluorine Compounds.	3 yrs	Rs. 13,800/- for 3 years (1 Senior Research Fellow & 1 Junior Research Fellow & Rs. 5,000/- p.a. for contingencies)
	27. Sambalpur University	Prof. S. Pani	Reaction of Transition metal complexes of Hydroxy polybasic acids with Uni and Polydentate ligands.	3 years	Rs. 16,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 2,000/- P.A. for contingencies)
	28. Utkal University	Prof. S.R. Mohanty	Annealing and thermal decomposition behaviour of irradiated solid substances	3 yrs.	Rs. 43,800/- for 3 years (1 Junior Research Fellow & 1 Senior Research Fellow & Rs. 5,000/- p.a. for contingencies. * The Investigator may be asked to submit detailed justification for the purchase of equipment.
	29. Birla Institute of Technology and Science Pilani.	Dr. K.J. Srivastava	Studies on the 'Preparation and Industrial applications of Molybdenum complexes and its mixed oxide catalysts.'	3 yrs.	Rs. 16,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 2,000/- P.A. for contingencies)
Bio-Chemistry	30. Banaras Hindu University	Dr. Maharani Chakravorty	Molecular Biology of Host Virus relationship.	3 yrs.	Rs. 43,800/- for 3 years. (1 Senior Research Fellow & 1 Junior Research Fellow & Rs. 15,000/- P.A. for contingencies)

1	2	3	4	5	6
	31. M.S. University of Baroda	Dr. S.K. Srivastava	Regulatory relationship between arginine and nucleic acid metabolism in Plant tumour .....	3 yrs.	Rs. 33,600/- (2 Junior Research Fellows and Rs. 4,000/- P.A. for contingencies).
	32. M.S. University of Baroda	Dr. L.J. Parekh	Studies on citrus vesicle callus maintained in vitro with special reference to biosynthesis of citric acid.	3 yrs.	Rs. 16,800/- (1 Junior Research Fellow and Rs. 2,000/- for contingencies).
BIO-CHEMISTRY	33. Indian Institute of Science Bangalore	Dr. Paul J. Vithayathil	Studies on the structure and physico-chemical properties of caseins from Cow and Buffalo to obtain basic information to improve milk processing and products.	2 yrs.	Rs. 24,400/- (2 Junior Research Fellows & Rs. 5,000/- P.A. for contingencies)
	34. Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore	Dr. N. Appaji Rai & Prof. C.S. Vaidyanathan	Studies on the regulation on the biosynthesis of Methionine and of the Coenzyme nucleotide in plants.	3 yrs.	Rs. 53,600/- (2 Junior Research Fellows 1 Senior Research Fellow and Rs. 8000/- P.A. for contingencies).
	35. Delhi University	Dr. U.K. Misra	Relationship of dietary protein to lipid metabolism.	3 yrs.	Rs. 36,600/- (2 Junior Research Fellows and Rs. 5,000/- P.A. for contingencies).
BOTANY	36. Kashmir University	Dr. V. Kaul	Ecological & Productivity studies on some typical wetlands in Kashmir	3 yrs.	Rs. 64,500/-
ZOOLOGY	37. Delhi University	Dr. V.K. Gupta	Studies on the Taxonomy, zoogeography and evaluation of oriental ichneumonidae (parasitic Hymenoptera).	2½ to 3½ yrs.	Rs. 90,000/-

(contd..P-6)

1	2	3	4	5	6
	38. Banaras Hindu University	Prof. J.P.Thapliyal	Reptilian Embryology and Foetal Endocrinology.	3 yrs.	Rs. 54,600/-
GEOLOGY	39. Roorkee University	Dr. B.B.S. Singhal	Geoelectric Modelling of Aquifers.	2 yrs.	Rs. 6,500/-(including one Research Fellow)
METEOROLOGY	40. Andhra University	Prof. V.P.Subramanyam	Studies in Urban Meteorology of Visakhapatnam.	3 yrs.	Rs. 19,500/-

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting:

Dated: 7th May, 1974

Item No.2: a) To approve the action on certain matters.

- (1) Grant of higher initial salary to the teacher against the post approved by the Commission for Science department during Fourth Plan period.

The Mysore University forwarded particulars in respect of the following teacher who had been selected for appointment against the post sanctioned for the Fourth Plan period and who had been offered more than 5 increments at the time of appointment. The particulars of the teacher and the starting salary offered are as below:-

S.No.	Name of the teacher, designation & department	Starting salary offered in the respective grade	Grade	No of increments
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
1.	Sri G. Srerama Reddy, Lecturer	Rs.640/-p.m.	Rs.400-950	six

Higher starting salary to the above teacher given by the University in view of his qualifications, past experience and emoluments already being drawn by him has been approved.

- (2) Setting up of Text book libraries by the Delhi University at South Delhi and Shahdara.

Initially the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare had agreed to assist the Delhi University for setting up of the Text Book Library in South Delhi. Consequent upon the establishment of the South Delhi Campus, the position changed

and the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare desired that the Text Book Library at South Delhi may be financed by the Commission from the funds available out of the Maintenance Grant of the Delhi University. It had also desired to explore the possibility of setting up the Text Books Library at Shahdra.

Accordingly, the University of Delhi submitted proposal for setting up of the two libraries for the use of under graduate students of the University at South Delhi and Shahdra. This was discussed with the representatives of the Delhi University. In view of the position explained by the Delhi University, the Commission accepted the proposal of the university for setting up of two libraries at South Delhi and Shahdra and the university incurring the expenditure upto Rs.2 lakhs for each of these two libraries out of the funds available to it out of the maintenance grant. The libraries have been set up to have started functioning.

- (3) Research projects approved in humanities and social sciences under the U.G.C. Scheme of support for research in universities.

.....

The University Grants Commission received 57 proposals in humanities and social sciences for assistance under the scheme of "support for research in universities". These proposals were considered by the subject panels in humanities & social sciences which met in the Commission's office on 21st & 22nd March, 1974. The recommendations of these panels were placed for consideration before the research committee in humanities and social sciences (Annexure-IV) which met on 23rd March, 1974. On the recommendations of the panels and the research committee in humanities and social sciences, assistance has been approved by the Commission for the following two projects:-

S.No.	Title of the Research work	Name of the Investigator	Duration of the project	Total grant approved for the project.
1.	A study of the temple architecture of Vidarbha in relation to that of temples of Marathawada region.	Dr.GB Deglurkar, Lecturer in History, Nagpur University.	3 Years	Rs.6,500/-
2.	Study of Panchayat Elections in Rajasthan.	Dr.Iqbal Narain, Professor of Political Science, Rajasthan University.	1½ Years	Rs.30,000/-

Of the remaining 55 proposals, the panels and the research committee did not recommend any assistance for 21 research projects. With regard to the other 34 proposals, the research committee desired to have the views of the experts in the first instance

(4) Award of junior, senior and teacher fellowships under the programme of 'Area Studies'.

The University Grants Commission constituted a Selection Committee consisting of Professor S. Gopal, Jawaharlal Nehru University, Professor V.M. Dandekar, Gokhale Institute, Poona and Professor B.R. Chauhan, Meerut University to consider applications for award of junior, senior and teacher fellowships under the area studies programme. The Committee met on 22nd August, 1973. On the recommendations of the Committee, fellowships have been awarded to the following candidates under the programme of area studies:-

A. Junior Research Fellowships (Value Rs.300/- p.m.)

S. No.	Name of the fellow and the Centre	Topic of Research	Duration of award
1.	Smt. B.R. Burman, Jawaharlal Nehru University (South, South East and Central Asian Studies).	"Religion and Politics of Tibet (1951-1965)"	4 years
2.	Km. Vijaya Arora, Delhi University, (African Studies)	"One-Party System in Tanzania".	4 years.
3.	Sari S.A. Mehdi, Aligarh Muslim University, (West Asian Studies).	"Economic Development & Social Change in Saudi Arabia".	4 years.

B. Teacher Fellowship (Visiting Fellowship)

Value will be equal to the pay & allowances of the teacher plus 20% of the salary.

1. Dr. V. Suryanarayan, Reader in History, Marathwada University, Jawaharlal Nehru Univ., (South East Asian Studies). "Malaysia's Foreign Policy". 1 year

With regard to the applications received for senior fellowships, the Committee desired that the views of Professor A.R. Desai and Professor A.J. Dastur of Bombay University may be invited regarding the suitability of Dr. V.K. Mehta for award of senior fellowship. On the recommendations of Professor Desai and Professor Dastur, a senior fellowship of the value of Rs.500/- per month has been awarded to him for working on "Incomes & Income structure in the Soviet Union" at Jawaharlal Nehru University. (Russian Studies).

- \_\_\_\_\_ to
- (5) Payment of dearness allowance ~~to~~ the employees of the University Grants Commission.

.....

The Government of India's orders contained in the Ministry of Finance (Department of Expenditure) Office Memorandum No.F.1(9)-E.II(B)/73 dated the 3rd April, 1974 regarding revision of the rates of dearness allowance to the Central Government employees with effect from the 1st February, 1974 have been made applicable to the employees of the University Grants Commission with effect from the same date viz: 1st February, 1974.

- (6) Payment of dearness allowance on ad-hoc basis to the persons working in different categories of posts, the scales of pay of which have not yet been revised.

.....

The University Grants Commission at its meeting held on 16th January, 1974 Item No.22(i) approved the scales of pay of certain categories of Posts in the office of the University Grants Commission w.e.f. the 1st January, 1973 which were common to all or many departments of the Government of India. The Commission noted that the question of revision of scales of pay of certain categories of posts which were not common to all or many departments of the Government of India would be brought up before it after consideration by the Establishment Committee.

2. The matter regarding revision of scales of pay of these categories of posts in the U.G.C. in the light of the recommendations of the Third Pay Commission as accepted for implementation by the Government of India in respect of Class II, III & IV posts was accordingly

p.t.o.



referred to the U.G.C. Standing Committee on the Establishment matters at its meeting held on the 6th February, 1974 and the Committee felt that it would be appropriate if the details of this question were, in the first instance, gone into by a small committee keeping in view the recommendations made by the Third Pay Commission in its report and recommendations placed before the Establishment Committee for its consideration. Accordingly Establishment Committee constituted a committee of the following for the purpose :-

- (1) Shri R.K.Chhabra, Secretary, U.G.C.
- (2) Shri R.S. Chitkara, Director(U), Ministry of Education & Social Welfare, and
- (3) Shri O.P.Mohla, Deputy Financial Advisor, Ministry of Finance.

3. Since pending decision concerned employees were not getting the dearness allowance at the revised rates which have been revised 5 times since the acceptance of the recommendations of the Third Pay Commission w.e.f. the 1st January, 1973 in order to mitigate the hardship to the concerned employees, it was decided to pay them dearness allowance on ad-hoc basis at the following rates with their salaries for the month of April, 1974 onwards to be adjusted against the arrears that may become due to them in the revised scales of pay on their furnishing an undertaking to the effect that in case they do not opt for the revised scale of pay they will refund the amount drawn on this account in lump-sum and that payment in excess, if any, as finally determined will be refunded:

<u>Category of Posts</u>	<u>Adhoc rate of dearness allowance per month allowed</u>
1. S.C.(Grade-I)	0
2. Assistant Education Officer	0
3. P.S. to Chairman	0
4. P.S. to Vice-Chairman	0
5. Junior Statistical Officer	Rs. 100/-
6. S.O. (Grade-II )	0
7. Artist	Rs. 75/-
8. Personal Assistant	Rs. 90/-

p.t.o.

9.	Librarian	I	Rs. 75/-
10.	Statistical Assistant	0	
11.	Library Assistant	0	
12.	Receptionist	0	
13.	Caretaker	0	Rs. 50/-
14.	Junior Library Assistant	0	
15.	Proof Reader	0	
16.	Supervisor Machines	0	
17.	Assistant Draftsman	0	
18.	Coder	0	Rs. 50/-
19.	Sorter Operator	0	
20.	Copy Holder	0	
21.	Key Punch Operator	0	
22.	Roneo Supervisor	0	Rs. 40/-
23.	Senior Library Attendant	0	
24.	Junior Library Attendant	0	
25.	Hospitality Attendant	0	Rs. 30/-

The payment of dearness allowance at the . . . . . above mentioned ad-hoc rates is subject to adjustment of the amount of provisional dearness allowance being drawn by the employees with the basic pay upto Rs. 575/-p.m. in their existing scales of pay.

.....

Annexure to Item No.2(s)(3)

Members of the research committee in humanities and social sciences which met on 23rd March, 1974 in the Commission's Office:-

1. Dr. Yogendra Singh, Attended  
Professor of Sociology,  
Jawaharlal Nehru University,  
New Delhi.
2. Dr. Radhnath Rath, "  
Professor and Head of the  
Department of Psychology,  
Utkal University, Bhubaneswar.
3. Professor Ramesh Mohan, "  
Director,  
Central Institute of English &  
Foreign Languages,  
Hyderabad.
4. Dr. G.S. Sharma, "  
Professor & Head of the  
Department of Law,  
Rajasthan University, Jaipur.
5. Professor R.S. Sharma, "  
Head of the Department of  
History, Delhi University,  
Delhi.
6. Dr. K.S. Murty, "  
Professor of Philosophy,  
Andhra University,  
Waltair.
7. Dr. Rashiddudin Khan, Could not attend  
Dean, School of Social Sciences,  
Jawaharlal Nehru University.
8. Dr. K.N. Raj, "  
Director,  
Institute of Social & Economic  
Change, Trivandrum.

Meeting:  
Dated : 7th May, 1974

Item No.3 : To approve the statement of grants released after the last meeting of the Commission held on 18th April, 1974.

P L A N

S.No.	Name of the University	Purpose	No. of instalment	Grant released
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.

1. Agra University

	Sanction of grant under 4th Plan Development Schemes - Purchase of equipment for Statistical Laboratory for the Institute of Social Sciences.			1,971
	4th Plan Development Schemes - Sanction of grant for the purchase of Station Wagon for the Institute of Social Sciences.			3,331
	Purchase of Books and Journals for Science departments for Central Library during 4th Plan period.	Final		40,000
	Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.			1,354.84
	Construction of Teachers' Hostel.	Ist		50,000
	Junior Research fellowship scheme- Allocation of funds for 1973-74.			37,500
	Financial assistance to universities for the employment of trained coaches.	I & final		13,882

Affiliated Colleges:

D.S.B. Govt. College Mainital (D.F.).	Development of postgraduate studies in science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan .			8,000
---------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------

Agra University(contd). - 2 -

Agra College, Agra.	Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.		3,600
D.S.B. College, Nainital.	Utilization of Service of Retired Teachers- Payment of Honorarium.		3,000
Agra College, Agra.	-do-		1,500
St. John's College, Agra.	-do-		1,725.81
U.P. College of Vet.Science and Animal Hus- bandary, Mathura.	-do-		3,000
R.B.S. College, Agra.	-do-		1,500
-do-	Construction of Gymnasium by the University/College under the assistance from University Grants Commission.	IIIrd	20,000
Babu Shivnath Agrawal College, Mathura.	Release of grant under establishment of health centres.		15,000
Sahu Gopinath Girls Degree College, Bareilly.	Construction of Gymnasium by the University/College under the assistance from University Grants Commission.	Final	2,500
Government Degree College, Gopeshwar.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		750
S.N. Medical College, Agra.	-do-	3,750	1,750
Vardhavan College, Bijmor.	Students Welfare Programme.	2nd & Final	5,000
B.S.M. College, Jhanpur(Bijnor).	Purchase of Laboratory equipment - Releasing.		1,250
D.E.I. Training College for Women, Dayalbagh, Agra.	Purchase of laboratory equipment.	final	3,608.61
Upadhi Mahavidyalaya, Pilibhit (U.P.).	Students' Aid Fund in the College - Grant for 1973-74.		1,750

Agra University (contd.).

- 3 -

St. John's College, Agra.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges- Grant for 1973-74.		3,000
Subhagyawati Bai Mahila Mahavidya- laya, Bijnor.	--do--		750
Nehru Memorial College, U.P.	--do--		2,250
Babu Shivnath Agrawal College, Mathura (U.P.).	Development of postgraduate studies in Science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan period.	final	12,500
B.D. Kanya . . . Mahavidyalaya, Agra (U.P.).	Construction of Non-Resident Student Centre.	Final	5,000
Bareilly College, Bareilly (U.P.).	Construction of Tube well and overhead tank.	IIInd	10,000
Hindu College, Moradabad (U.P.).	Financial Assistance to Colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports.		1,500
Total:			2,56,973.26

2. Aligarh Muslim University:

Centre of Advanced Study in History - Release of Non-recurring grant for purchase of Books & Journals.		29,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Languages including Social Science - Payment of Fellowship.		3,000
--do--		3,000
--do--		3,000
--do--		3,000
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Nonorarium.		1,463.87
Field work and Animal Collection by the Department of Zoology. Fourth Plan development schemes.	Fifth	2,000
		p. t. o.

Aligarh University contd.

Recurring grant for additional staff appointed during Fourth Plan period in various Science departments.	1,00,000
Purchase of Scientific Equipment for various Science departments - Fourth Plan period.	4,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	2,700
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Sciences/Research Fellowships in Engineering.	2,516.13
-do-	2,535.48
-do-	1,141.94
Junior Research fellowships in Sciences.	1,770.90
Aligarh Muslim University - Sewerage and VIith Storage Disposal Scheme.	2,31,000
Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	2,129.03
-do-	2,750
Aligarh Muslim University - All India Summer Institute in Geography during summer 1974 - sanction of 'on account' grant (advance) regarding.	30,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of fellowship/honorarium and contingency grant.	1,600
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowships/Honorarium.	3,623.33

Aligarh Muslim University (contd.)

Muslim University - All India Indo-British Summer Institute in Physics for college teachers using Nuffield materials (Advanced level) during summer 1974 - sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding.		30,000
Writing of University level books/ monographs.		1,725.81
Aligarh Muslim University - II All India Indo-British Summer Science Institute in Physics for College teachers held during summer 1973 - sanction of final instalment regarding.	Final	5,117.28
Junior Research Fellowship scheme - Allocation of funds for 1973-74.		1,50,000
Scheme of Visiting Studentships for 1973-74.		5,000
External Drainage under the Main Scheme of External services - Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College.	9th	50,000
Aligarh Muslim University - Hospital attached to the Jawaharlal Nehru Medical College - Installation of Lifts.	2nd	1,50,000
Aligarh Muslim University - Construction of Provosts' House for men students hostel for 375 Engineering students - Payment of grant.	1st	11,000
Removal of Scholarships for honours studies in Arabic during 1973-74 - Shri Aqeel Ahmed.		1,200
Writing of university level books/ monographs.		3,354.28
Construction of Building for the Post-graduate Course in Business Management.	3rd	25,000
Aligarh Muslim University - Purchase of Furniture kitchen utensils and crockery for Dining Hall & furniture for common room - 198 students hostel.	3rd	1,500



Aligarh Muslim University (contd.).

Recurring grant for additional staff appointed during Fourth Plan period in various science departments in Women's College.		31,600
Revision of salary scale of technical teachers under AIGTE Scheme -- Arrear of pay of Shri S. Afeal Ali, Drawing Teaching in the Engineering College.		5,044
Junior Research Fellowships in Science - Payment of fellowship/honorarium and contingency grant.		1,600
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities including Social Sciences to the students belonging to the Hill Areas of Northern Eastern Region of India - Payment of Fellowship to Miss Rohila Begum - 1974-75.		3,600
Centre of Advanced Study in History - Release of recurring grant for the year 1973-74.		40,000
Aligarh Muslim University - Expenditure on the salary etc. of Cooks and Helpers for the Hostel Messes run by the University.		6,13,224
Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	250
Aligarh Muslim University - Construction of 100 women students hostel - Fourth Plan Scheme - Payment of grant.	8th	40,000
	<b>Total:</b>	<b>16, 10, 313.95</b>

3. Allahabad University:

Award of National Fellowship -- Prof. D. Saha.		27,523
Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences/Research Fellowship - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		6,000
		p. t. o.

Allahabad University (contd).

Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
-do-	2,487.10
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	2,487.10
-do-	2,525.81
Organisation of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Microwaves for college teachers during summer 1974 - sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - Regarding.	30,000
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
Senior/Junior Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities Research Fellowship in Engineering.	1,141.94
-do-	1,200
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	4,564.52
-do-	6,000
-do-	6,000
-do-	5,500
-do-	3,000
-do-	2,145.18

Allahabad University (contd).

	Utilization of Service of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		3,000
	<u>Affiliated Colleges:</u>		
Motilal Nehru Regional Engg. College, Allahabad.	Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Science/Humanities including Social Science - Retired Teachers/Payment of Fellowships.		3,909.48
M.L.N. Medical College, Allahabad.	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	500
		Total:	<u>1,33,186.11</u>

4. Andhra University:

	Award of UGC Studentships of the value of Rs. 150/- p.m. to the students admitted to the Geo-Physics Course.		40,000
	Programme of Special Assistance to Selected Departments - Department of Botany.		4,600
	Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship/honorarium and contingency grant.		1,793.45
	Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences/ Payment of fellowship/honorarium and contingency grant.		2,423.91
	Award of studentship of the value of Rs. 150/- per month to the postgraduate students of Applied Geology Course.		45,700
	Award of National Fellowship - Prof. K.S. Murty.		25,800
	Extension in Fellowship tenure - Payment of Fellowship to Shri C. Bhaskara Sarma.		4,000

Andhra University (contd.)

Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		500
Grant-in-aid for the department of Human Genetics & Physical Anthropology during Fourth Plan period.		44,000
Grant-in-aid for the development of Scientific Education and Research - Release of recurring grant for various science departments - during Fourth Plan period.		35,000
Establishment of students Home in the Andhra University Camps.	IIIrd	50,000
Grant-in-aid for the development of under-graduate Courses in Engineering and Technology.	Ist	1,30,000
Junior Research Fellowship scheme - Allocation of funds for 1973-74.		27,500
Purchase of Books for Bio-Chemistry department during Fourth Plan period.	First & last	50,000
Construction of Gymnasium by the University under the assistance from University Grants Commission.	Ist	1,00,000
Programme of Special Assistance to selected Department of Physics.		15,000
Grant-in-aid for the Department of Geography during Fourth Plan period (contingencies, Books and Journals).		14,500
Grant-in-aid for the development of Scientific Education and Research - Release of Recurring grant for various Science departments during Fourth Plan period.		1,00,000
Establishment of Students' Aid Fund in the Universities - Grant for 1973-74.		10,000

Andhra University (contd.)

Starting of part-time Degree Course in Engineering for Diploma Holders - Payment of grant for additional Equipment, Furniture & Library.	Ist	50,000
Grant-in-aid for the development of Post-graduate Courses in Engineering and Technology - Equipment grant.	Ist	4,09,000
Grant-in-aid for the development of Postgraduate Courses in Engineering and Technology - Library grant.	Ist	30,000
Grant-in-aid for the development of Postgraduate Courses in Engineering and Technology - Maintenance grant.		50,000
Construction of Professors' Quarters (Block I).	IInd	5,000
Construction of Professor's quarters (Block II).	Ist	25,000
Andhra University - Construction of 2nd Block of 200 Postgraduate students hostel - Fourth Plan scheme - Payment of grant.	Ist	3,50,000
Andhra University - Summer Institute in English to be held during summer 1974 - Sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding.		30,000
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		1,725.81
-do-		3,000
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowships.		4,800
-do-		3,961.29
-do-		3,845.16
Financial assistance to teachers in the Universities and colleges for undertaking research or learned work in Humanities including Social Sciences/Sciences - Payment of first instalment of grant.		4,000

Andhra University (contd).

Andhra University postgraduate Centre - Gunture- Fourth Five Year Plan period.		5,50,000
Construction of building for postgraduate Courses in Bio-Chemistry - Fourth Plan development schemes.		1,15,000
Purchase of Scientific Equipment during Fourth Plan period.		52,325
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		3,000
-do-		3,000
-do-		3,000
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Services of Retired Teachers/Payment of Fellowship.		4,800
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including social sciences - Payment of Fellowship.		3,600
-do-		3,600
-do-		3,600
-do-		3,600
-do-		3,600
Salary of Additional Staff appointed in Humanities and Social Sciences departments - IV Plan period.		50,000
Publication of Research works including Doctoral thesis.		50,000
Construction of 1st Floor Over New Botany building during Fourth Plan period.	First	2,15,000
Construction of Space Research Laboratory at Nagarampalem - Physics Department during Fourth Plan period.	Final	8,000
Grant-in-aid for the development of Scientific Education and Research - Electrification of Botany experimental Farm during Fourth Plan period.	First	16,000
		p.t.o.

Andhra University (contd).

Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
-do-	3,600
Indo-USSR Cultural Exchange Programme Recruitment of Russian Language Teacher - Regarding.	8,166.7
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
Organisation of All India Advanced Level Ist summer institute in Ultrasenics in Physics & Chemistry for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - Regarding.	30,000
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Science - Payment of Fellowships.	3,600
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Honorarium.	2,500
Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	2,241.00
-do-	6,000
Organisation of All-India Advanced Level Summer Institute of Marine Biology for College teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - Regarding.	30,000
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Fellowships.	4,800
-do-	4,800
Publication of Research works including Doctoral thesis.	50,000

Andhra University (contd.)

Affiliated Colleges:

Hindu College, Guntur.	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		3,000
V.V.S.R. College, Tenali.	Construction of Gymnasium by the College under the assistance from University Grants Commission.	Ist	50,000
Andhra Jateeya Kalasala, Machilipatnam.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,250
Rangaraya Medical College, Kakinada.	-do-		2,950
Vamulapalli Bedarnath College, Suddhavaram (A.P.).	Construction of Non-Resident student Centre.	IIrd	3,000
-do-	Construction of Additional class rooms.	Vth	10,000
S.K.R. College, for Women, Ansada Gardens, Rajahmundry-3.	Semi-Microanalysis equipment.	Ist & final	4,827
Maharaja's College, Vazinagar-2.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,750
	Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences Payment of Fellowships-Honorarium.		8,692.8
S.R.R. & V.R. Govt. College, Vijayawada (A.P.).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		2,750
Sree Konaseema Ehanoji Humans College, Amalapuram.	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank.	2nd & final	721.7
K. Tonnaddy Women's College, Budivada (A.P.).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		1,000
D.R. Goenka Government College, Tadepalligandem.	-do-		2,750



Andhra University (Contd.)

V.S.M. College, Ranchamdrapuram, Andhra Pradesh.	Book grant to colleges for 1969-70.	2nd & final	1,750
Rajah R.S.R.K. Ranga Rao College, Bobbili A.P.	Construction of Lecture halls and class rooms.	VIIth & final	10,000
Government Arts College, Sri Kakulam.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,250
S.S.N College, Nararaopet (A.P.).	Construction of Men's Hostel.	4th & final	10,135
The Bapatla College of Arts & Science, Baptala (A.P.).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		2,330
Annavaram Satyavathi Devi Govt. College for . . Women, Kakinada.	-do-		2,250
Mrs. A.V.R.K. College, Visakhapatnam (A.P.).	-do-		5,000
Government College, Tekkali (A.P.).	-do-		700
Dharma Apparao College, Narvid.	-do-		1,750
Sri V.N. College, Narasapur (A.P.).	-do-		3,250
Govt. College for Women, Guntur	-do-		3,250
Dantuluri Narayana Raju College, Bhimavaram (A.P.).	-do-		5,000
Total:			31,00,588.83

5. Andhra Pradesh Agriculture University:

Financial assistance to universities 1st for the employment of trained coaches.	4,000
--	-------

Affiliated Colleges:

College of Veterinary Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Science, Hyderabad. Grant for 1973-74.	750
--	-----

---

Total:	4,750
--------	-------

---

6. Annamalai University:

Junior Research Fellowships in Science . . Payment of Fellowship.	2,457.10
--	----------

Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences including Science/Research Fellowships in Engineering.	2,506.45
--	----------

Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Honorarium.	3,000
---	-------

-do-	3,000
------	-------

Financial Assistance to Teachers 2nd & for research/learned work in Sciences final and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of second instalment of grant.	500
--	-----

---

Total:	11,463.55
--------	-----------

---

7. A. P. Singh University:

Affiliated Colleges:

Government College, Satna.	Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences.	1,180.65
-------------------------------	---	----------

Government College, Shahdol (M.P.).	Development of postgraduate studies in science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial Assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan period - Physics.	4,000
--	---	-------

Kamla Nehru Girls' Degree College, Satna (M.P.).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.	621
--	--	-----

A.P. Singh University (contd.)

Girls' Arts Degree College, Chhatarpur (M.P.).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		750
Arts Degree College, Semaria.	--do--		750
Nehru Degree College, Barhar (M.P.).	--do--		750
Govt. College, Shahdol.	--do--		2,250
Degree College, Mivari (M.P.).	--do--		1,000
Maharaja College, Chhatarpur (M.P.).	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second Instalment of grant.	2nd & final	250
--do--	--do--	--do--	250
Arts Degree College, Sirmour, Distt. Rewa (M.P.).	--do--	--do--	500
Motilal Nehru Law College, Chhatarpur (M.P.).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges, Grant for 1973-74.		1,000
Total:			13,301.85

8. Banaras Hindu University:

Grant-in-aid for purchase of equipment including books etc. under the scheme 'Expansion of Training Capacity' for the college of Engineering, Banaras Hindu University.	8th	20,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowships.		3,600
--do--		3,600

Banaras Hindu University (contd.).

Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowships.	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	2,496.78
-do-	2,496.78
-do-	2,496.78
-do-	2,496.78
Grant-in-aid for purchase of equipment 8th including books etc. under the scheme 'Expansion of Training Capacity' for the College of Engineering, Banaras Hindu University.	20,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do- in Sciences	3,600
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowships.	3,600

Banaras Hindu University (contd.)

Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences -- Payment of Fellowships.	1,161.29
--do--	1,130.65
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences -- Payment of Fellowships/honorarium and contingency grant.	1,706.45
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowships.	3,600
--do--	3,600
--do--	3,600
--do--	1,161.29
--do--	1,200
--do--	1,112.90
--do--	1,000.55
--do--	1,093.55
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Honorarium.	3,000
--do--	3,000
--do--	2,483.87
--do--	3,000
--do--	3,000
Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	6,000
--do--	6,000
--do--	6,000
--do--	3,483.87

Uttarakhand University (contd.).

Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	2,048.39
Organisation of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Animal Physiology for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - Regarding.	30,000
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Honorarium.	2,327.10
-do-	1,629.03
-do-	3,000
Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Research Fellowship in Engineering - Payment of Fellowship.	4,800
-do-	4,800
Financial Assistance to Teachers for 2nd & research/learned work in Sciences final and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	375
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social of Retired Teachers/Payment of Fellowship.	3,806.45
-do-	3,935.40
-do-	3,832.25
Research Fellowships in Engineering and Technology - Payment of Fellowship.	4,214.29
-do-	4,800
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Honorarium.	2,322.58
Programme of Special Assistance to Selected Departments - Department of Botany.	19,000
Programme of Special Assistance to Selected Department - Department of Zoology.	52,832.62
Writing of university level books/ monographs.	3,000

Banaras Hindu (Contd.)

Provision for additional facilities for teaching of Sciences - Establishment of the Department of Basic Sciences at the Institute of Technology - Purchase of books.	1st	70,000
Development of the College of Technology - Provision of Additional facilities - purchase of equipment.	8th	40,000
Writing of university level books/ monographs.		3,000
Award of Junior Fellowships of the value of Rs. 250/- p.m. to the students admitted in M.Sc. Pharmaceutics Mechanical, Metallurgical, Ceramics, Electronics, Electrical, Chemical, Mining and Civil Engineering - 1973-74 batch - Institute of Technology, Banaras Hindu University - IV Plan.		1,54,500
Centre of Advanced Study in Philosophy - Banaras Hindu University - Release of Grants for 1973-74.		1,00,000
Banaras Hindu University - Institute of Medical Sciences - Purchase of Equipment.		1,00,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of equipment for the Establishment of Central Instrument Service Station - Institute of Technology - IV Plan.	2nd	1,20,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of equipment for Workshop under the scheme "Development of Engg. and Technology during IV Plan.	4th	35,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of Equipment for the Department of Mechanical Engineering - Institute of Technology, Banaras Hindu University - IV Plan.	7th	5,000
Writing of University Level Books/ monographs.		6,520
IV Plan Development Schemes in Humanities & Social Sciences - Payment at Recurring grant for the Centre for Study of State Govt. in the Political Science Departments.		7,000

Benaras Hindu University (contd.)

Development of Schemes during the IV Plan - Salary of additional staff appointed in the Faculty of Education.		8,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of books for the department of Electronics Engineering under the Scheme 'Development of Engineering & Technology - Institute of Technology - IV Plan.	7th	3,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of equipment for the introduction of 5 years Integrated Course - College of Technology, Banaras Hindu University.	3rd & final	30,000
Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.		6,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of Equipment under the Development Scheme 'Post-Graduate Courses in Electrical Machine Design' - Department of Electrical Engg., Banaras Hindu University.	5th	90,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of equipment for the department of Mining Engineering - Development of Engineering and Technology - IV Plan.	2nd	4,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of Equipment for the department of Mechanical Engineering - Development of Post-graduate Courses in Engineering and Technology - IV Plan.	5th & final	5,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of equipment for the department of Ceramics Engineering - Development of Postgraduate Courses in Engineering and Technology - IV Plan.	1st	45,000
Grant-in-aid for the development of Silicate Technology.	6th	10,000
Grant-in-aid for the purchase of equipment for the department of Civil Engineering - Development of Engineering & Technology - IV Plan.	3rd & final	5,000



Banaras Hindu University (contd.)

Grant-in-aid for purchase of equipment for the Department of Metallurgical Engineering - Development of Post-graduate Courses in Engineering and Technology - IV Plan.	3rd	3,000
Grant-in-aid for purchase of Equipment for the Introduction of 5 Year Intergrated Course -- College of Technology, B.H.U.	3rd & final	20,000
Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities.		6,000
Writing of University level books/monographs.		3,000
Construction of Canteen building for 100 persons at Banaras Hindu University under students Amenities Programme.	2nd	35,000
	<b>Total:</b>	<b>12,55,467.65</b>

9. Berhampur University.

	Payment of recurring grant towards the salaries of additional staff appointed for Science departments during the Fourth Plan period.		40,000
	Employment of trained coaches in Universities.	1st & final	4,176.34
	Establishment of a students home in Berhampur University Campus.	IV & final	50,000
	Grant for the purchase of books and furniture for the students Home.		24,000
	<u>Affiliated colleges:</u>		
Khallikote College, Berhampur (Orissa).	Development of postgraduate studies in Science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan period.		32,000
Chatrapur Science College, Chatrapur.	Students Welfare Programme.	2nd & final	2,500
Khallikote College, Berhampur.	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	375
			P. t. o.

Berhampur University (contd.)

Khalikote College, Berhampur (Orissa).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		4,250
-do-	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	350
-do-	Development of Postgraduate Studies in the Humanities and Social Sciences.		60,000
Total:			<u>2,23,651.34</u>

10. Bangalore University:

Bangalore University - Construction of Women students hostel at New Campus . . . Fourth Plan scheme - Payment of grant.	3rd	1,20,000
Construction of Geology Block at new campus of the University during Fourth Plan period.	3rd	1,25,000
IVth Plan Development Schemes - Construction of Arts & Humanities Block - sanction of grant for.		2,00,000
Construction of building for the faculty of Engineering at the new campus.	2nd	8,00,000
Grants for the support of research in Universities - Fourth Plan period.	3rd	1,000
Construction of class IV staff quarters.	3rd	6,500
Construction of Teacher's Hostel.	3rd	1,50,000
Bangalore University - Construction of men students hostel at New Campus 4th Plan Scheme - Payment of grant.	IVth	1,50,000
Establishment of Health Centre.		94,022
Senior Research in Humanities Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		4,800
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		2,516.67
-do-		3,000
Construction of students home in the new campus of the Bangalore University.		30,000

Bangalore University (contd.)

Sri Satya Bai Arts and Science College, Bangalore.	Utilization of Service of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		3,000
Smt. V.N.D. Central Institute of Home Science, Bangalore-1.	Purchase of Laboratory equipment, furniture & library books.	1st	70,000
Hosur Road, Bangalore-29.	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports.	2nd & final	7,500
Sri Jagadgura Ramakacharya Evening College, of Commerce, Bangalore.	Assistance for the construction of composite building consisting of cycle stand on the ground floor & library building as the first and second floor - Under the scheme of Rs. 3 lakhs.	Vith & final	39,883
Sri -do-	Assistance for the purchase of library books and journals - under the IVth Plan ceiling of Rs. 3 lakhs.	2nd & final	22,125
-do-	Assistance for the construction of Men's Hostel - under the IVth Plan ceiling of Rs. 3 lakhs.	3rd & final	59,000
Govt. Science College, Bangalore-1.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		2,929
The Al-Ansan Arts, Science & Commerce College, Bangalore.	Book Grant to affiliated colleges.	2nd & final	1,116.64
Sri Jagadgura Ramakacharya College of Science, Bangalore.	Purchase of Laboratory Equipment & Furniture.	4th & final	13,887
Total:			19,06,979.

11. Bhagalpur University:

Research Project entitled "Studies on the Morphology and Physiology of the Respiratory Organs of Commercially important Fishes of India in Relation to Habitat" of Prof. J.S. Datta Munshi, Head of the Postgraduate Department of Zoology, Bhagalpur University, Bhagalpur University Grants Commission assistance for.	7,000
--	-------

Bhagalpur University (contd).

Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities - Payment of Fellowship. 3,600

Affiliated Colleges:

T.N.B. College, Bhagalpur. Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant. 2nd & final 145,50

Koshi College, Khagaria. Grants to colleges libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank. 2nd 3,250

R.D. & D.J. College Moghyar. Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant. 2nd & final 250

Godda College, Godda, Bihar. Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74. 2,250

H.S. Mahavidlaya, Haveli, (Monghyr). -do- 1,000

K.K.M. College, Janai-Monghyr. Extension of Science Block. Ist 65,000

Financial Assistance towards the continuance of IInd Plan scales of pay beyond 31.3.1966 for the teachers in the affiliated colleges - Bhagalpur University. 67,048

---

Total: 1,49,543.50

---

12. Bhopal University:

Higher Education and Research Development Schemes for the Fourth Plan - approval and allocation of grants for purchase of Library Furniture and Equipment. 20,000

Establishment of Printing Press. 50,000

Financial assistance to Universities for development of playfields and purchase of accessories for games and sports. 18,900

p.t.o.

Bhopal University (contd.)

Financial assistance to Universities for development of playfields and purchase of accessories for games and sports.  
Release of grant for purchase of library books and journals - Fourth Five Year Plan final period ( Science Departments). IVth & 15,000

Affiliated Colleges:

S.S.L. Jain College, Vidisha (M.P.).	Development of Post-graduate Studies in the Humanities and Social Sciences.	8,000
M.L. Vigyan Mahavidyalaya, Bhopal.	Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences.	2,506.45
M.A. College of Technology, Bhopal.	Senior Research Fellowship in Science Payment of Fellowship.	4,800
-do-	-do-	2,025.57
Govt. Post Graduate College, Sehore (M.P.).	Assistance for the purchase of laboratory equipment - cent percent grant.	2,710.81 final
		Total: 1,21,903.1

13. Bihar University:

Construction of Animal House for Zoology department - Fourth Plan development schemes.	2nd	4,000
Higher Education and Research Development Scheme for Science Departments during Fourth Plan period.		50,000
Purchase of Library books and journals - sanction of grant for.	11nd	50,000
Purchase of Scientific Equipment for various science departments during Fourth Plan period.		1,20,000

Affiliated Colleges:

L.S. College, Muzaffarpur.	Junior Research Fellowships in Science/ Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
-------------------------------	---	-------

Bihar University (contd.),

M.D.D.M. College, Muzaffarpur.	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	250
Shree B.F.S. College, Jointpor Muzaffarpur.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		2,250
Mand lal Singh College, Jointpur.	--do--		1,750
Rameshwar Maha- vidyalaya, Muzaffarpur.	--do--		4,250
Jeewachh Maha- vidlays, Motipur.	--do--		1,000
P.D.S. College, Muzaffarpur.	Extension of Teaching Accommodation.	2nd	40,000
D.A.V. College, Siwan (Bihar).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		5,000
Mahanth Dargen Das Mahila College, Muzaffarpur.	--do--		2,250
			Total: 2,84,350

14. University of Bombay:

Construction of a comprehensive students centre at the Bombay Univ- ersity campus of Vidyanagri.	2nd	1,00,000
Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		5,000
Financial assistance to teachers in the universities and colleges for undertaking research or learned work in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of first instalment of grant.	1st	1,000
Summer Institute in Quantum Mechanics for college teachers during 1972 sanction of final instalment grant for.	Final	824.70

Bombay University (contd.)

	Purchase of equipment for Physics department during fourth Plan period.	50,000
	University of Bombay -- Regional Summer Institute in Geography for College teachers held during summer 1973 - approval and sanction - regarding.	final 3,922.41
	Purchase of Special equipment for Science Laboratories during Fourth Plan period.	24,000
	Senior Research Fellowship in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	6,000
	Organisation of All India Advanced Level summer institute in Quantum mechanics for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant- Regarding.	30,000
	Organisation of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Solid State Chemistry for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - Regarding.	30,000.
	Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
	-do-	3,600
	<u>Affiliated Colleges:</u>	
Institute of Sc., Bombay.	Organisation of All India Advance Level Summer institute in Activation Analysis for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding.	30,000
-do-	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.	3,000
-do-	-do-	3,000
V.J. Technical Institute, Bombay.	-do-	3,000
Rammarain Ruia College, Bombay.	-do-	3,000
	-do-	2,500

Bombay University (contd.).

Ramnarain Ruia College, Bombay.	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Honorarium.		1,250
-do-	-do-		3,000
Elephenstone College, Bombay.	-do-		3,000
Institute of Science, Bombay.	-do-		3,000
The Chikitsak Sambha Sir Sitaram and Lady Shantibai, Patkar College of Arts and Science, Bombay.	-do-		725.81
Institute of Science, Bombay.	-do-		1,033.33
D.O.Puperal College, Bombay.	-do-		1,450
Hazarimal Srivani College of Arts and Science, Bombay-7.	-do-		2,500
The Medical College, Bombay.	Students' Aid Fund in the College- Grant for 1973-74.		1,000
Guru Nank Khalsa College, Bombay.	Students Welfare Programme.	1st & final	2,137
Isma'il Yusuf College of Arts and Science, Jogeshwari, Bombay-60.	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank.	2nd & final	3,250
Institute of Science, Bombay.	Development of postgraduate studies in Science subjects in affiliated colleges during the Fourth Plan period - Special grant for the department of Chemistry for the purchase of Semi- micro analysis Equipment.	Final	978.30
Sadhana College of Education, Juhu Road, Bombay.	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports.		1,804



Bombay University (contd.)

B.G. Arts & Science College, Ghotkapar, Bombay.	Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.		5,071.43
			Total: 3,32,646.98

15. University of Burdwan:

	Purchase of equipment for Zoology Department - Fourth Plan Development Schemes.	Last	25,000
	Construction of Mathematics building during the IV Plan period.	1st	20,000
	Grant-in-aid for Botanical Museum during Fourth Plan.	2nd	3,000
	Extension of Botany building during 4th Plan period.	3rd	15,000
	Release of grant for the salary of staff appointed in various science departments during 4th Plan period.		45,000
	Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.		3,600
	-do-		3,600
	-do-		3,600
	<u>Affiliated Colleges:</u>		
Vivekananda Mahavidyalaya, Burdwan.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,750
Chaudorasagars College, Burdwan.	-do-		2,750
-do-	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		3,000
Aghor Khamini Prakash Chandra Mahavidyalaya, Subuasnagar, Hooghly Distt.	Grants to affiliated colleges for the purchase of Chalk Board.	1st & final	1,000

Burdwan University (contd.)

Bankura Sammilani College, Bankura (W.B.).	Students Welfare Programme.	2nd & final	2,896.50
Trivenidevi B. College, P.O. Raniganj, Burdwan.	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	250
Bidhan Chandra College, Asansol (Burdwan)	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		2,250
Kalna College, Kalna, Burdwan.	Construction of Men's Hostel - Assistance towards.	IV	10,000
id-	Construction of Science Laboratory building - Assistance towards.	IV	40,000
Sri Rama Krishna Sarada Siksha Mandir (B.T. College), Distt. Hooghly.	Students' Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		750
Asansol Girl's College, Asansol, (Dist. Burdwan).	Writing of university level books/ monographs.		2,000
Bankura Christian College, Bankura.	Construction of Additional Teaching accommodation.	2nd	7,000
Raja Ramohan Roy Mahavidyalaya, Hooghly.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		1,000
		Total:	1,96,446.50

16. Calcutta University:

Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities including Social Sciences to the students belonging to the Hill Areas of North Eastern Region of India - Payment of Fellowship - during 1974-75.		2,061.29
Senior Research Fellowship in Sciences Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		2,241.94
Development grant for Engineering and Technology under IV Five Year Plan Department of Radio Physics & Electronics.	2nd	48,413.46

P. t. o.

Calcutta University (contd.).

Centre of Advanced Study in Applied Mathematics, Calcutta University-Release of 'on account' Non-recurring grants for the year 1973-74.		20,000
Appointment of Jr. Research Fellow in the U.G.C. Scheme for Advanced Electronics Scheme.		2,250
Research Fellowship in Engineering and Technology/Utilization of Services of retired teachers - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		2,386.67
Purchase of Library books & Journals for Dr. B.C. Roy Post-graduate Institute of Basic Medical Sciences.	IVth	15,000
Grants for additional staff appointed in Library Science Department during IV Plan.		5,000
Research Fellowship in Engineering and Technology - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		3,177.42
Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	400
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		3,000
-do-		3,000
-do-		3,000
-do-		3,000
University of Calcutta - All India Summer Institute in Commerce for college teachers to be held during summer 1974 - sanction of 'on account' advance grant -regarding.		30,000
Organisation of All India Advanced summer Institute in Methods in cell and subcellular biology for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - Regarding.		30,000

Calcutta University (contd.).

Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	4,532.26
-do-	2,112.90
-do-	5,482.14
-do-	2,000
Utilization of Services of Retired Tea- chers - Payment of Honorarium.	3,600
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences.	1,209.66
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Science - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
Centre of Advanced Study in Applied Mathematics, Calcutta - Release of Non- recurring grants for the year 1973-74.	5,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences- Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	2,051.61
-do-	3,600
Grant-in-aid for the Award of Junior Research Fellowships @ Rs. 250/- p.m. to the Post-graduate Students in the department of Radio Physics & Electronics for the Session 1973-74.	72,000

p. t. o.

Calcutta University (contd).

	Junior Research Fellowships in Science - Kri. SANDHYA RANI SUR.		16.37
<u>Affiliated Colleges:</u>			
Sudhiranjan Lahiri Mahavidyalaya, P.O. Majdia, Nadia (W. Bengal).	Grants to College Libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank.		15,000
Presidency College, Calcutta.	Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		2,500
-do-	-do-		6,000
R.K. Mission Residencal College, (W.B.).	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Honorarium.		3,000
Lady Erabourne College, Calcutta..	-do-		3,000
Nogmaya Devi College, Calcutta.	-do-		3,000
N.R. Sirkar Medical College, Calcutta.	-do-		3,000
The Ramakrishna Mission Vidya- Mandir, Dalur Math, Howrah.	-do-		3,000
Asutosh College, Calcutta.	-do-		3,000
Yogada Satsanga Palpara Mahavidyalaya P.O. Palpara, Dist. Midnapore.	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences- Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	250
B.K.C. College, Calcutta-35.	-do-	-do-	500
Shri Shikshayatan College, Calcutta.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		2,250
Ramakrishna Mission Residen- tial College, 24 Baganas, (West Bengal).	Purchase of Library Books and furniture.	Final	10,000
			p. t. o.

Calcutta Univ. (contd.)

- 35 -

Union Christian Training College, P.O. Berhampur.	Students Welfare Programme.	2nd & final	2,500
Murlidhar Girls College, Caocutta.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		4,200
Mahishadal Girls College, Mahishadal (Dist. Midnapore).	-do-		1,000
Rethune College, Caocutta.	-do-		2,250
Anand Mohan College, Calcutta.	-do-	3,790	3,790
Dum Dum Motijheel Evening College of Commerce, Dum Dum, Caocutta.	Grants-in-aid for construction of additional teaching accommodation, Cycle Shed, Tube Well and Over Head Tank.		90,000
New Alipore College, Calcutta.	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd	250
-do-	-do-	-do-	175
Caocutta Girls B.T. College, Ballygunge, Caocutta-19.	Grants to Teachers Training Colleges during the fourth plan Improvement of Library facilities.		19,500
Gobardang Hindu College, (W.D.)	Financial Assistance to teachers for research/learned work in Sciences and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.		250
Vidyanagar College for Women, Calcutta.	-do-	-do-	250
-do-	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank.	2nd & final	4,750
-do-	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,250
National Medical College, Calcutta.	-do-		3,750

Calcutta University (contd.)

M abadwip Vidya- sagar College, West Bengal.	Assistance to Colleges during IV Plan period under the Financial ceiling of Rs. three lakhs - Purchase of Laboratory Equipment and Laboratory Furniture.	2nd	10,000
-do-	Assistance for construction of Extension of Library Building.	3rd	11,000
Bir Bikram Evening College, Cacutta (W.B.).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,250
Gopal Chandra Memorial B.T. College, 24 Parganas.	Development of Teachers Training Programme in Teachers Training College during Fourth plan period - Construction of NRSC Building.		3,000

Total: 5,29,200.72

17. University of Calicut

	Establishment of a Health Centre Building.	First	20,000
	Grant-in-aid for the payment of salaries to 4th Plan additional staff for Science departments.		25,000
	Grant-in-aid for the purchase of Library books for Science departments Fourth Plan scheme.		65,000
	Grant-in-aid for the purchase of equipment for Science departments - Fourth Plan Scheme.		54,000
	Unassigned grant for the year 1973-74.		15,000
	Construction of Science Block Phase I Payment of grant for the IV Plan Scheme.	2nd	1,14,000
	Construction of 50 Women students hostel - Fourth Plan Scheme - Payment of grant.	4th	60,000
	Construction of Science Block Phase-I - Payment of grant for the IV Plan Scheme.	3rd	1,00,000
	Construction of 100 men students hostel- fourth plan scheme - Payment of grant.	6th	30,000
<u>Affiliated Colleges:</u>			
Sree Korala Verma College, Trichur.	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers- Payment of Honorarium,		3,000

Calicut University (contd.)

Vinla College, Trichur.	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers- Payment of Honorarium.		2,016.13
Sree Kerala Verma College, Trichur.	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/ learned work - Payment of Second instalment.		750
Panbassi Raja N.S.S. College, Mattanpur.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		2,730
Sree Kerala Verma College, Trichur.	-do-		4,250
N.S.S. College, Kanjori (Kerala).	-do-		2,250
Farooq College, Faroque, Calicut.	Construction of Gymnasium by the University/ College under U.G.C. Assistance.	IIIrd	25,000
Seth Sora, Jmull Jalan Girls College, Calicut.	Purchase of Library Furniture	IIIrd	5,000
Government College Chittur.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges for 1973-74.		3,250
St. Thomas College, Trichur.	Development of Postgraduate studies in science subjects in affiliated colleges.		10,000
Vinla College, Trichur.	Construction of Additional Class Rooms and purchase of Furniture and equipment.	IVth	5,000
Vinla College, Trichur.	Purchase of Books and journals.	2nd & final	4,250
Farooq College, Faroque, Calicut.	Establishment of Health centre at Farooq College with U.G.C. assistance.		2,122
N.S.S. Training College, Ottapalam-1.	Grants to Teachers Training college during fourth plan period - Special grants for books and journals.	2nd & final	2,000
Total:			5,54,638.13

18. Cochin University:

Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences/ - Payment of Fellowships/ Honorarium.	6,000
--	-------

Total:	6,000
--------	-------



Delhi University

Travel grant to Shri C. Nanthara.		292/-
Posts of Administrative Officers.	8th	5000/-
Junior Reserch Fellowship in Science.	-	1093-55
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities.		3600/-
Area Studies Programme.		80,000/-
Const. of P.G. Men students Hostel.	IIInd	1,00,000/-
South Delhi-Post-graduate Centre.		53,559-86
Extension of Ats Faculty Building.		50,000/-
Grants for the support of research in Universities.	4th	2,000
Centres of Advanced Study in Zoology.		1,00,000
Purchase of Library Books.	-	9,000
Salary of addl. Staff appointed in Humanities.	-	1,00,000
Financial assistance to teachers for research work in Sc. & Humanities.	IIInd	250
Development of Japanese Studies.	-	20,000
C.E.P. Between India & Hungary.	-	2,026-89
Financial assistance to teachers for their research work.	IIInd	250
-do-	IIInd	250
-do-	IIInd	250
Estab. of Printing Press in Univ.	III	1,50,000
Centres of Advanced Study in Chemistry.		7,400
Purchase of Lib. Books & Journals.	IIInd	50,000
Maintenance grant for 1973-74.	4th	34,000
Utilisation of Services of Retired Teachers.	-	3,000
-do-	-	3,000
Const. of Multistoreyed Building.	-	2,70,000
Miranda House-Const. of Staff Qurs.	Final	4,240
Grant for the support of research in Universities.	5th	20,000
Payment of salaries to 4th Plan addl. staff for Science Departments.	-	45,000
Sr./Jr. Research fellowship in Sc. and Humanities.	-	500

Delhi Univ. Conts.

Sr.Jr. Research Fellowships in Humanities	-	500
-do-		6,000
-do-		1,200
Summer Instt. function for College Teachers.	-	30,000
Sr./Jr. Research Fellowship in Humanities.	-	1,800
-do-	-	3,600
-do-	-	1,500
-do-	-	3,600
-do-	-	3,600
-do-		3,600
-do-		1,000
edo-		2,476-78
-do-		3,600
-do-		3,600
-do-		3,600

Aff. Colleges. Travel grant to Dr. Deshbandu. 1,927-50  
S.S. College,  
Alipur.

Lady Shri Ram Student Aid Fund -1973-74. 3,750  
College for women  
Lajpatnagar.

St. Stephen's Delhi Univ. Const. Colleges- maintenance 1,21,000  
College, Grant to colleges for 1973-74.  
Delhi-7.

Hans Raj College, Purchase of Furniture. 300  
Delhi-7.

Bhagat Singh College, Purchase of Lib. Books. 15,000  
Govindpuri.

G.D.S. College, Student Aid Fund for 1973-74. 2,250  
Rajinder Nagar.

P.G.D.A. College, -do- 2,750  
New Delhi-24.

Laxmibai College, -do- 2,750  
Ashok Vihar..

Hastinapur College, Financial assistance to teachers 750  
Motibagh. for research work.

Delhi College Constt. of Animal Room, Store House. 7,000  
Delhi(Day Classes)

Delhi Univ. Affl. Colleges (Contd.)

Kirorimal College, Extension of N.R.S. Centres. Delhi-7.		16,500
Dayal Singh College (Eve.)	Student Aid Fund -1973-74.	1,700
R.L. Anand College (Evening) Delhi.	-do-	1,000
Instt. of Home Economics, New Delhi.	Alternation of college Buildinging.	3,000
S.C. College, Timarpur.	Purchase of Books.	10,000
L.S.R. College for Women, New Delhi.	Fittings of Pipe Lines for staff room.	430
S.G.T.B.K. College (Ev.) Karol Bagh.	Purchase of Library Books.	36,000
A.R.S.D. College, Dhaula Kaun.	Student Aid Fund for 1973-74.	2,750
G.D.S. College, Rajinder Nagar.	Purchase of Library books.	500
Rajdhani College, New Delhi.	Financial Assistance to teachers for research work.	II 250
Ehagat Singh College, Eve. Classes, Kalkaji.	Purchase of Furniture.	20,000
Shayam Lal College, Shahadra.	Purchase of Library Books.	1,498
I.P. College for women, Alipur Road, New Delhi.	S.A.F. for 1973-74.	3,750
College of Nursing, New Delhi.	Student Aid Fund for the year 1973-74.	750
Maitreyi College, Netaji Nagar.	Purchase of typewriter .	2,534-9
S.C. College, Timarpur. (Eve.)	Purchase of furniture etc.	25,000
Mata Sundari College for women, New Delhi.	Maintcnance grant for 1973-74.	2,53,000

Shivaji College Karampura.	Const. of College Building.	2,00,000
		40,000
Delhi School of Social Work, Delhi-7.	Implementation of National Service Scheme.	
Kamla Nehru College, Defence Colony.	Purchase of Library Books.	5,000
Hans Raj College. Delhi-7.	Construction of Teachers Hostel	15,000
Rajdhani College, Kirti Nagar.	Maintenance grant for 1973-74.	1,35,000
V.P.Chest Instt. Delhi.	Sr./Jr. Research Fellowship in Sc.	3,600
-do-	-do-	3,600
A.R.S.D. College, Dhaura Kauri.	Purchase of Laboratory Equipment.	3,750
-do-	Purchase of Books & Journals.	20,000
St. Stephens College. Delhi.	Utilisation of services of Retired teachers.	3,000
Central Instt. of Education, Delhi.	-do-	3,000
Satyawati Co-Edu., Delhi (Ev. Classes)	Students Aid Fund in Colleges.	1,000
Vivekananda Mahila College, Gandhi Nagar.	-do-	2,250
J.D. Mahavidyalaya, Pooarvi Marg.	Purchase of Lib. Books.	8,639-09
Shivaji College, Karampur.	Maintenance college for 1973-74	2,75,000
Hastinapur College, New Delhi.	Exchange pf visits by Younger Scientist.	40
Hans Raj College, Delhi-7.	Const. of Teachers-Cum-Tutorial Block.	17,000

Total: 23, 55,809.38

20 Dibrugarh University.

	Construction of women students hostel. 4th		1,00,000
	Construction of teaching staff quarters.		40,000
<u>Affiliated Colleges.</u>			
D.H.S.K. College, Dibrugarh.	Financial assistance to teachers for research work in Science.	IInd	33
-do-	Utilisation of services of Retired Teachers.		3,000
Nendanath Sc., College, Totebari.	Grant for Non-Resident Students Centre	IInd	7,000
Sibsagar College, Jayasagar, Dibrugarh.	Construction of Botany & Zoology Block.	IInd	55,000
Moran College, Moranhat.	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges.		1,000
Digboi College, Digboi.	do-		2,250
Sahansa College, Sahansa.	-do-		750
		Total:	2,09,033

21. Gauhati University.

	Junior Research Fellowship in Science		2,03
	Estab. of Student Aid Fund in Univs.		2,12
	Financial Assistance to teachers for Research/learned work .	IInd	25
	Salary of additional staff appointed in Humanities and Social Science Deptts.		2,00,00
	Construction of 120 men students hostel.		25,00
	Purchase of Museum Specimen & furniture for Zoology Department.		29,50
	Purchase of Library Books & Journals.		12,50

p.t.o.

Gauhati Univ.(Contd.)

Grant-in-aid for meeting the expenditure on field training work in the Deptt. of Geology.	37,500
Purchase of equipment for various Science Departments.	92,000
Payment of recurring grant towards salary of staff appointed in various science Deptts.	2, 00,000
Junior/Senior Research Fellowship in Sc.	3,600
Award of scholarship for P.G. Studies to the Students belonging to the Hill Areas	164
Utilisation of services of Retired Teachers.	3,000
Jr./Sr. Research Fellowship in Humanities.	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	50,000

Affiliated Colleges.

Tihu College, Financial assistance to teachers in Univ. Tihu.	500		
Abhayapuri College, Students Welfare Programme. Abhayapuri, Golpara.	2,500		
Golpara College, Students Aid Fund in Colleges. Golpara.	3,750		
Rangia College, Rangia.	-do-	1,000	
Karimganj College, Karimganj.	-do-	4,200	
Balaji College, Pathasala.	Const. of Gymnasium by the University/ College under the Assistance from UGC.	Ist	30,000
Bajali College, Pathasala.	Student Aid fund in colleges.		2,250
Gauhati Commerce College, Gauhati.	-do-		2,750
Arya Vidyapith Gauhati.	Establishment of Health Centre.		17,000
Moran College, Moranhat.	Financial assistance to teachers for research & learned work.	II	750

Gauhati Univ.(Contd.)

Pragiyetish College, Gauhati.	S.A.R. in colleges.		2,750
T.H.B. College, Jamugurihat.	-do-		1,000
Shankardev College, Shillong.	-do-		1,750
Malbari College, Malbari.	-do-		3,750
N.G.College, Gauhati.	-do-		1,000
Lumding College, Lumding.	Construction of Ring Well.	Ist.	4,000
Total:			<u>7,43,616.2</u>

22 Gorakhpur University.

Establishment of Health Centre.	-	15,000
Financial assistance to teachers for for research work.	-IIInd	250
Establishment of Study Centres.		10,000
Establishment of Health Centres.		19,159
Organised on of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute.		30,000
Utilisation of services of Retired Teachers.		3,000
Sr./Jr. Research Fellowship in Science.		3,600
	-do-	3,600
	-do-	3,600

Affl. Colleges.

P.S.K.D. Degree College, Jaunpur.	Grants to colleges libraries for loan of books to students. Book Bank.	-	3,250
G.S. Degree College, Sultanpur.	Construction of Non-Resident Student Centre.		28,000
Sibli National College, Azamgarh.	Utilisation of services of Retired Teachers.		3,000

p.t.o.

Gorakhpur Univ. (Contd)

R.S.K.D. Degree College, Jaunpur.	Students Welfare Programme.	IIInd	4,000
B.N.K.B. Degree College, Akbarpur.	Purchase of Books & Journals.	III	11,250
H.R.D. College, Khalilabad.	Student Aid Fund in the College.		1,000
St. Andrews' College, Gorakhpur.	Financial assistance to teachers for research work.	II	400
D.A.V. College, Azamgarh.	Grants to colleges for loan of Books.	-	3,000
D.N.D. College, Gorakhpur.	-do-	-	3,238
D.A.V. College, Azamgarh.	Grants to colleges for Laboratory Equipment.	II	2,500
Degree College, Ghazipur.	-do-	IIInd	1,233-60
S.D. College, Shobratgarh	-do-	III	3,500
Shibli National College, Azamgarh.	-do-	II	2,500
National Degree College, Barhalganj.	Grants to college for libraries Books.	-	3,250
Udai Pratap College, Varanasi.	Financial assistance to teachers	II	250
S.M.M.T. Mahavidyalaya, Ballia.	-do-	II	700
S.G.D. College, Maltari, Azamgarh.	-do-	II	250
St. Andrews' College, Gorakhpur.	-do-	II	250
P.G.S.K. Degree College, Naunath, Enagan.	Purchase of Library Furniture.	II	1,430
D.N.D. College, Gorakhpur.	Student Aid Fund in colleges.		2,250

D.t.o.



Delhi Gorakhpur Univ. (Contd)

S.D.D. College, Nathlar.	Student Aid Fund in Colleges.	II	1,000
B.N.K.D. College, Akbarpur.	Financial assistance to colleges for development of play fields.	II	1,500
Total:			1,65,961.30

23. G.B. Pant University.

Senior Research Fellowships in Sc.	3,600	
-do-	3,600	
-do-	2,506-4	
-do-	1,141-9	
-do-	6,000	
Estab. of a department of Adult continuing Education.	10,000	
Total:		26,948.3

24. Gujarat University.

Const. of Building for Univ. School of Psychology, Philosophy.	35,000
Grant for starting a Postgraduate centre in Space Science.	85,500
Organised of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Advanced Cytology.	30,000
Sr./Jr. Research Fellowship in Sc.	4,612
Financial assistance to research fellowships in Humanities .	2,700
Purchase of Scientific Equipment.	11,000

p.t.o.

Gujarat Univ.(Affiliated Colleges)

D.C.M.Arts & Commerce College, Viramgam.	Grants to colleges for library Books.	-	3,250
Gujarat College, Ahmedabad.	Utilisation of services of Retired teachers.	-	3,000
K.M. Arts & Science College, Kalol	Construction of Additional Teaching Accommodation.	Ist	50,000
S.B.P.G.Arts & H.H.G. Commerce College, Dhulia.	-do-	II	30,000
S.S.Arts & Commerce College, Ahmedabad.	Purchase of Laboratory Equipment.	II	1,077
S.S.Arts & Commerce College, Ahmedabad.	Grants to colleges for Library Books.	II	3,250
C.N.Arts & B.D. Commerce College, Keds.	Student Aid Fund in colleges.	-	1,000
A.G. Teachers College, Ahmedabad-9.	Student Welfare Programme.	II	2,500
Tolani College of Arts & Science, Adijur.	Student Aid Fund in colleges		1,000
S.S.S.M. Arts & S.M.M.Patel Commerce College, Himatnagar.	-do-		1,750
S.I.V.Patel College of Commerce, Nanded.	Construction of Cycle Shed.		2,302
S.H.P.Arts & Talad S.M. Commerce College Talod.	Students Welfare Programme	II	1,476
City Commerce College Lal Darvaja, Ahmedabad.	Grants to college libraries Books.	II	4,955-98
-do-	-do-	II	3,250
S.F.T.Sc., College, Modasa.	Postgraduate studies in Science Subjects in affiliated colleges.	II	12,000
S.B.D. Shah College of Education, Modasa.	Development of Teachers Training Programme during IVth Plan.	-	37,000
Total:			3,26,823.82

25 Harvana Agr. University.

	Writing of University level Books.		5,067
<u>Affl. Colleges.</u>			
Dairy Science College, Karnal.	Sr./Jr. Research Fellowship in Science and Humanities including Social Science.		1,983
College of Basic Science, Hissar.	-do-		1,161-
		Total:	8,212.83

26. Guru Nanak University.

Grant in Aid for the construction of Chemistry Department Building.	IVth	45,000
Financial assistance to Universities for development of play fields.	II	1,125
Construction of Boys Students Hostel.	IVth	10,000
Construction of Girls Students Hostel.	IVth	10,000
Purchase of Scientific Equipment.	-	49,000
Construction of Physics Block.	-	90,000
Construction of Biology Deptt. Building	IVth	45,000
Purchase of equipment for Humanities & Social Science Departments.		7,000
Establishment of Health Centre.	Ist	50,000

Affiliated College.

D.A.V. College, Jullundur.	Financial assistance to colleges for play fields.	II	1,500
-do-	Utilisation service of Retired Teachers.		3,000
B.L.M. Girls College, Nawanshahar.Doaba.	Const. of Womens Hostel.	Vth	10,000
Dayanand Amar Nath College of Education Nawanshahar.	Student Aid Fund in Colleges.		750

Furu Nanak Univ. (Contd.)

Ramgarhia College Students Aid Fund in colleges. P.O. Satnampura, Phagwara.	-	3,250
Furu Nanak Nav-Bharat College, Nawanahahr.	-do-	1,000
		Total: 3,26,323.88

27.  
Himachal Pradesh University.

Development of Teacher Education and Research in Universities.		36,000
Construction of Physics & Chemistry Blocks.	5th	4,30,000
Const. of Post-graduate students Hostel	4th	75,000
Construction of 40 Staff quarters for teachers.	Vth	1,00,000

Affiliated Colleges.

Government College Student Aid Fund in Colleges. Nahan.(HP)	-	1,750
Govt. College, Purchase of Books. Simla.(HP)	Ist	30,000
		Total: 6,72,750

28.  
Indira Kala Sangeet Vishwavidyalaya

Purchase of Equipment for Museum.	-	5,000
Construction of Teachers Hostel.	III	30,000
		Total: 35,000

p.t.o.

29.

Indore University.

Establishment of Students Aid Fund in Universities.	-	10,000
Grants for part-time post-graduate Diploma Course in Business Management.	-	5,000
Publication of Research works .	-	5,000
Indore University-Payment of Recurring Grant.	-	20,000
Utilisation of Services of Retired teachers-		2,716

Affl. Colleges.

Holkar Sc. College, Indore.	Grants to colleges for library Books.	II	4,730
D.A.G.D. College, Indore.	Const. of Women's Hostel.	II	60,000
Indore Christian College, Indore.	Sr./Jr. Research Fellowship in Sc.		3,600
-do-	-do-		1,200
-do-	-do-		1,200
Govt. Arts & Commerce College, Indore.	-do-	-	3,600
G.S.D. College, Indore.	-do-	-	2,016.
I.K.D. College, Indore.	Construction of Library Building.	Ist	50,000
Holkar Science College, Indore.	Utilisation of services of Retired Teachers.	-	1,629.
Govt. Girls PG. College, Mohti Tabela, Indore.	Purchase of Laboratory equipment.	II	2,500
Indore School of Social Work, Indore.	Implementation of NSS in colleges.		25,000
S.G.S.Instt. of Technology & Science, Indore.	Financial assistance to teachers for research work		500
Holkar Sc. College, Indore.	-do-	-	250

Total: 1,98,941.88

Jabalpur University.

Construction of 50 Women students Hostel. III	70,000
Sr./Jr. Research Fellowships in Sc. and Humanities.	6,000
Purchase of Books & Journals for Science.	48,000
Sr./Jr. Research Fellowships in Science.	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
Payment of salaries of staff of Science.	35,600
Purchase of Scientific Equipment.	3,20,000
Sr./Jr. Research Fellowships in Science.	3,600

Affl. College.

Govt. College of Education, Jabalpur.	Utilisation of Services of Retired Teachers-	3,000
---------------------------------------	--	-------

H.E.S.Sc. College, Jabalpur.	Financial Assistance to teachers for Research work.	II	750
------------------------------	---	----	-----

Total: - 4,97,730.00

31. Jabalpur University.

All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Bio-Mathematics for college teachers.	30,000
Post-graduate course in Civil Engineering.	5th 5,000
Post-graduate course in Food-Technology.	4th 15,000
Post-graduate course in Chemical Engg.	5th 15,000
Post-graduate course in Tele-Communication.	6th 3,000
Utilisation of services of Retired Teachers-	2,700
-do-	3,000
-do-	2,533-33
Sr./Jr. Research Fellowship in Science.	- 1,200
-do-	120
-do-	4,520-65

n. t. o.

Jadavpur University(Contd.)

Senior/Junior Research Fellowship in Science & Humanities.	-	4,800
-do-		4,800
-do-		2,386-0
-do-		4,800
-do-		541-4
-do-		2,093-3
-do-		2,400
-do-		541-9
-do-		4,800-
-do-		6,000
-do-		6,000
-do-		4,425-81
-do-		4,425-81
-do-		2,200 500-
Sr/Jr. Research Fellowship in Science/ Humanities.		
-do-		6,000
Grant in aid for Extention to Highe Tension Laboratory for Elect. Engineering.	II	25,000
Financial assistance to teachers for research/learned work.	II	250
-do-	II	500
Grant in aid for the extension of Food Technology Department at Jadavpur Univ-	II	10,000
Total:		<u>1,75,539.43</u>

contd...

Jammu University.

Salary of additional staff appointed in Humanities department.	-	1,00,000
Utilisation of services of retired Teachers.		3,000
Purchase of Scientific Equipment.		1,85,000
Purchase of Books & Journals.		75,000
Estab. of Student Aid Fund in Univs.		14,750

Affiliated colleges.

Govt. college for Women, Gandhinagar.	Student Aid Fund in colleges.	-	1,000
H.P.M. Rajput college of Commerce, Jammu.	-do-		1,000
<b>Total:</b>			<u>3,79,750</u>

33.  
Jawaharlal Nehru Univ.

Sr./Jr. Research Fellowships.	-	3,600	
-do-	-	3,600	
-do-	-	3,600	
-do-	-	3,600	
-do-	-	3,600	
-do-	-	3,600	
-do-	-	3,600	
-do-	-	1,500	
-do-	-	3,600	
Utilisation of services of Retired teachers.	-	3,000	
Release of grant for the field work.	-	30,000	
Purchase of Teaching Aid equipment for school of Life Science.	II	50,000	
Purchase of office furniture and equipment.	II	1,00,000	
Purchase of Scientific equipment.	5th	3,50,000	
Purchase of furniture .	Ist	1,20,000	
Appointment of addl. Staff.		10,000	
Area Studies Programme.		8,937-74.	
<b>Total:</b>			<u>6,92,237.74</u>



34. Jiwaji University.

Purchase of scientific equipment.		50,000
Unassigned grant for the year 1973-74.	Ist	10,070-94
Development of postgraduate studies in the Humanities.		17,500

Affiliated colleges.

M.L.B. Arts & Commerce College Gwalior.	Students Aid Fund in Universities.	-	3,750
V.R.S. Mahavidyalaya, Bhandar.	-do-	--	750
Janta Degree College, Dabra.	-do-	-	1,000
Jain Degree College, Seondha.	-do-	-	750
S.N. Medical College, Gwalior.	-do-	-	2,250
M.J.R.S. Mahavidyalaya, Bhind.	-do-	-	2,750
M.J.R.S. Govt. College, Bhind.	Financial assistance to teachers for research work.	-	250
Amba P.G. College, Ambah.	-do-	II	250
-do-	Const. of Non-Resident Student Centre.	Ist	25,000
Govt. Girls College, Morar.	-do-	II	10,000
Total:			<u>1,24,320</u>

35. Jodhpur University.

Financial assistance to teachers for research work.	II	500
Development of Scientific Education & research.	Ist	30,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities.		3,600
-do-		3,600

Jodhpur University. (Contd.)

Junior Research Fellowships in Science.		3,600
-do-		2,506-45
-do-		3,600
Establishment of Book Bank in Engg.	II	15,000
Financial assistance to teachers for research work.	II	250
-do-	II	250
-do-	II	250
-do-	II	250
Grant in aid for the development of scientific education & research.	Ist	20,000

Affiliated College.

Shri Mahesh Teachers College, Jodhpur.	Student Aid Fund for 1973-74.	-	1,750
	Total:		<u>85,156.45</u>

K.S. Darbhanga University  
Affiliated College.

C.M. College, Darbhanda.	Junior Research Fellowships in	-	1,229-03
	Total:		<u>1,229.03</u>

Kalyani University.

Construction of Gymnasium by the Univ.	III	25,000
Junior Research Fellowship in Science.		3,600
-do-		2,500
Purchase of Library books & Journals.		10,000
Grant in aid for the development of scientific education and research-purchase of Library Books for Central Library.	III	1,10,000
	Total:	<u>1,50,100</u>

Karnatak University.

Award of National Fellowships.		23,624.
Financial assistance to research work.	II	500
-do-	II	250
Assistance for setting up of Employment	-	3,390
Estab. of student aid fund in Universities.		2,778
Utilisation of Services of Retired Teachers.		2,516.
Sr. Research Fellowships in Science.		2,500
Establishment of Computer Centre.	II	5,00,000
Jr. Research Fellowships in Science.		3,600
-do-		1,248.
Utilisation of services of retired teachers.		489.
-do-	-	3,000
<u>Affiliated Colleges.</u>		
Gogte College of Construction of Library Building. Commerce, Belgaum.	5th	8,478.
T.S.S.C.S.S.R.C. Establishment of Students Aid College of Arts for Fund for 1973-74. Women, Trichur.	-	1,000
Govt. College of Education, Gulburga.	-do-	750
S.D. College of Science, Karnatak.	-do-	2,250
University Law College, Dharwar.	-do-	1,000
B.S.L. Law College, Gulburga.	-do-	1,000
S.B.S.S. College of Arts, Karwar.	-do-	1,000
Univ. College of Education, Dharwar.	-do-	750
A.S.P. College of Commerce, Bijapur. Construction of Library Building.	II	70,000
	Total:	<u>6,30,132.</u>

Kanpur University.

Purchase of Central Library Books &  
Journals.

10,000

Affiliated Colleges.

V.S.S.D. College, Kanpur.	Junior Research Fellowship.		3,600
Christ Church College, Kanpur.	-do-		3,600
Bundelkhand College, Jhansi.	-do-		5,678
V.S.D. College, Kanpur.	-do-		3,600
P.P.N. College, Kanpur.	-do-		3,600
B.B.T. Institute, Kanpur.	-do-		2,683-87
-do-	-do-		4,000
-do-	-do-		4,000
-do-	-do-		4,000
Dayanand Girls College Kanpur.	Utilisation of services of retired teachers.		3,000
V.S.S.D. College, Kanpur.	-do-		3,000
Barcilly College, Barcilly.	-do-		3,000
Bundelkhand College, Jhansi.	-do-		2,666-67
B.N.V. Degree College, Rath.	Construction of Science Laboratory.	4th	50,000
Christ Church College, Kanpur.	Junior Research Fellowships.		2,441-94
-do-	Utilisation service of Retired teachers.		3,000
N.B.T. Institute, Kanpur.	Senior Research Fellowships.		4,800
V.B. M. College of Science, Bharwari.	Student Aid fund in Colleges.		1,000

P.T.O.

Kanpur Univ. (Contd.)

Arya Kanya Mahavidyalaya, Jhansi.	Student Aid Fund in Colleges.		750
Nehru College, Chhibaramau.	-do-		1,000
Janta College, Bakewar.	-do-		1,750
K.S.D. College, Allahabad.	Extension of Laboratory .	4th	17,000
Bundelkhand College Jhansi.	College Student Welfare Programme.		1,854-3
A.N.D.M. M. Mahavidyalaya, Harshnagar.	Development of Post-graduate studies. in the Humanities and Social Sciences.		4,000
Janta Mahavidyala, Ajitmal.	Financial assistance to research work.		750
Halim Muslim Degree College, Kanpur.	Student Aid Fund in Colleges.		2,250
Tilak Degree College, Auraiya.	-do-		1,750
Bipin Behari College, Jhansi.	-do-		1,750
B.N.V. Degree College, Rath.	-do-		750
B.A.K.F.D. College, Lakhimpur, Khera.	-do-		750
D.S.N. College, Unnao.	-do-		3,750
C.S.N.D. College, Hardoi.	-do-		3,750
D.N. Degree College, Fatehgarh.	-do-		1,750
Baiswara Degree College, Lalganj.	-do-		1,000
B.N.V. Degree College, Rath.	Construction of Science Laboratories.	III	10,000
Total:			1,72,174.78

Kashi Vidyapith.

Construction of Guest House.		5,000
Students Amenities Programme.		487
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities.		3,600
-do-		2,748-39
Grants for the support of research in Universities.	II	25,000
Senior research fellowships in Humanities.		6,000
Total:		<u>42,855.39.</u>

1. Kashmir University.

Financial assistance to teachers for research work.	II	1,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Science.		3,600
-do-		3,600

Affiliated Colleges.

S.S. College, Srinagar.	Utilisation service of Retired teachers.		3,000
			2,748-39
B. Women's College, Rainawari.	Purchase of Laboratory equipment.	IVth	9,000
Total:			<u>20,208</u>

Uttar Pradesh University.

Publication of research works.		10,000
Creation of post of the Development officer.		7,000
Senior Research Fellowships in Science.		1,200-68
-do-		1,098-05
-do-		2,506-45
-do-		2,437-10
-do-		2,437-10
-do-		3,600

Kerala University (Contd.)

Senior/Junior Research Fellowship in Science/Humanities.	-	3,600
-do-		3,600
-do-		3,600
-do-		3,600
Writing of University level books.		2,887
Affiliated Colleges, Kerala. Student Aid Fund in the colleges.	-	1,750
K.R.T. College, Quilon. Grants to Teachers Training Colleges. II		2,000
Univ. College, Trivandrum. Utilisation of services of Retired Teachers.		3,000
College of Engg., Trivandrum.	-do-	3,000
N.S.S.T. College, Ottapalam. Grants to Teachers Training Colleges. 4th		15,000
Maharajas College, Erankulam. Utilisation service of retired teachers.		3,000
Union Christian College, Aluye.	-do-	3,000
Loyola College of Social Sciences, Trivandrum. Implementation of National Service.		15,000
P.R.N.S.S. College, Mattanur. Students Welfare Programme.	II	5,000
Maharajas College, Erankulam. Student Aid Fund in Colleges.		5,000
St. Thomas College, Changancheri.	-do-	2,750
P.M.T. College, Mavelikkara.	-do-	750
S.N.T. College, Nedunganda.	-do-	750
Sree Narayan College for Women, Quilon.	-do-	5,000

Kerala University (Contd.)

Mar Thomas College, Thiruvalla.	Assistance for setting up of career advising units in colleges.		1,050
-do-	Development of postgraduate studies in science subjects.		13,000
T.T.M. College of Engineering, Karikadaganila.	Student Aid fund in the colleges.		1,000
-do-		-do-	2,250
		Total:	<u>1,19,970.78</u>

43.  
Kurukshetra University.

Purchase of books & journals in the Students Home.			7,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities.			3,600
Purchase of Science Equipment for the department of Zoology.	Ist		15,000
Junior Research Fellowship in Science.	-		3,600
-do-			3,600
-do-			2,600
Organisation of all India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Applied Mathematics.			30,000
Junior Research Fellowships in Science.			6,000
-do-			6,000
-do-	II		250
-do-			904-46
Seminar on the Ramacharitmanas.			3,000
Construction of Second Women's Hostel.	Final		6,638
Purchase of Science equipment for the Department of Mathematics.	Ist		13,545
Construction of Boys Hostel.			10,000
	Total:		<u>1,12,737.46</u>



Lucknow University...Contd.

	Seminar on 'Freedom and Necessity'	2nd & final	853
	Purchase of Library books and journals for Sciences departments under ad-hoc grant - Fourth Plan development schemes.	final	50,000
	University of Lucknow - General level Summer Institute in English to be held during summer 1974 - sanction of 'an account' advance grant - regarding		30,000
	Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of fellowship.		6,000.
	Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences. Payment of fellowship		3,600.
	Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities - payment of fellowship.		4,612.
	- do -		2,425.
	Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences - payment of fellowship.		2,145.
	.. do ..		4,629.
	<u>Affiliated Colleges:</u>		
Shri Degree College Lucknow.	Financial assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	250.
D.A.V. College, Lucknow.	- do -	2nd & final	250.
45.			1,04.
<u>Madras University :</u>			
	Research Fellowships in Engineering & Technology - Payment of fellowship.		4,800.
	- do -		4,800.
	Construction of Gymnasium by the University/College under the assistance from University Grants Commission.	3rd	15,000.

Madras University...Contd.

Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of fellowship.	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
Construction of building for the Nuclear Physics branch in the department of Physics during IV Plan.	2nd 78,000.00
Junior Research Fellowship Scheme - Allocation of funds for 1973-74.	1,00,500.00
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of fellowship.	3,000.00
- do -	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
Organisation of All India Advanced Level summer institute in 'Chemical Kinetics and Chemical equilibria' for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding.	30,000.00
Organisation of All India Advanced Level summer institute in Modern Algebra for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding.	30,000.00
Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of fellowship.	2,750.00
Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities - including Social Sciences - Payment of fellowship.	6,000.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.	3,000.00
Establishment of Post-graduate Centre at Tiruchirapalli - IV Five Year Plan - allocation of grant for purchase of books and journals.	75,000.00
University of Madras - Regional Summer Institute in Commerce for college teachers held during 1973 - sanction of final instalment grant - approval of expenditure - regarding.	final 2,394.30

Contd....

Madras University.....Contd.

	Research Fellowships in Engineering & Technology -- Payment of fellowship.	80
	- do -	80
Madras Christian College, Tambaram	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of Honorarium.	1,316
Madras Christian College, Madras	- do -	1,316
Stella Maris College, Madras	- do -	3,000
A.M. Jain College, Madras	- do -	3,000
Pechiyappas' College, Madras	- do -	3,000
Madras Christian College, Madras	- do -	3,000
Govt. Arts College, Salem	- do -	3,000
PSC Arts College, Coimbatore	- do -	3,000
EPCA College of Physical Education, Madras	- do -	3,000
Pachaiyappa's College, Madras	- do -	3,000
Womens' Christian College, Madras	- do -	3,000
Vivekanand College, Madras	- do -	3,000
Vivekanand College, Madras	- do -	3,000
Pachaiyappas' College, Madras	- do -	3,000

Affiliated College.....Contd.

Vivekananda College, Madras.	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		1,200.00
Madras Veterinary College, Madras	- do -		3,000.00
Meston Training College, Madras	- do -		3,000.00
Voorhees College, Vellore.	- do -		3,000.00
Jamal Mohamed College, Trichirappalli.	- do -		3,000.00
New College, Madras	- do -		806.4
New College, Madras	- do -		3,000.00
NCM College Madras	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges Grant for 1973-74.		3,250.00
Govt. Arts Coll., Tamil Nadu.	- do -		3,750.00
Chikkaiah Naicker College, Erode.	Construction of Residential flats for teachers.	4th & final	28,193.00
Arignar Anna Govt. Arts College for Women, Walajapet.	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges		1,750.00
Govt. Arts College, Karur	- do -		2,750.00
K.K. Govt. Arts College, Tamil Nadu.	- do -		2,750.00
D.B.G.B.V. College, Madras	Construction of Gymnasium by the University/College under the assistance from University Grants Commission.		29,865.00
Law College, Madras	Financial Assistance to Colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports.	2nd & final	1,068.00
C.K.N. College for Women, Cuddalore	Grants to colleges for Laboratory Equipment.	2nd & final	5,000.00

Affiliated Colleges....Contd.

Queen Mary's College, Madras	Grants to colleges for Laboratory equipments.	2nd & final	4,998.88
Madras Christian College, Tambaram	Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences Payment of fellowship.		6,000.00
Voorhees College, Vellore	Construction of additional teaching accommodation - Assistance for	3rd	25,000.00
Nehru Memorial Coll., Tiruchi Distt.	Construction of Mens' Hostel - Assistance for	3rd	55,000.00
Stella Maris Coll., Madras.	Construction of Library building - Assistance for	5th	40,000.00
Christian Medical College & Hospital Vellore.	Award of National Fellowship.		29,220.00
Islamiah College, New Town, Vaniyambad-i-2.	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges for 1973-74.		3,750.00
Madras Medical College, Madras	- do -		3,750.00
The Ethiraj College, Madras	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports.	2nd &	1,073.00
Thanjavur K. College, Thanjavur	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,750.00
Govt. Arts College, Salem.	- do -		3,750.00
St. Josephs' College, Tiruchirapalli	Development of postgraduate studies in science subjects in affiliated colleges Financial assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan Period.		35,000.00
Lady Doak College, Madras	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		3,000.00

Total: 7,72,201.91

p.t.o.

46. Lucknow University :

Establishment of Students' Aid Fund in the Universities - Grant for 1973-74.		5,000.00
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/ Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of fellowship.		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		2,545.16
- do -		2,854.84
- do -		3,257.14
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		2,487.10
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers		977.56
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities - payment of fellowship.		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Science and Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	250.00
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of fellowship and contingency grant.		1,600.00

Madurai University :

Construction of Molecular Biology Block - Ist 4th Plan Development schemes.		3,25,000.00
Establishment of Students' Aid Fund in the Universities - Grant for the year 1973-74.		5,000.00
University of Madurai - All India Indo-British Summer Science Institute in Biology for college teachers to be held during summer 1974 (using Nuffield advanced level materials) - sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding.		30,000.00
Construction of Library building - sanction of grant for		40,000.00
Construction of Gymnasium by the University under assistance from University Grants Commission	2nd	50,000.00
Construction of students Home in the University Campus.	2nd	15,000.00
Construction of Chemistry building - Fourth Plan development scheme.	4th	20,000.00
Payment of salaries to 4th Plan additional staff for Science departments.		50,000.00
Organisation of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Molecular Genetics for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding.		30,000.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		2,700.00

Affiliated Colleges :

V.O.Chidambaram College, Tuticorin	Construction of Residential Flats for Teachers - Assistance for on 80:20 basis	2nd	75,000.00
Sri P. Arts College, Palni	Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
R.D. Memorial Coll., Sivaganga	Students' Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,250.00

Affiliated Colleges....Contd.

Madurai Medical College, Madurai	Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences - Payment of fellowship		6,000.00
Sri Palaniandavar Arts College, Palni	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports	2nd & final	1,500.00
Ayya Nadar Janaki Ammal College, Sivakasi	Construction of student hostel - Assistance for	5th & final	15,000.00
V.H.N.S. Nadar Coll., Virudhunagar	Construction of Residential flats for Teachers - Assistance for	3rd & final	10,000.00
Fatima College, Villangudi, Madurai	Students Welfare Programme	final	4,173.85
Sri MGR Arts Coll., Srivilliputhur	Construction of Additional Teaching Accommodation - Assistance for	2nd	90,000.00
Hani Madurai Govt. Arts College for Women, Sirunalyali	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74		750.00
S. Appa College, Tamil Nadu	- do -		1,750.00
Thiagarajar College of Engg, Madurai	Construction of Gymnasium by the college under the assistance from University Grants Commission	final	16,250.00
St. Johns' College, Palayamkottai	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,250.00
Sri Paraskithi Coll. for Women, Courtallam	Students Welfare Programme	2nd & final	4,000.00

Total: 8,71,365.40

P. Magadh University :

Construction of Animal House for Zoology department during Fourth Five Year Plan.	2nd	4,500.00
Establishment of Printing Press		20,000.00
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences Payment of fellowship.		2,593.50

p.t.o.



Affiliated College of Magadh University:

Sardar Vallabhbhai Patel College, Dhabua	Construction of Gymnasium by the University/College under the assistance from University Grants Commission.	3rd	10,000
A.N.C. College, Patna	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		5,000
Nalanda College, Biharsharif	Construction of Science workshop and purchase of lab. equipment	2nd	7,000
B.S. College, Bihar State	Students Aid fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		4,270
Nalanda College, Biharsharif	Construction of Teachers Hostel (Flats)	2nd	15,000
S.P. Jain College, Sasaram	Construction of Science Block & purchase of Lab. equipment.	with & final	5,000
S.S. College, Kalex	Book Grant	2nd & final	265
Nalanda College, Biharsharif	Construction of Centenary Block	IVth	20,000
			1,07,809

Marathwada University :

Assistance for setting up of Employment Information cum-Advisory Bureau in Universities			11,725.2
Marathwada University - Construction of women students hostel - Fourth plan scheme - payment of grant	4th		60,000.00
Establishment of students homes in universities - Non-recurring grant for the purchase of books and furniture for the students home.	1st		12,000.00
Construction of extension of Chemistry, Botany & Mathematics departments buildings - Payment of grant for the IV Plan Scheme.			28,000.00
Grant-in-aid for the development of scientific education and research - Purchase of library books & journals - Mathematics department.			5,000.00

Marathwada University...Contd.

Marathwada University - General level Summer Institute in English for college teachers to be held during summer 1974 - sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding		30,000.00
Construction of Connumer's Co-operative Store-cum-Post office- cum-Bank building		35,000.00
Junior Research Fellowship in Science & Humanities - Allocation of funds for the year 1973-74	2nd & final	40,000.00
Construction of Gymanasium by the University under the assistance from University Grants Commission	3rd	25,000.00
Purchase of Library Furniture		5,532.00
Establishment of Students' Aid fund in Universities - Grant for 1973-74		10,000.00
Grant-in-aid for scientific education and research - Purchase of equipment for science departments under Fourth Plan period (Chemistry department)		50,000.00
Establishment of health centre		34,580.00

Affiliated Colleges :

SEE Society's T. Mahavidyalaya, Nanded	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,750.00
The Maulan Azad Coll. of Arts, Sc. & Commerce, Aurangabad.	Students Aid fund in the Colleges -		1,750.00
PSG Dr. Ambedkar Coll. of Law Welfare Veris Aurangabad	- do -		1,750.00
Dr. Ambedkar College of Law, Aurangabad.	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book-Bank	2nd & final	3,250.00
People's Education Societys', Dr. Ambedkar College of Law, Aurangabad.	Construction of Additional Classrooms (5) Sanction of grant for	Ist	50,000.00

Affiliated Colleges.....Contd.

Peoples' Education Society's Dr. Ambedkar College of Law, Aurangabad.	Grant to college libraries for loan of books of students - Book Bank	2nd & final	3,250
M.S.P. Mandal's Deogiri Mahavidyalaya Deogiri	Construction of Library building - Sanction of grant for	1st	20,000
Nanded Education Society's Science College, Nanded	Construction of additional class rooms Sanction of grant for	2nd	30,000
Maharashtra Education Society's Maharashtra Udayagiri Mahavidyalaya, Udgir.	Construction of a big non resident students centre - Sanction of grant for	1st	40,000
J.E.S.R.G.Bagdia Arts & S.B.M. Commerce and R. Bezooji Science College, Jalga.	Construction of Laboratory building - Sanction of grant for . . . . .	3rd & final	17,168
Total:			<u>5,17,755</u>

M.S. University of Baroda :

Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		3,000
MS University of Baroda - All India Summer Institute in History for college teachers during summer 1974 - sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding		30,000
Junior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of fellowship		1,200
- do -		2,787
Writing of University level books/monographs		3,000
- do -		3,000
Publication of research works including doctoral theses		10,000
Purchase of Library books and journals sanction of grant for	2nd	30,000
Centre of Advanced Study in Education MS University of Baroda - Grant for the year 1973-74.		10,000

M.S. University of Baroda....Contd.

Unassigned grant for the year 1973-74 18,500.00  
Release of 2nd instalment

Total: 1,11,496.78

Meerut University :

Grant for construction of building 2,50,000.00  
for Physical and Biological Laboratories  
under Fourth Plan development schemes

IVth Plan Development Schemes - 2,000.00  
Salary of additional staff appointed in  
Language Division - sanction of grant for

IV Plan Development Schemes - Salary 20,000.00  
of additional staff appointed in  
behavioural sc. division - sanction of  
grant for

Development of Teacher Education and 5,000.00  
Research in Universities

Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences - 3,600.00  
Payment of Fellowship

- do - 3,600.00

- do - 3,600.00

- do - 3,600.00

- do - 3,600.00

Utilization of Services of Retired 2,500.00  
Teachers - Payment of honorarium

- do - 2,000.00

- do - 3,000.00

Affiliated Colleges :

N.A.S. College, Meerut Development of postgraduate studies 10,000.00  
in science subjects in affiliated  
colleges - Financial assistance by the  
University Grants Commission during  
Fourth Plan period

p.t.o.

Affiliated Colleges.....Contd.

D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar	Senior Research Fellowship in Science - Dr.KV Sastry - Protection of Salary.		538.67
S.S.V. College, Hapur	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		3,000.00
Meerut College, Meerut	- do -		3,000.00
M.S. College, Saharampur	Construction of Non-Resident students centre	3rd	10,000.00
Meerut College, Meerut	Construction of Residential Flats for Teachers	2nd	64,000.00
M.S. College, Saharampur	Construction of Teachers Hostel & Principal's Residence	6th	30,000.00
D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar	Senior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of fellowship		8,340.00
N.R.E.C. College, Khurja . . .	Purchase of Library equipment	final	11,700.00
N.R.E.C. College, Khurja	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		5,000.00
Deva Nagri College, Meerut	Development of Postgraduate studies in science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial Assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan Period.	2nd	16,000.00
N.R.E.C. College, Khurja	Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities - Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
M.M. College, Modinagar	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant	2nd & final	250.00
Arya Kanya K. Degree College, Khurja	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		750.00
M.M. Degree Collage, Meerut	- do -		750.00
S.S.V. College, Hapur	- do -		3,750.00
D.A.V. College, Muzaffarnagar	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play fields and purchases of accessories for games and sports.	2nd & final	1,500.00

Contd...

Affiliated Colleges....Contd.

S.S.S. Degree College, Meerut	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		750.00
N.R.E.C. College, Kurja	Purchase of Laboratory Equipment		1,300.00
D.A.V. College, Bulandshahr	Development of Post-graduate studies in the Humanities and Social Sciences		4,500.00
Meerut College, Meerut	Senior Research Fellowship in Humanities - Payment of fellowship		6,000.00
I.D.P.D. Degree College, Bulandshahr	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74		1,000.00
S.D. College, Muzaffarnagar	Development of postgraduate studies in Science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Five Year Plan Period	2nd	30,000.00
D.A.V. College, Bulandshahr	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports	2nd & final	1,500.00
			Total: 5,20,728.67
Mithla University:	<u>Affiliated Colleges:</u>		4,500.00
B.B. College, Jaynagar	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		2,250.00
			Total: 2,250.00
<u>Mysore University :</u>			
	Construction of an extension to the Geology Department building (IInd Phase) Payment of grant for the - Fourth Plan Development Schemes.	Vith & final	6,218.70
	University of Mysore - All India Summer Institute in English for college teachers to be held during summer 1974 (in advanced level) - sanction of an 'on account advance grant - regarding.		30,000.00
	Establishment of Post-graduate Studies Centre at Mangalore - Construction of Teachers Hostel.	last	2,203.77

Mysore University - Contd.

Establishment of University postgraduate Centre at Mangalore - purchase of equipment for Science Departments.		40,000.00
Writing of University level Books/Monographs		3,000.00
Salary of staff relating to Humanities and Social Science Departments approved under Fourth Plan Development Schemes.		60,000.00
Mysore University - Department of History - "Source of Karnatha History - Pilot Project of the		1,000.00
Grant-in-aid for the Development of Scientific Education and Research - Payment of grant towards salary of staff appointed in various science departments - Fourth Plan scheme.		20,562.31
Establishment of University Centre for Postgraduate studies at Mangalore. - Grant-in-aid for purchase of special fittings and furniture - 4th five year plan.	1973	5,000.00
Establishment of University Centre for Postgraduate Studies at Mangalore - Grant-in-aid for purchase of special fittings and furniture - 4th five year plan	last	5,000.00
Construction of Laboratory building for post-graduate Home Science Department - Payment of grant for the - Fourth Plan Development Schemes.	Vth & final	15,770.31
Increase of intake to the postgraduate courses in Science subjects during IV Plan period - University of Mysore.	IV & final	30,000.00
Unassigned grant for the year 1973-74 - Release of IIInd instalment		17,000.00
Visit of Shri V. Bala Subramanian, Lecturer in Linguistics, Institute of Kannada Studies U.K. under the Programme of Exchange of Younger Scientists between U.K. and India		7,056.00
Establishment of University Centre for postgraduate studies at Mangalore - Payment of grant towards the salary of staff for 1973-74 - Fourth Plan.		38,968.00

Mysore University.....Contd.

	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers Payment of honorarium		3,000.00
	- do -		3,000.00
	- do -		3,000.00
	<u>Affiliated Colleges :</u>		
A.V.K. College for Mysore	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		1,750.00
Sri Poornaprajna Coll. Udipi	Grants to Colleges for Laboratory Equipment	2nd & final	5,000.00
I.B.B.G. Govt. Coll., Chieknagalur	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,250.00
T. College, Mysore	Construction of Womens' Hostel	final	10,000.00
Magarajas' College, Mysore	Basic grant to colleges for the purchase of library books	2nd & final	500.00
A.V.K. College for Women, Davangere	Construction of additional teaching Accommodation	3rd &	1,15,000.00
S, College, Mysore State	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,750.00
School of Social Work, Mangalore	Development of Post-graduate studies in the Humanities and Social Sciences		500.00
S.J.M. College of Arts, Science & Commerce, Chitradurga	Purchase of Laboratory Equipment, furniture and Library books	Vth & final	5,619.00
S.M. College of Arts & Science Mysore State	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,250.00
P.E.S. College of Engg. Mandya	Students Welfare Programme	2nd & final	755.22
Univ. Evening Coll., Mysore	Constructions of Teachers Hostel	Ist	30,000.00
First Grade Coll. of Arts & Science, Tirthahalli	Assistance for the purchase of Laboratory Equipment - Cent Percent grant	2nd & final	4,000.00

p.t.o



Affiliated Colleges....Contd.

B.B.College, Mysore State	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,250.00
S.P.College, Udipi	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students .. Book Bank	2nd & final	2,748.10
		<b>Total</b>	<b>4,80,152.00</b>

53 Magpur University:

	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Science - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	750.00
	- do -	2nd & final	250.00
	- do -	2nd & final	250.00
	- do -	2nd & final	750.00
	- do -	2nd & final	250.00
	- do -	2nd & final	250.00
	- do -	2nd & final	375.00
	Establishment of 'Books Banks' in Engineering and Technological Instt./ Departments of the Universities	final	15,000.00
	Unassigned grant for the year 1973-74 Release of 2nd instalment	2nd	15,000.00
	Payment of recurring grant for the Science Departments during Fourth Plan Period		2,00,000.00
	Grant-in-aid for the purchase of Scientific Equipment for the postgraduate Courses in the Laxmi Narain Institute of Technology.	2nd	2,40,000.00
	Grant-in-aid in respect of postgraduate courses in the Laxmi Narain Instt. of Tech.	final	10,000.00

p.t.o.

Nagpur University.....Contd.

	Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities Payment of fellowship		740.00
	Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology- Payment of fellowship		2,226.67
	- do -		2,935.33
	- do -		2,800.00
	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		3,000.00
	Organisation of All India Advanced level summer institute in Heterocyclic compounds for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding		30,000.00
	Junior Research Fellowship in Science Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
	<u>Affiliated Colleges :</u>		
Vidarbha Mahavidya- laya, Amravati.	Financial Assistance to Teachers in the universities and colleges for undertaking research or learned work in Humanities - Payment of first instalment of grant	Ist	250.00
Udstute of Science, Nagpur	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/ learned work in Sciences - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	500.00
Janta Mahavidyalaya Maharashtra	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,750.00
Rialop College, Nagpur	- do -		4,250.00
Smt. Radhabai Sarde College of Arts & Commerce, Anjangaon	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports		1,500.00
N.M.D. Mahavidya- Laya, of Arts & Commerce, Gondia	- do -		1,500.00
M.P. College of Arts & Commerce, chandara	- do -		1,500.00
J.A.D. College for Women, Nagpur	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,250.00
Jagdama Mahavidya- Laya, Achalpur city	Students Welfare Programme	final	500.00

Affiliated Colleges... Contd.

N. Mahavidyalaya, Kotal	Construction of Gymnasium by the College under the assistance from University Grants Commission	3rd	10,000.00
Sharmath Arts, Commerce & MPD Memorial Science Mahavidyalaya, Nagpur	Students Welfare Programme	final	3,644.81
S.T.P. College, Itanagar	Students Welfare Programme Grant for 1973-74	final	<del>2,550.00</del>
Visvesvaraya Regl. College of Engg., Nagpur	Junior Research Fellowship in Science to the students belonging to the Hill Areas of Northern Eastern Region of India - Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
D.V.S.P. Arts & N.B.Commerce Coll., Bigras	Construction of Additional Class Rooms	Vth	10,000.00

Total: . . . 4,74,671.81

4. North Bengal University :

	Unassigned Grant for the Year 1973-74 Release of 2nd instalment	2nd	12,500.00
	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Science - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	375.00
	Junior Research Fellowship Scheme - Allocation of funds for 1972-73		7,809.40
	Junior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of fellowship.		3,600.00
<u>Affiliated Colleges :</u>			
Alipurduar Coll., P.O. Alipurduar	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank.	2nd	4,750.00

Total: 20,034.40

Osmania University :

Development Schemes during IV Plan Appointment of additional staff in Humanities and Social Sciences departments - grant for		20,000.00
Grant-in-aid for construction of a building for an additional accommodation to Mathematics and Statistics departments, Osmania University 4th Plan Development Schemes		21,500.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		3,000.00
- do -		3,000.00
- do -		2,177.42
- do -		3,000.00
Senior Research Fellowship in Humanities - Payment of fellowship		6,000.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		3,000.00
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities Payment of fellowship		3,000.00
Programme of Exchange of Visits by Younger Scientists between India & U.K. - Dr. P. Srinivasa Rao, Department of Chemistry		241.00
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities - Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
Financial Assistance to Teachers for research learned work in Sciences - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	500.00
- do -	2nd & final	750.00
Establishment of Post-graduate Centre at Warangal - Recurring grant towards salaries of staff - 4th plan period		1,00,000.00
Grant-in-aid for the purchase of Library books for the department of Electronics and Communication Engineering at Osmania University	2nd	10,000.00

p.t.o.

Osmania University...Contd.

Grant-in-aid for the purchase of equipment - for the development of Electrical Engineering	2nd	30,000.00
Grant-in-aid for the purchase of equipment for the department of post-graduate course in Electronics and Communication Engineering	2nd	40,000.00
Grant-in-aid for the purchase of equipment for the department of postgraduate Course in Chemical Technology	2nd	10,000.00
Award of Junior Research Fellowship of Rs.250/- p.m. for postgraduate studies in Engineering		50,000.00
Centre of Exploration Geophysics, Osmania University - Release of grant-in-aid		2,50,000.00
Publication of Padma Purana		5,000.00
Research projects in the field of Management studies - Critical study of valuation techniques used in nationalisation studies vis-a-vis Taxation and merger valuations	Ist	1,000.00
Construction of 11 Readers and 19 Lecturers Quarters	4th	1,00,000.00
Golden Jubilee grant - Lighting and state equipment for the Tagore Auditorium - regarding	2nd	35,000.00
Golden Jubilee grant - Construction of additional accommodation at Secundrabad Arts & Science College - regarding		30,000.00
Development of Botanical Garden - Utilization of balance amount for Plan Genetics - Permission - regarding	Ist	30,000.00
Junior Research Fellowship Scheme - Allocation of funds for 1973-74		1,00,000.00
Basic grant for the purchase of Books and journals for the development Management Course	2nd	6,000.00
Construction of Students Home	4th & final	5,000.00

p.t.o.

Osmania University, Contd.

	Establishment of Printing Press		30,000.00
	Grant-in-aid for development of Higher Scientific Education and Research during the Fourth Five Year Plan Period - Purchase of Xerox and Photo-state machines for use of all University departments - regarding		23,500.00
	<u>Affiliated Colleges:</u>		
DDJMB Arts & Science Evening College, (A.P.)	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		1,000.00
V. Evening Coll. of Arts & Commerce Bowliguda	Students Welfare Programme	2nd & final	867.24
DDJMB Arts & Science Evening College, Hyderabad	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,750.00
V. College of Arts & Commerce & Science, Hyderabad	Students Welfare Programme	final	6,000.00
Andhra Mahila Sabha Arts & Science Coll. for Woman, Hyderabad	Grants to colleges libraries for loan of books to students .. Books Bank	2nd & final	3,250.00
Govt. College,	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		1,000.00
Dr. B.B.R. Govt. College, Jainbaria	- do -		2,750.00
Govt. College of Warangal.	- do -		1,000.00
Adarah Coll. of Sc., Commerce & Arts Janal Kunta	- do -		2,750.00
Badraka College of Commerce & Arts (Even.) Hyderabad.	- do -		2,750.00
BVRR Womens' College, Hyderabad	Purchase of laboratory equipment and library books	Ist	9,000.00
- do -	- do -	Ist	9,000.00
Womens' College, Hyderabad	Financial Assistance to Teachers in Science- Payment of second instalment	2nd & final	500.00

Total: 9,68,885.66

56. Orissa University of Agriculture and Technology :

Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium	2,000.00
Total :	<u>2,000.00</u>

57. Patna University :

Purchase of Scientific Equipment for various Science departments 4th Plan period	52,334.00
Purchase of library books and Journals sanction of grant for	10,000.00
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities Payment of fellowship	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers Payment of honorarium	3,000.00
4th Plan Development Schemes - sanction of grant for the purchase of furniture for the Psychology Department	1,000.00
Fourth Plan development Schemes - sanction of grant for	3,000.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium	3,000.00
- do -	2,500.00
Junior Research Fellowship in Science Payment of fellowship	3,600.00
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities Payment of fellowship	1,141.94
- do -	1,151.61

Affiliated Colleges :

Magadh Mahila College, Patna	Grants to College libraries for loan of books to Students - Book-Bank.	15,000.00
------------------------------	--	-----------

Affiliated Colleges...Contd.

Patna Law Coll., Patna	Grants to College libraries for loan of books to students - Book-Bank.	15,000.00
Patna Science College, Patna	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book-Bank	15,000.00
Patna College, Patna	Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities Payment of Fellowship.	3,600.00

Total : 1,47,327.55

Punjab University :

. . . . .	Ranjab University. -- General Level. . . . .	30,000.00
	Summer Institute in English for college teachers to be held during summer 1974 -- sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding	
	Purchase of departmental library books and journals (H) - sanction of grant for	final 9,200.00
	Purchase of library books and journals sanction of grant for	2nd 35,000.00
	Punjab University -- Construction of Women students hostel - outside 4th plan allocation - Payment of grant	3rd 3,00,000.00
	Grant-in-aid for the development of postgraduate courses in Chemical Engineering and Metallurgy.	6,500.00
	- do -	23,500.00
	Institute of Basic Medical Sciences -- Department of Bio-chemistry, Bio-physics and Micro-biology equipment	50,000.00
	Setting up of 11 kv sub-Station and Chilling Plant for Cyclotron Machine in the Physics Department	35,000.00
	Higher Education and Research Develop- ment schemes for the IV Plan - Deptt. of Bio-physics - Recurring Grant for staff salaries.	10,000.00
	Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities Payment of fellowship.	2,525.81

p.t.o.



Punjab University...Contd.

Junior Research Fellowship in Science Payment of fellowship	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
- do -	3,600.00
Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology - Payment of fellowship.	2,400.00
Acquisition of Hindi Literature written in Gurmukhi Script - grant for	8,168.00
Senior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of fellowship	6,000.00
- do -	6,000.00
Senior Research Fellowship in Humanities - Payment of fellowship	2,000.57
Junior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of fellowship	1,181.29
Organisation of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Statistical inference or multivariate analysis for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - Regarding	30,000.00
Organisation of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Nuclear Physics for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - Regarding	30,000.00
Senior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of fellowship	6,000.00

Affiliated Colleges :

Vaish College, Bhiwani	Construction of Five Class Rooms		10,000.00
M.L.National Coll., Yamunagar.	Construction of Teachers' Hostel on S.O.R.O basis	5th	15,000.00
Punjab Engg. Coll., Ghandigarh	Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology - Payment of fellowship		3,086.67

Affiliated Colleges.....Contd.

All India Jat Heroes Memorial College, Rohtak	Financial Assistance to Teachers in Science -2nd & Payment of Second instalment of grant final	500.00
S.D. College, (Lahore) Ambala Cantt.	- do -	2nd & final 250.00
Dyal Singh College, Karnal	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74	3,750.00
Dayanand College, Hissar	- do -	3,250.00
D.A.V. College of Education for Women, Karnal	- do -	750.00
Govt. College of Medicines, Chandigarh	- do -	750.00
Regional Engg. Coll., Chandigarh	- do -	2,750.00
Sohan Lal College of Education, Ambala City	Grants to Teachers Training college during Fourth Plan period - Special grants for books and journals	2nd & final 2,000.00
Chhota Ram Arya College, Sonapat.	Construction of Gymnasium by the College under the assistance from University Grants Commission	final 7,500.00
Jagdish Chandra DAI College, Hoshiarpur	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74	1,750.00
Govt. College, Jullunder	Construction of Gymnasium by the College under the assistance from University Grants Commission	2nd 25,000.00
Hans Raj Mahila Mahavidyalaya, Jullunder City	Students Welfare Programme	final 3,199.32
Mukand Lal National Yamuna Nagar	Development of post-graduate studies in Humanities and Social Sciences	5,000.00
Govt. College, Ludhiana	Purchase of Semy-Micro Analysis Equipment	2nd & final 1,000.00
Panjab Univ. Even. College, Rohtak	Students Aid Fund in the College - Grant for 1973-74	1,750.00
S.D. College, Ambala Cantt.	- do -	3,750.00

p.t.o.

Affiliated Colleges.....Contd.

D.A.V.College of Education,Hoshiarpur	Grants to Teachers Training Colleges during the Fourth Plan period - Special grants for equipment and audio-visual-aids	2nd	2,000.00
G.R.A. College, Sonapat	Construction of Teachers Hostel	4th & final	10,000.00
J.C.D.A.V.College, Dasuya	Purchase of Semi-Micro Analysis Equip.	final	4,998.52
J.C.D.A.V. College, Dasuya	Purchase of Chalk Boards	1st & final	4,108.00
Govt. Training Coll., Faridkot	Students Aid Fund in the colleges -		750.00
Vaish College, Bhiwani	Construction of Non-Resident Students Centre	4th & final	10,000.00
S.D. College, Ambala Cantt.	Purchase of Chalk Boards	1st &	9,965.96
		Total:	<u>7,44,830.14</u>

3. Punjab University :

Establishment of Study Centre Grant for 1973-74			9,118.77
Grant-in-aid for construction of Chemistry Department building - III Five Year Plan Development Schemes			7,210.00
Purchase of Library books and journals - sanction of grant for	final		40,000.00
Grant-in-aid for purchase of Library books for Central Library for Science subjects - 4th Five Year Plan Development Scheme	3rd		5,000.00
Grant-in-aid for purchase of equipment for Science department - 4th Five Year Plan Development Scheme			92,000.00
Unassigned grant for the year 1973-74 Release of IInd Instalment	2nd		12,500.00
Grant-in-aid for construction and installation of Gas Plant - III Five Year Plan Development Schemes	final		4,154.50

p.t.o.

Punjab University.....Contd.

	Junior Research Fellowships in Science - Payment of fellowship		1,451.61
	Establishment of Students' Aid Fund in Universities - Grant for 1973-74		4,307.00
	<u>Affiliated Colleges :</u>		
Govt. B. College, Bathinda	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74		3,750.00
Khalsa College, Patiala	- do -		1,750.00
Govt. Ranbir College, Sangrur	Construction of Non-Resident Students Centre Building.	Ist	20,000.00
		Total:	<u>2,01,141.88</u>

Punjab Agricultural University :

	Junior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
	- do -		3,600.00
	- do -		3,600.00
	- do -		2,554.84
	<u>Affiliated Colleges :</u>		
College of Basic Sc. & Humanities, Ludhiana	Senior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of Fellowship		6,000.00
- do -	- do -		6,000.00
- do -	Junior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of Fellowship		3,600.00
College of Veterinary Medicine, Ludhiana	Students Aid Fund in the College, Grants for 1973-74		750.00
- do -	Junior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of fellowship.		3,600.00
		Total:	<u>33,304.84</u>

p.o.o.

31. Poona University :

University of Poona - All India Indo-British Summer Institute in Chemistry for college teacher using Nuffield (advanced level) during summer 1974 - sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding	30,000
Senior Research Fellowship in Humanities - Payment of fellowship	4,612
Purchase of library books and journals - sanction of grant for	final 1,00,000
Indo-USSR Cultural Exchange Programme - Placement of Russia Language Teachers - Reimbursement of Salary	2,100
Grant-in-aid for library books and journals for Science departments	10,000.
Grant-in-aid for the purchase of Scientific Equipment for Science departments - 4th Plan	50,000.
Organisation of All India Advanced Level summer institute in Statistical inferences for college teachers during summer 1974 - sanction of 'on account' advance grant - regarding	30,000.
Senior Research Fellowship in Humanities - Payment of fellowship	6,000.
Organisation of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Prospecting of ground water (Geology) for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding	30,000.
Writing of university level books/monographs	3,000.0
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities and Social Sciences to the students belonging to the Hill Areas of North Eastern Region of India.	3,600.0
Setting of Development Pannels - Creation of post of Development Officer	8,000.0
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium	2,338.7
- do -	3,000.0

Affiliated Colleges :

Pratap College, Amalner	Development of postgraduate studies in Science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan Period		6,000.00
Maharashtra Association for the Cultivation of Science, Poona	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		50.00
- do -	- do -		2,322.58
J.S.M. College, Alibag	Construction of Students' Hostel - Sanction of grant for	IVth	20,000.00
- do -	Construction of Non Resident Students Centre - Sanction of grant for	3rd	10,000.00
Deccan College, Poona	Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
S.N. Arts, Commerce and BN Sarada Sc., College, Saunnambar	Construction of Gymnasium by the College under the assistance from University Grants Commission	final	15,620.00
Science College, Dhulia	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Science - payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	1,000.00
Progressive Education Society's Modern College of Arts, Science & Commerce, Shivajinagar	Purchase of Books and Journals Sanction of grant for	Ist & final	4,125.00
- do -	Construction of a Big Non-Resident Students Centre - Sanction of grant for	2nd	10,000.00
College of Education, Dhulia	Grants to Teachers Training Colleges during the 4th plan period - Special grants for equipment and audio-visual aids	2nd	6,000.00
NSG Arts, Sc. and Commerce College, Maharashtra State	Construction of Residential Flats for teachers -		55,000.00
Arts, Science & Commerce College, Chalisgaon	Students Welfare Programme	2nd & final	1,540.08

Affiliated Colleges....Contd.

MSG College, Malegaon Camp, Malegaon Distt.	Construction of Gymnasium by the College under the Assistance from University Grants Commission	2nd	25,000.00
Fergusson College, Poona	Development of postgraduate studies in science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial Assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan period.	2nd	6,000.00
Deccan College, Postgraduate Research Instt., Poona.	Research Project "Cultural and bio-social study of the Dhangar (Shepherd) community of Maharashtra.		15,000.00
SN Arts, Commerce & BN Sarda Sc. College,	Construction of Gymnasium by the Colleges Sangamaar.	4th	15,000.00
Nowrosjee Wadia College Poona-1	Renewal of Scholarships for honours studies in Arabic/Persian during 1973-74		1,200.00
Arts, Sc. and Commerce College, Chalisgaon	Construction of Library building and purchase of furniture - Sanction of <del>grant</del>	2nd	15,000.00
Ahmednagar College, Ahmednagar	Ahmednagar College (University of Poona) Establishment of Health Centre of the College		9,031.00
MSG Arts, Sc. & Commerce College, Malegaon Camp.	Development of postgraduate studies in science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan period		3,000.00
Bhusawal Arts, Sc. & P.O. Nahata Commerce Commerce, Bhusawal	Purchase of books and journals - Sanction of grant for	Ist	15,000.00
JSM College of Arts, Sc. & Commerce Coll., Alibag	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank	2nd & final	3,250.00
Ahmednagar College, Ahmednagar	Development of postgraduate studies in Science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan period.		59,000.00

Total: 6,17,693.11

p.t.o.

Rajendra Bharati University :

Assistance for setting up of employment Information cum-Advisory Bureau in Universities	7,425.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers Payment of honorarium	3,000.00
Establishment of Students Aid Fund in the Universities - Grant for 1973-74	1,612.00

Rajasthan University :

	<b>Total:</b>	<b>12,037.00</b>
Grant-in-aid for the development of Science Education and Research - Purchase of equipment for science departments - 4th Plan.		95,252.00
Purchase of Chalk Boards at Maharani College, Jaipur	Ist & final	1,000.00
Senior Research Fellowship in Humanities - Payment of fellowship		6,000.00
Construction of a building for the Central Workshop for Science departments under 4th Plan development scheme	2nd	57,000.00
Unassigned grant for the year 1973-74 - Release of Second instalment	2nd	29,000.00
Establishment of Students Aid Fund in the Universities - Grant for 1973-74		5,000.00
Rajasthan University - Construction of 90 Boys students hostel - Fourth Plan scheme - Payment of grants	Ist	1,50,000.00
Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Science - Payment of Second Instalment of grant	2nd & final	250.00
- do -	2nd & final	250.00
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00
- do -		3,600.00

P.t.o.



Rajasthan University.....Contd.

	Financial Assistance to universities for the employment of trainee teachers	Ist	7,072.81
	Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
	- do -		3,600.00
	Junior Research Fellowship in Science		3,600.00
	Organisation of All India Advanced Level Summer Institute in Radiation Biology for college teachers during summer 1974 - sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding		30,000.00
	University of Rajasthan - All India Summer Institute in Philosophy during summer 1974 - sanction of 'on account' advance grant - regarding		30,000.00
	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		1,500.00
	- do -		3,000.00
	Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities including Social Sciences Payment of fellowship and contingency grant		1,600.00
	<u>Senior Research</u> <u>Affiliated College :</u>		
SMS Medical Coll., Jaipur	Senior Research Fellowship in Science Payment of Fellowship		6,000.00
Lohia Mahavidyalaya Gauru	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Science & Humanities including Social Sciences Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	250.00
Seth GB Podar Coll., Nawalgarh.	- do -	2nd & final	250.00
Govt. College, Ajmer	Development of postgraduate studies in Science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial Assistance by the University Grants Commission during the Fourth Plan period		78,000.00
Banasthali Vidya- pith Gyan-Vigyan Mahavidyalaya Banasthali	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		3,000.00

Affiliated Colleges.....Contd.

Malviya Regional Engg. Coll., Jaipur	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		3,000.00
SEC Farook Teachers Training College, Jaipur	- do -		3,000.00
Govt. College, Kota	- do -		3,000.00
Dungar College, Bikaner	Travel grant to Dr. M.S. Ghemawat Senior Lecturer in Botany, Dungar College, Bikaner for attending the International conference of Systematic and Evolutionary Biology held in USA from 4th to 12th August, 1974		2,521.97
Bangur College, Didwana	Grants to college libraries for loan of books of students - Book Bank	2nd & final	3,242.56
Govt. College, Ajmer	Students' Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		5,000.00
College of Agriculture Arts & Science, Rajasthan	- do -		1,000.00
- do -	- do -		1,000.00
Agrawal College, Jaipur	Assistance for the construction of Laboratory Building, Laboratory Equipment, and Furniture - Under the scheme of Rs. Three Lakhs	4th	30,000.00
SGN Khalsa Coll., Sri Ganganagar	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	500.00
SKBCB College, Sri Ganganagar	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		2,250.00
SN Medical College, Jaipur	- do -		2,250.00
Sri Jain Teachers' Training College, Uwar	Students Welfare Programme	2nd	2,500.00
Malviya Regional Engg. College, Jaipur	Writing of university level books/monographs		4,632.00
MS College of Commerce, Alani	Students' Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		1,000.00

p.t.o.

Affiliated Colleges.....Contd.

Jailal Instt. of Education, Ajmer	Financial assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Humanities including Social Sciences Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	500.00
Raj Rishi College, Alwar	Students' Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		5,000.00
Vijay Singh Pathik Shranjeevi College, Ajmer	Purchase of Library Books	3rd & final	2,500.00
Govt. College, Rajasthan	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		2,250.00
SGN Khalsa College, Sriganganagar	Development of postgraduate studies in Science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial assistance by the University Grants Commission during the 4th Plan period		25,750.00
Govt. College, Kota	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		1,000.00
Agrawal College, Jaipur	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank	2nd & final	3,000.00
Govt. Boys College, Sriganganagar	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Science & Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	450.00
Shri Mahesh Teachers College, Jodhpur	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank	2nd & final	2,250.00
SGN Khalsa College, Sri Ganganagar.	Purchase of Laboratory Furniture	1st & final	13,333.00
Total:			6,51,554.38

4. Ranchi University :

Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Science Humanities including Social Sciences Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	2,250.00
Purchase of Library books and journals sanction of grant for	2nd	10,000.00
Unassigned Grant for the year 1973-74 Release of 2nd instalment.	2nd	17,500.00

Ranchi University.....Contd.

Purchase of Books and Journals for Science departments .. 4th plan schemes.		9,000.00
Fourth Five Year Plan period - Construction of Animal House	Ist	30,000.00
Fourth Five Year Plan period - Purchase of Scientific Equipment		83,000.00
Payment of recurring grant - Fourth Five Year Plan period		1,00,000.00
Grant-in-aid for the development of Scientific Education - Fourth Plan period - Miscellaneous Schemes.		98,500.00
Financial Assistance to Teachers in the universities and colleges for undertaking research or learned work in Science - Payment of first instalment of grant.	Ist	250.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		3,000.00
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities including Social Science - Payment of fellowship		3,600.00
<u>Affiliated Colleges:</u>		
Marwari College, Ranchi	Extension of additional teaching accommodations	VIIth 25,000.00
CLA College, Daltonganj	Construction of Library building	VIII 15,000.00
St. Columba's Coll., Hasaribagh	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play field and purchase of accessories for games and sports	2nd & final 1,500.00
CLA College, Daltonganj	Construction of Teaching accommodation	Ist 10,000.00
Mahila College, Chaibasa	Financial Assistance to Teachers in the universities and colleges for undertaking research or learned work in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of first instalment of grant	Ist 250.00
Sindri College, Sindri	Construction of Library building	IIIrd & final - 7,805.00

Total: 4,16,655.00

p.t.o.

Dr. Ravishankar University:

	Reassigned grant for the year 1973-74 Release of 2nd instalment	2nd	15,000.00
	Development Schemes (Humanities) during IV Plan - Appointment of additional staff - grant for		25,000.00
	Construction of Science Block - 4th plan development schemes		1,00,000.00
	Financial Assistance to teachers for research/learned work in Sciences - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	750.00
	Setting up of Development Panels - Creation of post of the Development Officer		9,000.00
	Salaries of staff for Science Deptts. - Fourth Plan development schemes		30,000.00
	<u>Affiliated Colleges :</u>		
Diwan Bahadur Dau Kalayan Singh Arts & Commerce College, Baloda Bazar (MP)	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports		1,500.00
Durga Mahavidyalaya Raipur	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74		5,000.00
Govt. Girls Degree Coll., Bilaspur	- do -		1,750.00
Law College, M.P.	- do -		750.00
Govt. College of Science, Raipur	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank	2nd & final	2,998.20
Dhantari Sc., Arts & Commerce Coll., Dhantari Dist. Raipur	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students - Book Bank	2nd &	3,250.00
B. Mahavidyalaya Raipur	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges Grant for 1973-74.		750.00
L. Mahavidyalaya Bilaspur	- do -		750.00
		Total;	<u>1,96,498.00</u>

p.t.o.

Coorkee University :

Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology - Payment of fellowship		2,150.00
- do -		4,300.00
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium		2,483.87
Junior Research Fellowship in Science - Payment of fellowship		3,267.87
Introduction of post-graduate Courses in Mechanical Engineering - Construction of Hydraulic bins room.	1st	20,000.00
Additional facilities for Tele-Communication Engineering on Biforcation - Equipment	Final	3,500.00
Development of postgraduate courses in Engineering & Technology - Books & Journals	2nd	20,000.00
Under-graduate Course in Civil Engineering	6th	40,000.00
Post-graduate Courses in Electronics and Communication Engineering - Equipment grant	5th	20,000.00
Assistance for setting up of Employment Information - Cum-Advisory Bureau in Universities	2nd & final	1,125.00
Grants for Job Oriented diploma and training course in Television Engineering	1st	31,500.00
Grants for purchase of Scientific Equip. for Central Workshop - 4th Five Year Plan		12,785.00
Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & final	375.00
Introduction of M.E. Courses in Mechanical Engineering	18th	50,000.00
Engineering and Technical Education, Development Scheme during the IV Plan - Under-graduate Course in Electrical Engineering - Equipment grant	4th	25,000.00
Recurring grant for the water resources development training centre for the year 1973-74 - Staff Salary.		20,000.00

p.t.o.

Roorkee University.....Contd.

Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology - Payment of fellowship		2,933.33
Equipment grant for W.R.D.T.C.	7th	30,000.00
Grants for purchase of Station Wagen for the Geology and Geo-physics departments - 4th plan.	Ist	35,000.00
		Total; 3,24,720.07

67. Sambalpur University :

Grants for the support of research in universities - Fourth Plan period	3rd	5,000.00
<u>Affiliated Colleges :</u>		
Regl. Engg. College, Rourkela	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Science - Payment of second instalment of grant	2nd & 250.00
Deograh College, Deogarh	Construction of Laboratory Building	Vith 40,000.00
Govt. Training Coll., Sambalpur	Grants to teachers training college during Fourth Plan period	Ist 26,000.00
J.L.College, Sambalpur	Students Aid Fund in the colleges - Grant for 1973-74	750.00
Lajpat Rai Law Coll., Sambalpur	- do -	3,250.00
		Total: 75,250.00

38. Sardar Patel University :

Purchase of equipment and furniture for University Press building	7th & final	4,870.00
Organisation of All India Advanced Level summer institute for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account'		30,000.00
Grants for the support of research in Universities - Fourth Plan period	2nd	30,000.00
		p.t.o.

Affiliated Colleges... (Sardar Patel University):

HM Patel Instt. of English, Distt. Kaira	Grants to Teachers Training college during Fourth plan period - Special grants for books and journals	2nd &	2,000.00
Anand Arts College, Anand.	Construction of the health centre		25,000.00
		<b>Total:</b>	<b>91,970.00</b>

South Gujarat University :

Salary of the staff appointed in the departments of Humanities - and Social Sciences under Fourth Plan.	1,00,000.00
Development of Higher Scientific Education and Research - Fourth Plan period - Library books and journals for Science Department (Central Library)	42,500.00

Affiliated Colleges :

V. Regl. College of Engg. & Tech., Surat	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research & learned work in Science - Payment 2nd instalment of grant	2nd & final	400.00
- do -	- do -	2nd & final	250.00

**Total: 1,43,150.00**

Gujarat University :

Senior Research Fellowship in Humanities Payment of fellowship	6,000.00
Cultural Exchange Programme between India & USSR for the year 1973-74	3,150.00
Centre of Advanced Study in Geology - release of 'on account' non-recurring grant for 'Books & Journals' during 1973-74	2,750.00
Establishment of students' Aid fund in the Universities	15,000.00

p.t.o.



Saugar University (Contd.)

Sanction of grant towards the salary of staff appointed in Humanities and Social Science departments in respect of the 2nd plan schemes.	60,193,
Writing of university level books/monographs.	2,612.5
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.	3,600
Furniture for Undergraduate Zoology Laboratory building and Museum - 4th Plan development schemes.	9,997
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences/Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology/Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers/Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	920
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.	2,129.09
Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology/ Payment of Fellowship.	4,800
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences/Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers.	4,800
-do-	4,800
-do-	4,800
Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology Payment of Fellowships.	3,716.13
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
-do-	3,600
Temperature controlled culture room of Department of Bombay - 4th Plan development schemes.	2,600

Saugar University (Contd.)

Affiliated Colleges

Narmada Mahavidyalaya, Hoshangabad. (MP)	Development of postgraduate studies in science subjects in affiliated colleges - Financial assistance by the UGC during the Fourth Plan period.		20,000
Law College, Damoh (MP)	Grant-in-aid for the purchase of books & journals for the development of teaching & Research in law - Fourth Five Year Plan.		3,000
Satpura Mahavidyalaya for Law, Chhindwara (MP)	-do-		5,000
-do-	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		750
S.P.M. Arts & Gilani Commerce College, Ghatangi (DISTT. Yeotmal).	-do-		1,000
Law College, Damoh (MP)	-do-		750
Mohlal Nehru Law College, Khandwa (MP)	-do-		750
Arts & Commerce College, Kmubai.	-do-		750
Home Science College Hoshangabad.	-do-		1,000
Nawalal Patel Arts & Commerce College, Pulgarm.	-do-		1,000
Govt. P.G. College, Satna. (MP)	-do-		2,750
S.S.L.T.P. Mahavidyalaya, Parasia (MP)	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences & Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Second instalment of grant.	2nd & final	250

Total: 1,83,268.41

72 Saurashtra University

Construction of students home in the campus of	2nd	30,000
Purchase of library books & journals - sanction of grant for.	2nd	20,000
Establishment of Students' Aid Fund in the Universities - Grant for 1973-74.		5,000
Unassigned grant for the year 1973-74 - Release of	2nd	17,500
Grants for the support of research in Universities - Fourth Plan period.	2nd	15,000

Affiliated Colleges

Shree Umiyashankar Nanchand Mehta Arts College (Morvi). Maharaji Dayanand Science College, Porbandar, Saurashtra. (Gujarat)	Purchase of Chalk boards.	final	999.38
Smt. S.V. Arts & Shri R.V. Commerce College, Rajkot.	Expansion of Library Facilities.	5th & final	9,828
Shri P.D. Malaviya College of Commerce, Rajkot.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		2,250
Shree U.N. Mehta Arts College, N.G. Mehta Law College, Morvi.	-do-		3,750
Kamani Science College and Prataprai Arts College, Amreli.	Financial Assistance to colleges for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports.		1,750
P.D. Malaviya Graduate Teachers College, Rajkot-4.	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research/learned work in Sciences & Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of 2nd instalment of grant.	2nd & final	250
M.V. Mahila Arts & Science College, Rajkot.	Students Welfare Programme	final	2,493.1
Bahaddin College, Junagadh.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,750
	-do-		3,750
Total:			1,16,312.54

P.T.O.

Shivaji University.

Purchase of equipment under Health Centre Scheme.	-	27,130
Construction of Health Centre-Cum-Students' Home.	-	5,000
Financial assistance to Universities for development of play fields and purchase of accessories for games and sports.	II	1,169
Appointment of additional staff in Humanities and Social Sciences-Sanction of grant for.	4,1	5,000
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences.		500

Affl. Colleges.

D.B.F. Dayanand College of Arts and Science, Sholapur.	Financial assistance to teachers for II research/learned work in Science & Humanities.		250
Arts, Science & Commerce College, Ramanandnagar.	Construction of Teaching Accommodation.		50,000
S.G.M. College, Karad.	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students-Book Bank.		3,000
Shivaraj College of Commerce & Arts Gandhiganj, Kolhapur.	Student Welfare Programme.	II	2,500
Arts Science and Commerce College, Dist. Kolhapur.	Students Aid Fund in the colleges-	-	2,250

Total: 5,06,799

4 S.N.D.T. Women's University.

Development of Teacher Education and Research in Universities.		15,000
Purchase of equipment for (UG) & (P.G.) Home Home Science Department Bombay and Poona.		8,544
Financial assistance to Universities for development of playfields and purchase of accessories for games and sports.	-	14,327
Recurring grant towards the salary of addl. staff appointed for Science Departments under Fourth Plan development schemes.		40,000

p.t.o.

S.N.D.T. Univ.(Contd.)

Establishment of Students Aid fund in the Universities -Grant for 1973-74.	•	5,629
Construction of Extension to Women Students - Hostel at Bombay-	-	18,188

Affl. Colleges.

Mahila Mahavidyalaya, Baroda.	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers-Payment of honorarium.	-	3,000
----------------------------------	--	---	-------

Total: 1,04,688

Sri Venkateswara University.

Grants for Books for the development of undergraduate courses in Engineering and Technology.	Ist	20,000
Undergraduate course in Engineering.	Ist	50,000
Purchase of books and journals for the Law Department.	-	10,000
Development of Teacher Education and Research in Universities.	-	50,000
Construction of P.G. Students Hostel.	3rd	30,000
Salary of the staff appointed for the department of continuing/Adult Education.		35,000
Grants for the support of research in Universities.	5th	7,500
Construction of Gymnasium by the University	-	7,500
Sr/Jr. Research Fellowships in Humanities	-	3,600
-do-	-	1,974-19
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers.		2,338-71
Sr./Jr. Research Fellowships in Humanities.	--	1,706-45
Purchase of Scientific Equipment.	-	16,500
Purchase of scientific equipment for Home Science Department.	-	20,000
Utilisation services of Retired Teachers.	-	3,500
Sr./Jr. Research Fellowships in Science.	-	6,000
-do-		3,600

p.t.o.

Sri Venkateswara University, (contd.)

Sr./Jr. Research Fellowships in Science. - 3,600

Colleges.

B.T. College, Modanpalle (A.P)	Grants for Laboratory Equipment.	-	3,750
Jawahar Bharati College, Nellore Distt.	Establishment of Health Centre at Jawahar Bharati.	-	8,000
-do-	-do-	-	4,986
S.P. Women's College, Tirupati.	Construction of Library Building.	-	46,594
S.V. Arts College, Tirupati.	Students Aid Fund in the Colleges.	-	3,250
Dr. V.S.S. Govt. College, Visakhapatnam.	-do-	-	1,750
The Adoni Arts & Science College, Adoni.	Grants to college libraries for loan of books to students- Book Bank.	II	2,997-19
Govt. College Chittoor.(AP)	Student Aid Fund in the Colleges.	-	2,250
Govt. College, Anantpur.(AP)	-do-	-	3,750
Jawahar Bharati Kavali Nellore.	-do-	-	3,250
S.V.N. Govt. Arts and Sc. College, Jalhali.	-do-	-	2,250
Jawahar Bharati Kavali. (AP)	Construction of Laboratories Building.	-	5,000
-do-	Construction of Residential flats.	III	40,000
K.V.R.Govt. College for Women, Kurnool.(AP)	Book Grant for 1969-70	II	1,709.40

Total: 4,01,855.92

76 Udaipur University.

Financial assistace towards continuance of 2nd 3rd Plan pay scales.	2nd	52,660
Financial assistance to teachers for research- work in Science.	II	250
Jr./Sr. Research Fellowships in Science and Humanities.	-	4,000
-do-	II	500
Financial assistance to Dr. O.P. Mehta, for attending the Winter college on Surface Science.		8,838

Affl. College.

V.B.G.K.T. College, Student Aid Fund-1973-74. Udaipur.	-	1,000
---	---	-------

---

Total: 67,248

---

77 Utkal University.

All India Summer Institute in Linguistics for college teachers.	-	30,000
Purchase of Bokks and Journals for the law department.	-	5,000
Writing of University level books.	-	767-85
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities.	-	3,300
-do-	-	3,600
-do-	-	3,600
-do-	-	3,600
-do-	-	3,600
Improvement of existing hotel facilities.	-	10,000
Revision of salary scales of University teachers.		79,000

Affiliated Colleges:

Banki College, Banki(Orissa)	Construction of Women's Hostel and Women's Quarter.	Final	9,147
Govt.Evening College, Puri. (Orissa).	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.	-	2,750

Utkal University (contd.).

S.C.G. College, Puri (Orissa)	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.		3,750
Stewart Science College, Cuttack.	Purchase of Laboratory Equipment.	Final	1,297.65
Angul College, Angul.	-do-	-do-	4,000
Keonjhar College, Keonjhar.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges.	-	1,750
Godararia College, Rampur, Orissa.	-do-	-	1,000
S.V.M. College, Jayotnagar.	-do-	-	3,250
S.C.S. College, Puri.	Financial Assistance to Teachers for research work.	2nd	1,000
Anandpur College, Anandpur.	Purchase of Books.	2nd	5,000
Banki College, Banki.	Construction of Teachers Hostel.	final	20,640
S.C.B. Medical College, Cuttack.	Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		3,000
Ravenshaw College, Cuttack.	-do-	-	3,000
-do-	-do-	-	1,822.58

Total: 2,03,875.08

Varanasya Sanskrit Vishvavidyalaya:

Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities. - 1,200

Senior Research Fellowships in Humanities. - 5,000

p.t.o.



Varansaya Sanskrit Mahavidyalaya:

Utilization of Services of Retired teachers.	-	500
-do-	-	3,000
		Total: - 9,700

79 Vikram University:

Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences.	-	3,600
-do-		2,585.48
Grant-in-aid for purchase of Scientific Equipment for Science departments.	-	28,842
Integrated Research Schemes to study the Deccan Trap of Malwa Region and North of Narmada Valley.		600

Affiliated Colleges:

Government College, Khargana (M.P.)	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.	-	2,250
B.K.S.M. Govt. College, Shajapur (M.P.).	Financial Assistance to Teachers for 2nd research work in Science & Humanities.		250
Govt. Degree College, Jhabua. (M.P.).	Assistance for the construction of Teachers Hostel.	2nd	80,000
Gyan Mandir Mahavidyalaya, Neemuch (M.P.).	Assistance for the construction of 3rd library buildings-		30,000
Lokmanaya Tilak Science College, Ujjain.	Students' Aid Fund in the Colleges - Grant for 1973-74.	-	750
Govt. College, of Education, Ujjain.	Grants to Teachers Training college during Fourth Plan- Special grant for books and journals.	2nd	2,000
Govt. College, Mandsaur.	Development of postgraduate studies in science subjects in affiliated colleges.		56,000

Total: 2,06,877.48

Utilization of Services of Retired - Teachers - Payment of honorarium.		1,500
Providing stree light on the Road 3rd a Visva Bharati Campus.		2,000
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanitiesincluding Social Sciences.		3,600
Unassigned grant for 1973-74 - Release of 2nd instalment.	2nd	7,500
Scheme of Visiting Studentships for 1973-74.	-	3,000
Construction of Record Room for Administrative building.	2nd	13,000
Students Welfare Programme.	2nd	145.44
Financial Assistance to Universities for Development of playfields and purchase of accessories for games andssports.		15,836
Construction of Vidya Bhavan hostel No.2 for 90 students.	9th	5,000
Improvement of Kitchen & Dining arrangements.	5th	4,500
Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities.		3,600
Construction of two additional rooms for the C.I.T. Girls Hostel under Palli Sangathana Vibhaga.	3rd	1,000
Construction of workshed for C.I. Training Section at Shaniketan.	2nd	15,000

---

Total: -75,681.44

---

p.t.o.

INSTITUTIONS DEEMED TO BE UNIVERSITIES

1.	Birla Institute of Technology & Science, Pilani, Rajasthan.	Senior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	6,000
		Publication of Research Works including Doctoral thesis.	7,500
		Writing of University Level Books/Monographs.	3,000
		Total:	<u>16,500</u>
2.	Central Institute of English and Foreign Languages, <u>SHILONG</u> .	Central Institute of English & Foreign Languages, Shilong - General level Summer Institute in English for college teachers to be held during summer 1974 - sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - regarding.	30,000
		-do-	30,000
		Total:	<u>60,000</u>
3.	<u>Gujarat Vidyapith, Ahmedabad.</u>	Students Amenities Programme - Renovation of Kitchen and Stores.	20,000
		Construction of bath rooms and lavatories under the Students Amenities.	75,000
		All India Summer Institute in Education for Peace and Non-violence for college teachers during summer 1974 - sanction of 'on account' advance grant - regarding.	30,000
		Construction of Gymnasium IIIrd by the University under the assistance from University Grants Commission.	80,000

Gujarat Vidyapith, Ahmedabad, (Contd.)

Unassigned grant for the 2nd year 1973-74 - Release of IInd instalment.		2,500
Establishment of health centre.		50,000
Establishment of printing press.	5th	5,000
Basic grant for the purchase of equipment and Audio-Visual aids to the University Departments of Education for the development of Teacher Education and Research during the Fourth Plan period.	final	2,000
Payment of grant towards the establishment of Peace Research Institute for undertaking Research Projects.		1,000
Payment of grant towards the purchase of books for the establishment of Peach Research Institute - Fourth Plan Development Schemes.	<del>5,000</del>	5,000
Grants for the purchase of books & Furniture for the Students Home.	<del>12,000</del> final	12,000
Grants for the support of research universities - Fourth Plan period.	fifth	5,000
Students Amenities Programme - Purchase of fans for common room and dining rooms.		5,000
Students Amenities Programme - Purchase of equipment for Indoor Games.	<del>2,000</del>	2,000
Students Amenities Programme - Purchase of furniture for reading seats in the Hostels.		10,000

---

Total: 3,04,500

---

4. Gurukul Kangri Vishwavidyalaya, Haridwar.

Holding of Symposia, Discussion Groups, Essay Competition & Exhibition, etc. in connection with 25th Anniversary of India's Independence - sanction of a grant.		2,046.35
Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowship.		3,600

---

Total: 5,646.35

---

5. Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad.

Basic grant for purchase of books & journals during IV Five Year Plan - Indian Schools of Mines, Dhanbad.	Ist & final	19,000
Purchase of library books and journals - Re-allocation of Basic grant - regarding.	4th & final	27,667
Unassigned grant for the year 1973-74.		7,500
Grant-in-aid for purchase of books & journals for the Department of Geophysics at Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad.		25,000
Payment of recurring grant for pay of staff for the departments of Mining, Applied Geology, Physics and Mathematics - IV Plan.		25,000
	Total:	<u>1,04,167</u>

6. Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore-12.

Construction of Physics building - IV Plan.	final	10,000
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences/Retired Teachers/Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		400
Grant-in-aid for the development of Scientific Education and Research - Purchase of library books & journals for Science Departments - IV Plan Scheme.	final	1,82,898
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences - Payment of Fellowships.		3,600
-do-		3,600
Organisation of All India Advanced Level summer institute in Theoretical Chemical Physics for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account' advance grant - Regarding.		30,000

Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore (Contd.)

Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology/Payment of Fellowship.	1,809.68
Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	1,287.10
Organisation of All India Advanced Level summer institute in 'Crystal Chemistry' for college teachers during summer 1974 sanction of an 'on account advance grant-regarding.	30,000
-do-	30,000
Construction of Electrical 5th Engineering building - New M.F. Degree Course.	2,528.31
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social Sciences/Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology/Utilization of Services of Retired teachers/Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	400
-do-	4,800
-do-	4,800
-do-	4,800
-do-	4,800
-do-	4,800
-do-	4,800
-do-	4,800
-do-	4,800
Utilization of Services of Retired Teachers - Payment of honorarium.	3,000
Senior Research Fellowship in Engineering & Technology Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	4,800
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social of Retired Teachers/Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.	2,093.33
-do-	4,800
Centre for Theoretical Studies at the Institute - Grant-in-aid for.	1,35,500

Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore (Contd.)

Expansion of Computer facilities at the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore - Payment of grant for the -	Ist	12,00,000
Computer - Payment of grant for the - Fourth Plan Development Scheme.	final	8,00,000
Purchase of Scientific Equipment - Payment of grant for the - Fourth Plan Scheme.		19,00,000
Purchase of equipment for the department of Electrical Engineering.		1,00,000
Purchase of Equipment - Department of Aeronautical Engineering.		50,000
Instrumentation project - IV Plan Scheme.	6th	30,000
Grant-in-aid for the purchase of books for the Department of Industrial Management.	2nd	5,000
Senior/Junior Research Fellowships in Sciences/Humanities including Social of Retired Teachers/Payment of Fellowship/Honorarium.		2,200
-do-		4,800
Purchase of equipment for Library - sanction of grant for.	5,000	5,000
Grant-in-aid for the construction of Chemical Engineering Building during 4th Plan period.	8th	5,000
Purchase of equipment for Animal House - 4th Plan Scheme.	IIIrd & final	20,000
Payment of recurring grant for staff and maintenance Science departments - 4th Plan development scheme.		24,802
Construction of additional accommodation for Ladies students hostel - Payment of grant.		50,000
Establishment of Molecular Bio-physics Unit at the Institute.		1,50,000
Grants for the support of research in Universities = Fourth Plan period.		10,000

Total: 48,41,918.42

Alamia Millia Islami.

Purchase of furniture for library- sanction of grant for.	-	15,000
Research project-'A Field study of Muslim Women in six cities of Western U.P. Delhi are and Kashmir.'	-	5,000
Purchase of books & Journals for science department during Fourth Plan.	Ist	62,500
Construction of Science Block and purchase of furniture during IVth Plan period .	-	25,000
Purchase of equipment for Physics department and workshop during Fourth Plan period.	IIInd	13,400
Construction of an extension of the teachers college- Release of grant.	-	20,000
Golden Jubilee Grant- Construction of 4 Nos. Lecturers Quarters- Release of grant for the-	-	25,000
Establishment of Student Aid Fund in the Universities -Grant for 1973-74.	-	3,034
Construction of Science Block during Fourth Plan period.	-	6,000
Students Amenities-Purchase of class room furniture.	-	6,000
	Total:	<u>1,80,934.00</u>

Ala Instt. of Social Sciences.

U.G.C. Unit in Sociology of Education,	-	50,000
Publication of Research works including doctoral theses.	-	25,000
Alla India Summer Institute in Sociology for college teachers during summer 1974-.	-	30,000



Tata Instt. of Social Sciences, (Contd.)

Salary of additional staff appointed in Humanities and Social Sciences- Departments- under the Fourth Plan Development schemes. - 41,900

Fourth Plan Development schemes- Appointment of Librarian-Sanction of grant for. - 2,897

Fourth Plan Development Schemes- Construction of teaching Block - sanction of grant for. - 50,000

Total: 1,99,797

Total Plan 3,52,73,853.84

p.t.o.

NONA- PLANAligarh Muslim University

Central Universities-Maintenance Grant for 1974-75-Payment of.	Ist	60,00,000
---	-----	-----------

Total:	<u>60,00,000</u>
--------	------------------

Banaras Hindu University.

Central Universities-Maintenance grant for 1974-75.Payment of.	Ist	70,00,000
---	-----	-----------

-do- 1973-74.	7th	4,00,000
---------------	-----	----------

Total:	<u>74,00,000</u>
--------	------------------

Delhi University.

Delhi University Constituent Colleges Maintenance grant for 1974-75. (College of Vocational Studies).	Ist	1,56,000
---	-----	----------

Delhi University constituent colleges Maintenance grant for 1974-75 (Delhi School of Social Work).	Ist	1,09,000
--	-----	----------

Delhi University constituent colleges Maintenance grant for 1974-75- (Ram Lal Anand College).	Ist	1,02,000
---	-----	----------

Delhi University Constituent colleges Maintenance grant for 1974-75 - (Jeshbandhu College-Day)	Ist	1,54,000
--	-----	----------

Delhi University Constituent colleges Maintenance grant for 1973-74.	-	5,400
---	---	-------

Delhi University constituent colleges Maintenance Grant for 1973-74 (Ram Lal Anand College-Day).	4th	2,900
--	-----	-------

Central Universities- Maintenance grant for 1974-75.	Ist	40,00,000
---	-----	-----------

Affiliated colleges.

B.D.S. College, New Delhi. Delhi University constituent college- Maintenance Grant for 1973-74.	4th	3,400
---	-----	-------

College of Vocational Studies, Delhi University.	-do-	4th	2,600
---	------	-----	-------

p.t.o.

Delhi Univ. Affl. Colleges. (Contd.)

Hindu College, Delhi-7.	Delhi University constituent Maintenance grant for 1973-74.	4th	6,700
L.S.R. College for Women, Lajpat Nagar.	-do-	-	6,700
Delhi College (Eve.) Ajmeri Gate, Delhi.	-do-	-	2,700
Meitrayi College, Netaji Nagar.	-do-	-	4,800
Dayal Singh College (Eve.) Lodi Road, New Delhi.	-do-	-	2,500
Daulat Ram College, Delhi-7.	-do-	-	8,300
Dayal Singh College (Day) Lodi Road, New Delhi	-do-	8th	8,200
J.D. Mahavidyalaya, Pooarvi Marg, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	4,700
A.R.S.D. College, Dhaura Kaun, New Delhi.	-do-	5th	7,400
P.G.D.A.V. College, Ring Road, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	3,100
S.V. College, Dhaura Kaun.	-do-	4th	3,300
Kirori Mal College, Delhi-7.	-do-	4th	8,200
Lady Irwin College, Sikandara Road, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	8,300
I.P. College for Women, Alipur Road, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	5,000
Hans Raj College, Delhi-7.	-do-	4th	12,200
S.C. College (Eve.) Timarpur, Delhi-7.	-do-	-	34,000
S.G.T.B. K. College, (EVE.) Karol Bagh, New Delhi.	-do-	-	91,000

Delhi Univ. Affl. Collegas.(Conted)

Kamla Nehru College, Delhi University constituent Defence Colony, colleges- Maintenance Grant for New Delhi. 1974-75.	-		2,23,000
P.G.D.A.V. College, Maintenance grant for 1973-74. New Delhi.	4th		2,200
Bharati Mahila college, Jhandewalan, New Delhi-5.	-do-	4th	2,500
R.T.R. College, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	1,200
S.P.M. College for Women, Tagore Garden, New Delhi.	-do-	-	4,100
Institute of Home Science S.Ext. Part-I, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	3,500
S.S. College, Alipur.	-do-	4th	5,400
Kalindi College, W. Patel Nagar, New Delhi.	-do-	-	5,200
Gargi College, Lajpat Nagar, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	7,100
M.S. College for Women, Mata Sundri Lane, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	3,500
Laxmibal College, Wazirpur.	-do-	4th	3,100
Kamla Nehru College, Defence Colony, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	3,900
Hastinapur College(Day) Moti Bagh, New Delhi.	-do-	4th	5,900
Delhi University, Delhi.	-do-	4th	9,400
Hastinapur College, (Day) Maintenance grant for Moti Bagh, 1974-75. New Delhi.	-		3,32,000
Sham Lal College (Day) Shandara, Delhi-32.	-do-	-	2,22,000

p.t.o.

Delhi Univ. Affl. Colleges. (Contd.)

P.G.D.A.V. College, Mandir Marg, New Delhi.	Maintenance grant for 1974-75.	-	1,55,000
Delhi College (EVE.) Ajmeri Gate, Delhi-6.	-do-	-	1,85,000
D.S. College, (Day) Lodi Road, New Delhi.	-do-	-	3,31,000
J.D. Mahavidyalaya, Poorvi Marg, Delhi-6.	-do-	-	2,94,000
A.R.S.D. College, Dhaura Kuan, New Delhi.	-do-	-	3,18,000
Lady Irwin College, New Delhi.	-do-	-	2,67,000
Hindu College, Delhi-7.	-do-	-	3,42,000
Hans Raj College, Delhi.	-do-	-	4,75,000
Delhi College (Day), Delhi-6.	-do-	-	4,06,000
S.A. Mahavidyalaya, New Delhi.	-do-	-	1,32,000
Bharati Mahila Mahavidyalaya New Delhi-5.	-do-	-	79,000
G.D.S. College, New Delhi-50.	-do-	-	1,14,000
S.P.M. College for New Delhi.	-do-	-	1,92,000
Shyam Lal College (Eve.) Delhi-32.	-do-	-	86,000
Instt. of Home Economics. Ring Road, New Delhi.	-do-	-	1,32,000
Bhagat Singh College 'Day' New Delhi.	-do-	-	3,09,000
Kalindi College, New Delhi.	-do-	-	2,40,000
Maitreyi College, New Delhi.	-do-	-	1,92,000

Delhi Univ. Affl. Colleges (Contd.)

Gargi College, New Delhi-24.	Maintenance grant for 1974-75.	Ist	2,59,000
Jesus & Mary College New Delhi.	-do-	Ist	1,00,000
Hastinapur College, Moti Bagh, New Delhi.	-do-	Ist	1,50,000
Daulat Ram College, Delhi-7.	-do-	Ist	4,76,000
Hans Raj College, Delhi-7.	-do-	Ist	7,000
I.P. College for Women, Alipur Road, Delhi.	-do-	Ist	6,000
-do-	-do-	Ist	3,89,000
Delhi College, (Day) Ajmeri Gate, Delhi-6.	Maintenance grant for 1973-74.	5th	8,500

Total: 1,12,21,900

Jawahar Lal Nehru University.

Central Universities-Maintenance grant for 1974-75-Payment of.	Ist	20,00,000
---	-----	-----------

Total: 20,00,000

<u>Vishwa Bharati.</u>	-do-	Ist	16,00,000
------------------------	------	-----	-----------

Total: 16,00,000

Total Non-Plan 2,82,21,900

G. Total: ( Plan + Non-Plan ) 6,34,95,723.80

Confidential

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting:

Dated : 7th May, 1974.

Item No.4: To receive a statement of expenditure incurred by the University Grants Commission during the year 1974-75 ( upto 30th April, 1974 ).

	Budget 1974-75 Rs.	Expenditure upto 30.4.1974 Rs.
A. Administration charges	49,00,000	4,12,888
B. Block grants to Central Universities.	11,40,00,000	2,05,00,000
C. Maintenance grant to constituent/affiliated colleges of Delhi University.	4,45,00,000	91,74,000
D. Grants to Central Universities not covered under block grant (CHIS).	8,00,000	-
Total Section I	16,42,00,000	3,01,86,888
<u>Section II Plan Projects</u>		
A. Grants to Central and State Universities for Humanities		39,47,763 *2,47,600
B. Grants to Central and State Universities for Science.		1,13,66,118 *1,90,970
C. Grants to Central and State Universities for Engg. & Technology.		38,50,904
D. Grants to constituent & affiliated colleges.		78,72,412
E. Grants to Central and State Universities for other Schemes.		1,60,10,671 *6,81,952
F. Miscellaneous expenditure		59,290
Total Section II Plan projects	29,29,00,000	4,31,07,153 * 11,20,522
Total Section I & II	45,71,00,000	7,32,94,046 * 11,20,522

\* By adjustment.

Section III expenditure out of grants received from Govt. of India and other sources for specific purposes.

i) Evaluation of books	-
ii) Grants to Universities for organising Summer Institutes for School teachers ( Out of contribution received from NCERT).	-
iii) Fellows for writing of books	20,841 @ 3,749
<u>iv) National Sports Organisation</u>	
a) Construction of Gymnasium	1,85,120
b) Play fields	52,570
v) Dr. Zakir Husain Memorial Lect.	-
Total Section III	2,62,290
Total Section I, II & III	7,35,56,326 * 11,20,532

Section IV - Deposits and Advances.

i) Conveyance advance	-
ii) Festival advance	-
iii) House Building advance	-
iv) Advance to UGC Deptt. Canteen	-
Total Section IV	-

Expenditure during the year 1973-74 upto April 1973 was as under:-

	<u>Expenditure upto 30.4.1973</u>
Section I Non-Plan Projects	1,66,59,738
Section II Plan Projects	2,11,21,424
Total Section I & II	3,77,81,162

@ Administration Charges  
\* By adjustment.



CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting:

Dated: 7th May, 1974

Item No.5: To receive a statement indicating the progress of issue of utilisation certificates during the period ending 15th April, 1974.

.....

The Commission had desired (Resolution No.5) dated the 8th October, 1973) that it is kept informed of the progress of clearance of utilisation certificates every month. The statement showing clearance for the period ending 26th April, 1974 is given in Annexure.

Finance Officer

'CHUGH'

Annexure to Item No. 5

Outstanding Utilization Certificates

Year	Position as on 30.6.71		Position as on 4.3.74		Position as on 26.4.74	
	No. of items	Amt. in lacs of Rs.	No. of items	Amt. in lakhs of Rs.	No. of items	Amt. in lacs of Rs.
1953-54 1957-53	219	82.79	26	19.42	24	15.87
1958-59	344	138.25	180	39.56	177	35.60
1959-60	680	199.76	402	78.59	395	76.43
1960-61	967	258.99	620	141.39	620	138.53
1961-62	1291	353.20	854	213.07	835	203.64
1962-63	1798	301.21	1282	141.89	1256	117.69
1963-64	2343	404.45	1661	255.69	1625	246.77
1964-65	3733	605.45	2334	448.59	2387	439.34
1965-66	4752	660.32	3340	342.32	3258	323.01
1966-67	4426	703.61	3019	296.80	2964	289.20
1967-68	5764	1107.57	3789	312.96	3735	303.29
1968-69	8509	1545.98	5793	785.53	5716	774.84
	34276	6361.53	23906	3075.81	23492	2964.21

Items cleared during the period from  
4.3.74 to 25.4.74

414

Amount cleared

Rs. 111.60 lacs

'CHUCH'

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION.

Meeting

②

Date: 7th May, 74.

Item No. 5 To consider the recommendations made by the Committee appointed to consider Sen Committee's recommendation other than those relating to salary scales.

The University Grants Commission had appointed a Committee with the following members to consider the recommendations made by the Sen Committee other than those relating to scales of pay of teachers in universities and colleges :

1. Shri H.N. Ray  
Secretary to the Government of India  
Ministry of Finance  
New Delhi,
2. Professor H.S. Sharma  
Head of the Department of History  
Delhi University  
Delhi,
3. Shri K.T. Chandy  
Chairman  
Kerala State Industrial Development Corporation  
Trivandrum.

The Committee met on 22nd December, 1973, 26th March, 1974, 15th April and 16th April, 1974. Shri K.T. Chandy could not attend the meetings of the Committee.

The Commission also had general discussions on these recommendations at its meeting held on 18th April, 1974. In the light of the discussions held, a statement has been prepared indicating the preliminary views on the recommendations.

The matter is placed before the Commission for consideration.

S. C. (CF)

sk\*

.....  
 Recommendations of the Sen Committee  
 .....

.....  
 Views of the Committee  
 .....

1. The need to improve the functions and professional competence of teachers

It is hardly necessary to emphasise that there has been a tremendous explosion of knowledge in recent times. This has happened more particularly in the fields of science, technology and social sciences. It is, therefore, the duty of all teachers, and especially of those working in institutes of higher education and research, to ensure that the vast increase of knowledge is made available to their students.

"The Committee agrees with the recommendations made by the Sen. Committee.

Two very important functions of a teacher are to 'discover and disseminate'. In order to discover new knowledge he should constantly engage himself in research which may be of some use of society. He should encourage his students to do research and he should guide them properly using new techniques and suitable methodology. The more important function of the two is "dissemination" - dissemination of knowledge. It should be the endeavour of every teacher to disseminate the knowledge he acquires about society to all his students. How does a teacher disseminate knowledge? Heroin lies the importance of preparation. In order to be well acquainted with the subject he should keep abreast of the books, journals, learned articles etc. as they are published, digest the information and put it in writing to be used in the class either for lecturing or tutorials or for discussion. He should employ suitable techniques for his teaching. He should provide an outline of his lecture with suggestive reading material. Funds may be provided for this purpose, if necessary. It should be his constant endeavour to continuously acquire new knowledge which

.....1:.....  
.....2.....

alone will make him thorough and a specialist in his field. So, he should be a life-long student.

A word about professional standards may not be out of place. Every profession is expected to maintain certain standards and society has a right to demand those standards from the teaching community. A teacher's research publications, his writings and their impact on society, his skills and his behaviour pattern with his students etc., are some of the many professional standards set for the members of the teaching profession as an indication of the acquisition and contribution to the understanding and growth of accumulated knowledge.

Everybody is aware of the qualities that a teacher is normally expected to have - academic excellence, human sympathy, interest in work and environment. We also feel that during the early part of a teacher's career, he should be exposed to some training in methods of teaching, human psychology, problems of students, organisation and management of higher education and its role in contemporary society etc. The U.C.A., in collaboration with the universities, might make arrangements for such courses for the research students and young teachers. They should be able to work as a part of a team, be willing to give and take, and learn to respect the opinion of others. During their probation, advice should be freely available to them from the Head and other colleagues. Senior members of the department, who have to take up administrative work as a part of their duties, might be exposed to some training in matters of administration, management and finances through courses arranged by the university or specialized institutions. These courses may be held during the summer vacations.

2. The need for improved qualifications.

We feel that just a master's degree will not be enough for the selection of a lecturer. There should be teaching/research/advanced study qualifications beyond the M.A./M.Sc. Standards cannot improve if the teachers are not well-qualified. The improvement of salary scales should, therefore, be

The Committee feels that with the improved scales of pay of the Lecturers in the Universities and Colleges, the following minimum qualifications for the post of a Lecturer may be prescribed:

.....1.....  
.....2.....  
linked with the improvement of qualifications. Education for 16-17 years should no longer be enough for the selection of a teacher\* in a college/university. It should include at least a couple of years more of advanced study/teaching/research. The minimum qualifications for appointment in the universities should be something comparable to advanced courses after the postgraduate degree to be found in developed countries. It is not only a radical and crucial but a worthwhile reform. A major programme for providing such training will have to be undertaken by the University Grants Commission in cooperation with the universities at suitable centres, and it should be immediately initiated and actively supported by the University Grants Commission. The programme could form the basis of an M.Phil. or M.Litt. degree or be a part of the Ph.D. or Pre-Ph.D. programme. Institutional facilities will have to be provided for this purpose.

- (a) Essential: Good academic record with 1st or high second class Master's degree.
- (b) Desirable: M.Phil. or equivalent published work or two years research experience.

In view of the fact that it may not be possible for all fresh appointees to possess the desirable qualifications in the next few years, such persons who do not possess these qualifications may be expected to obtain these within five years of their appointment. No increment may be given to such a person beyond four increments unless he obtains these qualifications.

In the case of teachers who are in the scale of Rs. 300-600 and would now be placed in the revised scale, this should only be done if they fulfil these qualifications. If they do not possess these, they should obtain these during the next five years. No increment may be given to an existing Lecturer after the fourth year if he does not attain the qualifications as laid down above.

However, to enable the teachers to do so, commensurate facilities would have to be developed at few selected university centres so that the quality of training provided is of required standard. The Commission may also develop Faculty Improvement Programmes keeping this in view.

1.

2.

Teachers already in the scale of Rs. 400-800 or Rs. 400-950 would be placed directly in the revised scale.

3. Assessment of teachers

The lecturer/reader who completes six years of service and claims that he has done outstanding work and fulfils the minimum qualifications laid down by the university for Reader/Professor as the case may be, may offer himself for assessment by a duly constituted selection committee of the university. If he is found to have done outstanding work he should be given the next scale and rank which should be personal to him. In case he is not found fit at the time of first assessment, he could offer himself again for assessment after a lapse of three years. Similarly, a lecturer/reader who has reached the maximum of the scale may offer himself for assessment by a duly constituted selection committee for promotion to the next scale. This proposal envisages that there should be no limit to the number of posts of Readers and Professors within the total sanctioned strength of the Department. However, the work-load should be so arranged that it will not involve the appointment of additional staff while making possible the promotion of existing staff.

The University concerned would appoint a committee consisting of some experts to assess the work of the teacher for consideration for further promotion. The teacher concerned would have to produce evidence regarding the good work done by him during the previous six years. This work may be in the form of papers published in research journals of repute, participation in processes of planning

The Committee has taken note of the recommendation made by the Third Pay Commission with regard to the merit promotions for scientific services. The Committee feels that the recommendation made by the Sen Committee is more or less similar to the one made by the Third Pay Commission with regard to the scientific services. The continuation of the system of 'open recruitment' and 'personal promotions' would provide for proper mobility of teachers and also introduce an element of flexibility in the system. The Committee accepts the concept of 'personal promotions' as recommended by the Sen Committee but feels that the number of posts available for 'personal promotion' should be up to 25% of the sanctioned posts in the cadre of Lecturers for Readers and 5% for the cadre of Readers for Professors. Both plan and non-plan posts should be taken into account for working out the strength of the respective cadres. The 'personal promotion' should be department-wise on the basis of the strength of the staff in each department. The Selection Committee for selecting teachers

1.  
and policy formulation, contribution to group and team research and teaching, books including text books of university level of high quality written by him in the field of his specialization etc. If he is a scientist, the experiments he is conducting as his personal research can be shown to experts. This should, of course, be in addition to the preparation he makes for his daily work in the class and the laboratory showing the methodology, he employes.

2.  
for 'personal promotion' should have three external experts and their opinion should be unanimous before a Lecturer or a Reader is given 'personal promotion' as a Reader or Professor. A teacher asking for assessment must prepare a report of the work done by him in previous six years and the same should be circulated to the experts in advance. The presence of the Visitor's nominee for meetings of such Selection Committees should be ensured. The Committee has noted that the total number of posts sanctioned for a department would remain the same even after the 'personal promotion' and the post would revert to its original cadre after its incumbent has vacated the post 'personal' to him.

With regard to the assessment of the teachers, the Committee feels that a teacher should have six years' continuous service of which at least three years should be in the same institution from which he is seeking assessment. Teachers interested in their assessment should apply to the University by 31st December with all information. The Selection Committee should finalise its recommendations by the end of June next so that the 'personal promotion' is effective from the beginning of the next academic session.



4. Methods of appointment

To inspire confidence in the appointment of teachers in universities, the selections should be on merit. We have visualised three modes of appointment.

- ( i ) Open recruitment, where the vacancies are advertised and selection is made on an all-India basis.
- ( ii ) Appointment after at least six years of service on the basis of outstanding work.
- ( iii ) Promotion after reaching the maximum of the scale.

We are of the view that for selection under ( ii ) and ( iii ) above, a centralized machinery in each State be set up for all the universities and provided for on a statutory basis. A view has been expressed that this centralised machinery in each State may also deal with appointments through open recruitment.

The scales recommended by us should be applicable to all the faculties uniformly and no distinction should be made between one field and another.

The Committee also recommends that eminent Professors in the country ought to be given scales of pay applicable to Directors of National Laboratories. The U. G. C. may evolve a suitable machinery for which an all-India selection of eminent professors in order to inspire confidence.

The universities will constitute their own selection committees, with external experts, for selection of their teachers. Recruitment to all categories - lecturers, Readers & Professors will be strictly on merit and on the basis of open all-India advertisements.

1.

2.

Method of promotion

Posts of readers/professors may be sanctioned in selected affiliated colleges, both undergraduate and postgraduate, on the basis of prescribed criteria. Persons appointed to these posts should have the same qualifications as those of university teachers and will also have the same facilities for assessment for promotion to a higher grade as are available to university teachers subject to the same selection procedure.

The existing postgraduate teachers in the affiliated colleges undertaking postgraduate teaching will only be given these higher scales after their cases have been assessed by the University selection committee to determine whether they should be placed in the revised scales or not.

6. Recruitment of teachers in Affiliated Colleges

The Committee has also considered the issues relevant to the recruitment of lecturers in the affiliated colleges. The Committee has taken note of the existing procedures followed in this behalf in different States. The Committee has specially noted that the recruitment of teachers for affiliated colleges in Bihar is done through the Bihar State University Commission. The Committee feels that since the scales being recommended for the college and university lecturers are almost similar, it is essential that the mode of recruitment of the college teachers should be such that it inspires confidence. The Committee suggests the following alternatives with regard to the recruitment of teachers for affiliated colleges :

The Committee agrees with the concept of creating Readerships and Professorships in Colleges.

Selection to such Readerships and Professorships will be made by a Selection Committee constituted by the University, with external experts, similar to the Selection Committee of the University constituted for selecting University Readers and University Professors. Recruitment will strictly be on merit and on the basis of open all-India advertisements.

All appointments should be made on merit and after advertisement. The University may set up a Selection Committee for all recruitments of teachers of its Colleges who would send their requirements to the University at least six months in advance. The Selection Committee may consist of the following :

A permanent member to be appointed by the University (Chairman)

Two experts not connected with the University to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from a panel recommended by the Executive Council.

Representative of the University

1.

2.

- i) A joint Universities Commission to be set up by the State for recruiting teachers of all affiliated Colleges in a State;
  - ii) University Committee(s) for recruiting teachers of colleges affiliated to that University;
  - iii) College based selection committee.
- The composition of the University Committee may be as follows:-
- (1) The Vice-Chancellor or his nominee.
  - (2) A senior teacher from the University Department concerned.
  - (3) Two experts nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from a panel recommended by the Academic Council.
  - (4) One Principal or a senior teacher of a College.

The quorum for the selection committee may be three and at least two experts in the subject concerned should be present. The Committee should make out a panel of selected candidates with ranking. The choice of selecting the candidates from the panel may be left to the college. However, if a vacancy arises during the currency of the session, the college could make appointment on an ad-hoc basis for not more than six months. If a university has a large number of affiliated colleges, it could appoint more than one selection committee depending upon the requirements.

Principal of a College.

If it is considered necessary to have College-based Selection Committee, its constitution may be as follows :

Chairman, Governing Body of the College  
 A nominee of the Vice-Chancellor  
 Two experts not connected with the University -  
 Principal of the College  
 Head of the College Department.

No selection will be considered valid unless at least one expert is present.

The possibility of a centralised machinery in each state, for recruitment to affiliated colleges, was also discussed.

1.

2.

With regard to the college based selection committee, it is felt that the university concerned should be associated with the selections to improve the standard of choice. The composition of the selection committee may be as under :

- 1) Chairman, Governing Body, or his nominee to be the Chairman of the selection committee.
- 2) The Vice-Chancellor's nominee.
- 3) Two experts from a panel of names suggested by the University to be selected by the Governing Body.
- 4) The Principal of the college concerned.
- 5) The Head of the Department concerned in the College.

The quorum should be four and at least two experts from out of the three (the Vice-Chancellor's nominee and two experts suggested by the University) should be present.

The Committee further recommends the following composition for the selection committee for Principals of the Colleges:

- (1) Chairman of the Governing Body
- (2) One member of the Governing Body
- (3) Two nominees of the Vice-Chancellor
- (4) One expert from a panel prepared by the Director in-charge of Higher Education in the State.

#### 7. Evaluation of teachers.

We are not in favour of introducing the system of confidential reports as in Government services. However, the evaluation of the work of the teachers in universities and colleges seems desirable. As a beginning, the teacher may prepare his academic programme at the beginning of the session and then at the end of the academic year prepare a report of the work done by him which should be submitted to the Head of the Department/Institution. The U. G. C. may evolve a suitable procedure for the proper evaluation of a teacher.

The Committee generally agreed with the recommendation made by the Sen Committee. The Committee feels that a teacher should submit his plan of work for the coming year in the last fortnight of April. This plan of work and the report of the teacher on the work done by him during the year would be useful for the assessment of the teacher. p.t.o.

- B. Development of special programmes and research.

Rs. 70 crores

The Group also suggested that the broad programmes to be covered under the general development of universities and colleges that may be assisted

.....1.....  
.....2.....

Assessment at Rs. 1300. This should be done by a Committee to be appointed by the University. The record referred to above would be made available to the Committee by the College.

8. Security of Service of Teachers

As recommended in Part I of our report, the University Act should make provision for framing statutes with regard to security of service. The statutes should provide for a contract between the university and every teacher. Provision should also be made for the settlement of disputes. An aggrieved teacher in an affiliated college should have the opportunity to appeal to the university. The university may appoint a tribunal comprising one representative of the college, one representative of the teacher, and one representative of the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman of the tribunal. The management shall be required to nominate its representative within a period of one month. If the management does not nominate a representative before the end of this time, the tribunal may proceed with its work and finalise its recommendations. In case the two-member tribunal fails to come to a unanimous decision the University may appoint an umpire who is not connected with the University and his decision shall be final. If the management does not accept the decision of the umpire or of the tribunal the university shall have the power to supersede the governing body.

The Committee agrees with the recommendations made by the Sen. Committee

1.

2.

The Committee also noted that the Delhi School Education Bill, 1973, which had recently been passed by the Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha provides for the security of service etc. of the teachers. We suggest that the State Governments should make similar provisions for the security of service of teachers in the affiliated colleges through appropriate legislation.

#### 9. Pension-cum-Provident Fund

The University Grants Commission has introduced a scheme of pension-cum-gratuity-cum-general provident fund and contributory provident fund-cum-gratuity in the Central Universities. These schemes may be extended to the employees of other universities and affiliated colleges. It would be desirable to have a uniform superannuation scheme for universities/colleges throughout the country so that it will not hinder mobility and make inter-State transfers possible. This would also encourage mobility between universities, other organisations and Government.

The Committee agrees with the recommendations made by the Sen Committee.

#### 10. Probation

The period of probation should in no case be more than 24 months. The Executive Council/Governing Body may for reasons to be recorded waive the condition of probation. The Executive Council/Governing Body should have the right to assess the suitability of a teacher for confirmation even before the expiry of the period of 24 months from the date of his/her appointment but not earlier than 9 months from that date. A suitable provision may be made in the Ordinances/Statutes prescribing a schedule for placing cases regarding confirmation before the appropriate authorities well in time before the date of expiry of the probationary period.

The Committee agrees with the recommendations made by the Sen Committee.

1.

2.

11. Workload

The work-load of all university and college teachers should be the same and not less than 40 hours a week. This will include preparation for teaching, actual class-room teaching, correction and examination work (including invigilation), research, tutorials and guidance to students, extra-curricular activities, and administrative and professional work. While some of this work can be done at home, every teacher should be required to be present in his Department for a specified time every working day and be available for consultation by students. Physical facilities for the purpose should be provided. The precise 'mix' of these activities in the work of any given teacher will vary from time to time and will be distributed by the Principal/Head of the Department concerned.

No hard and fast rules can be laid down regarding the work-load. However, while discussing the annual budget and strength of his faculty, the Chairman/Head of the Department will have to convince the Dean/Principal that the average load in his department is comparable to that in other institutions in the country or outside. In the distribution of work, the following, among others, should be given the consideration : ( i) that young people are given enough time to help in their growth and achievement of potential particularly in the first five years of their service; ( ii) that people with research students have adequate time to look after them; and ( iii) that the share of 'pleasant' as well as 'unpleasant' work is equitable.

The Committee generally agrees with the recommendation of the Sen Committee. The Universities should indicate the number of periods etc. a teacher is expected to take. While determining this, it should be ensured that a teacher is available to students at least for 20 hours a week in the Department in a suitable manner. Further, no teacher should do more than 3 hours of formal teaching on a day so as to provide for effective teaching. These are general guidelines and detailed rules may be framed by each University bearing local conditions in mind.

.....1.....2.....  
.....1.....2.....  
If certain people like to have an extra load at certain times in the year in return for no or little teaching work at some other time, they may be accommodated if this does not cause any serious difficulty in the programme of the department. No member should leave the University in the middle of the season. In case the session is divided into semesters and terms, this restriction may apply to the corresponding period, provided the member has given adequate notice to the university. The 'maximum' work-load should be the same in all Departments and for all teachers. We suggest that the U.C.C. may have this examined in detail with the help of a Committee.

12. Age of superannuation

The age of superannuation should be 60 years and thereafter no further extension in service be given. If a university/college requires the services of a teacher after the age of superannuation, he should be appointed on a contract not exceeding five years. During the contract period the teacher should not be given any administrative responsibility e.g. Head of a Department or Dean of a faculty etc. He should devote himself entirely to teaching and research.

13. Examination work

The Committee is not making any recommendations with regard to the maximum remuneration a teacher may earn examinations as it understands that with the reform in the system of examination under active consideration of the U.C.C., this would materially change the remuneration that can be earned by teachers.

The Committee is of the view that the age of superannuation should be 60 years. The question of extension or re-employment after 60 years was discussed, but no decision was arrived at. One suggestion was that only Professors of Eminence should be considered for this.

The Committee feels that there should be no remuneration for examination work including invigilation work within the university. As recommended by the Sen Committee, examination work is a part of the teaching work of the teacher.



.....  
..... 1. .... 2. ....  
.....  
14. Code of Conduct

While making these recommendations we have assumed that the teachers in general will not misuse their responsibilities and privileges. We venture to suggest that the following lapses would constitute improper conduct on the part of a University/College teacher :-

- i) Failure to perform his academic duties such as preparation/lectures, demonstrations, assessment, guidance, invigilation etc.
- ii) Gross partiality in assessment of students, deliberately over-making/under-making or attempts at victimization on any grounds.
- iii) Inciting students against other students, colleagues or administration (This does not interfere with the right of a teacher to express his difference on principles in seminars or other places where students are present).
- iv) Raising questions of caste, creed, religion, race or sex in his relationships with his colleagues and trying to use the above considerations for improvement of his prospects.
- v) Refusal to carry out the decisions by appropriate administrative and academic bodies and/or functionaries of the university. This will not inhibit his right to express his differences with their policies or decision.

The Committee generally agreed with the recommendations that the lapses specified in the report would constitute improper conduct on the part of a University/College teacher.

.....  
.....  
/talwar/

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting :

Dated : 7th May, 1974.

Time :

Item No. 7 : To consider the recommendations of the Planning Group with regard to Fifth Plan allocation of the U.G.C. to programmes of development - General and quality in universities and colleges.

.....

The Planning Group appointed by the Commission to review the position with regard to the Fifth Five Year Plan development programme met on 2nd and 17th April, 1974.

Basis of Allocation :

The Commission at its meeting held on 11th March, 1974 had generally agreed that "during the Fifth Plan period the University Grants Commission would utilise about 2/3rd of the allocation for general development programmes of the universities and colleges and the balance for special programmes to be initiated by the U.G.C. on a selective basis. About 1/3rd of the amount proposed for the universities and colleges could be ear-marked for the general development of colleges. The details regarding the programmes that would be included in each of these sectors could be further worked out and placed before the Commission".

Allocations :

The Group assumed that the Fifth Plan allocation of the U.G.C. would be of the order of Rs.210 crores and suggested the following allocation among the broad sectors.

- A. General development of universities and colleges. Rs.140 crores
  - (i) General development of universities Rs.95 to 100 crores
  - (ii) General development of colleges Rs.40 to 45 crores
- B. Development of special programmes and research. Rs.70 crores

The Group also suggested that the broad programmes to be covered under the general development of universities and colleges that may be assisted with these allocations be as in Annexure-I.

Out of the Rs.95 crores to 100 crores suggested for general development of universities, the following provisions were indicated for specific purposes to be kept out of the purview of the recommendations of the Visiting Committees :

- Students Welfare Programmes Rs. 1 crore
- Unassigned grant Rs. 1 crore

Contd...

(4)

Campus development of Central Universities	Rs. 1 crore
New Universities (Central & States and New Postgraduate Centres.	Rs. 10 crores
Teacher Education	Rs. 3 crores

A sum of Rs. one crore was suggested as allocation for the South Campus of the Delhi University which would cover the cost of the land also. The University could bear development requirements if any over and above the Rs. one crore allocation suggested by the Group. The Delhi University, the Group noted, has approached the Government of India for allotment of land for the South Delhi Campus.

Allocation for development of colleges.

The following allocations for general development of colleges was suggested by the Group:

1. Development of undergraduate education in Metropolitan cities of Delhi, Calcutta, Bombay and Madras.	Rs. 6 crores
2. Development of post-graduate colleges (including faculty improvement of the college staff).	Rs. 10 crores
3. Student Welfare programmes.	Rs. 3 crores
4. Teacher Education	Rs. 1 crore
5. Development of undergraduate education in affiliated colleges (except those in metropolitan cities).	Rs. 20 to 25 crores.

In respect of the specific allocations of Rs. 6 crores, for development of colleges in metropolitan cities, the Group further suggested the following allocation:

a) Delhi Colleges	Rs. 2 crores
b) Calcutta Colleges	Rs. 2 crores
c) Bombay Colleges	Rs. 1 crore
d) Madras Colleges	Rs. 1 crore

The concerned universities would be requested to draw up the plan for development of these colleges within the amount indicated above in two priorities - First 75% and second 25%. The U.G.C. would examine these plans and allocate these grants for the development of these colleges. These grants would be mainly for the development of undergraduate education.

The funds for the reorganisation of Calcutta University in the light of the report of the Committee appointed by the Commission may be provided over and above the sum of Rs. 2 crores provided for colleges in Calcutta City.

Contd...

5

Allocation for Special Programme Sector:

The group tentatively suggested the following allocation for the special programmes sector for which a sum of Rs.70 crores have been indicated from which the total out-lay of Rs.210 crores.

	<u>Rs.in crores</u>
A. Research grants (Science Research and Humanities Research Councils, Science and Humanities Panels)	29.0
b. Centres of Advanced Study and Departments of Special Assistance.	
c. COSIP/COHIP and Autonomous colleges	10.0
d. Research fellowships	7.5
e. Faculty Improvement Schemes	2.5
f. Faculty Awards.	2.0
g. Computer facilities	5.0
h. Regional Instrumentation facilities	2.0
i. Regional Library Centres.	2.0
j. Restructuring of courses and Examination Reform.	4.0
k. Needs arising out of international collaboration schemes.	3.0
l. Correspondence courses	1.0
m. New Programmes to be initiated on the advice of Panels/SRS/other Standing Committees.	1.0
n. Misc. Programmes.	1.0
	<u>70.0</u>

Contd...

(16)

Pattern of assistance :

A. Universities :

The Group suggested that it would be useful to see that assistance for different inputs broadly conform to the limits indicated below accepting development schemes of universities.

Buildings	25% of total al
Staff	27%
* Equipment	20%
Books	20%
Misc.	8%

\*(for universities having "considerable growth" about 5% of this amount would be useful for developing central facilities).

B. Postgraduate Colleges :

The broad distribution of grants on major items for development of post-graduate education in affiliated colleges may be the same as in universities and as indicated above. The expenditure on staff in post-graduate colleges should be so arranged that 50% is utilised for recruitment of additional staff and the remaining 50% is utilised for faculty improvement programmes.

C. Colleges :

In the case of colleges, the assistance for different items in the plan may broadly conform to the limits indicated below :-

Building	1/3rd
Faculty improvement and additional staff	1/6th
Books and Equipment	1/2

In the case of colleges, it may not be possible to restrict expenditure on buildings to the 25% of the allocation for all colleges in the case of universities. For the existing colleges expenditure may be restricted to 25% of the provision. Whereas for new colleges which do not have enough buildings this condition could be relaxed. Generally expenditure on construction in case of colleges may not exceed 33% of the grants to a college.

making

Contd....

(1)

Matching basis for assistance to colleges :

The Group felt that for books and equipments the basis would be 75 UGC : 25 Colleges, for additional staff 50 UGC : 50 Colleges and for Faculty Improvement, the assistance will be 100% UGC.

In the case of buildings, the matching share would be 50 UGC : 50 Colleges located in backward areas and 1/3rd UGC : 2/3rd State Government and management of colleges located in other areas.

General recommendations :

- I) The Group suggested that in the Fifth Plan the buildings should be so planned that they have more functional areas and are less expensive. Efforts should be made to use as much local material as possible.
- II) In the case of book grants, upto 1/3rd of the amount should be utilised for the purchase of text books.
- III) The allocation available for equipment under the general development to a university should not be used for purchase of highly sophisticated equipment. Such sophisticated equipment should be purchased from funds sanctioned for research projects. As a general principle 2/3rd of the grant allocated to universities for equipment should be utilised for purchase of equipment for undergraduate and post-graduate teaching.
- IV) The Visiting Committees may be requested to see whether universities have made efforts to fabricate equipments.
- V) The question of Commissioning equipments lying idle by the universities may also be looked into by the Visiting Committees and expenses required for such purposes treated as a first charge on the grants available for purchase of equipment including basic grants.
- VI) The Group felt that the implementation of Fifth Five Year Plan would necessitate appointment of additional non-academic and technical staff and therefore a certain percentage of the total allocation made to the university would be required to be allocation for this purpose. It was, however, felt that since the funds for development were also being provided in the state sector, this would be the legitimate responsibility of the State Governments. The State Government may therefore, be associated with the work of Visiting Committees.
- VII) It would be necessary to provide funds for Faculty Improvement schemes both in the allocations for general development of universities and colleges and in the special programme sector.

General Recommendations on development of colleges :

The Group noted that the liability on account of building projects etc. sanctioned to the colleges other than Delhi Colleges in the Fourth Plan which will be a charge on the Fifth Plan is likely to be of the order of 6 crores. The Group considered the recommendations made by the Standing Committee on development of colleges at its meeting held on

Contd....

(2)

1st February, 1974 as also the note on development of colleges during Fifth Five Plan sent by Professor B.M. Udgaonkar and recommended as below:-

- (a) Where colleges are assisted to construct hostels, the colleges may require to provide 20% of the seats in such hostels for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes students. However, if the requisite number of students belonging to these communities is not available, these may be given to non-scheduled caste/tribe students.
- (b) The concept of reservation of academic posts for scheduled castes/tribes would not be conducive to the development of higher education. For the uplift of the students of these communities, remedial courses are to be started.
- (c) One College in each district may be provided special assistance for intensive development.

The Group also suggested that academic autonomy for colleges should be accepted as a long term goal. The programmes of the U.G.C. for the Fifth Plan for the development of colleges should be implemented in a way to enable the colleges, which fulfil the criteria to become autonomous. In fact autonomy should be the focal point around which the five year plan of a college should be considered. The Group generally accepted the suggestions made by Professor Udgaonkar in his note (Attached with Annexure-II) the exception that no definite number of colleges should be decided as a target for attaining autonomy in this plan period. As many colleges that fulfil the criteria, should be given autonomous status.

With regard to the mechanism of providing U.G.C. grants to the colleges for their general development, the Group felt that this could be done by two ways:

- i) Assistance to a college to be provided on the basis of five year integrated plan to be submitted by the colleges and
- ii) Assistance on the basis of the programmes like the University Leadership Project (COSIP) whereby the programmes are implemented by the colleges under the leadership of the University departments.

Every college asking for institutional support from the U.G.C. should send a five year plan within a outlay of Rs.5 lakhs. The college to be eligible for institutional support from the UGC should have a minimum enrolment of 500 (excluding P.U.C., Intermediate etc.) and a minimum staff strength of 20 teachers. This condition of enrolment and staff could be relaxed in special cases of colleges located in backward areas and professional colleges and colleges for women.

Basic grants for the purchase of equipment, library books and journals to universities in the fifth plan.

The Group noted that basic grants for the purchase of scientific equipment, library books and journals were paid to the universities generally at the beginning of a plan period. During IVth plan this was sanctioned in May 1966, keeping in view the type of the university, the

Contd....

number of departments, its stage of development, its need, standards attained and performance during the third plan period. The Group agreed that basic grants for the purchase of equipment, library books and journals may be allocated to the universities to enable them to meet the following immediate requirements till their proposals for the fifth plan period are examined by the Visiting Committees and grants allocated by the Commission:

- A. Commitments of the Fourth Plan for which grants could not be paid in the Fourth plan period.
- B. Immediate requirements for scientific equipment, library books and journals which cannot await the allocation of grants by the Commission on the basis of the recommendations of the Visiting Committees.

The group noted that the basic grants provided to the universities would be taken into account while determining grants that may be made available on the recommendations of the Visiting Committees for the fifth plan period. The Group recommended that upto 20% of the estimated allocation for books and scientific equipment for the fifth plan period could be made available to the universities as basic grants. The basic grants should not be utilized for purchasing costly equipment and priority should be given to commissioning of equipment which is lying idle & for developing their teaching laboratories.

Recommendations of the Standing Committee on Welfare of Students.

The Group generally agreed with the recommendations made by the Committee (Placed before the Commission under Item No.9 of the the Agenda of meeting held on 18th April, and again being considered in 7th May, 1974) may, however, with regard to the students aid fund in the colleges, the Group was of the view that the question of asking the students and the management of the colleges for a contribution should be decided by the Commission.

The matter is placed before the Commission for consideration.

\*\*\*\*\*



1. General Development of Universities: Rs. 95 to 100 crores.

- A. Development programmes of all faculties except Engineering and Technology, Agriculture, Medicine, and Teacher Education as recommended by the Visiting Committees. These would broadly cover additional teaching and technical staff, scientific equipment (for general laboratory facilities primarily) and academic buildings.
- B. Library facilities for Central and Departmental Libraries.
- C. General facilities such as hostels, staff quarters/teachers hostels, central instrumentation and workshop facilities, guest house and printing presses etc.
- D. University Centres for Postgraduate Studies (Items as indicated above).
- E. Faculty Improvement
- F. Student Welfare Programmes
- G. Unassigned Grants
- H. Campus Development of Central Universities
- I. New Universities (Central & States) and new Postgraduate Centres.
- J. Teacher Education

2. General Development of Colleges: Rs. 40 to 45 crores.

- A. Development of Undergraduate and Postgraduate Education in affiliated Colleges.
- B. Faculty Improvement
- C. Student Welfare Programme
- D. Teacher Education

Development of Colleges during V Plan. Some Thoughts

B.M. Udgaonkar

1. The Commission has already communicated to the Universities that it attaches very great importance to the implementation of the scheme of Autonomous Colleges. While this will be done on a selective basis, implementation of the scheme will also enable us to define norms that every good college should aspire to attain and maintain. Norms for a good department in a subject (qualifications and size of faculty; library; workshop, laboratory equipment etc.) will also be worked out soon by the various panels.
2. A considerable priority should be given by the Commission to a programme which
  - (a) helps a large number of colleges (say 500) to attain autonomy by the end of V Plan.
  - (b) enables another 500-1000 colleges to take various preliminary steps - e.g. strengthening faculty, improving library and laboratory and workshop facilities - which will enable them to attain autonomy in the course of the VI Plan. The COSIP and CCHIP programmes could be used for this purpose.
3. One notes that 1200 colleges with enrolment of not less than 800 account for about 50% of the total college enrolment in the country. So through 1500 colleges one should be able to reach about 75% of the students in the country.
4. In doing so, one has to avoid elitism, the danger of selecting only the institutions which already have considerable resources and have therefore achieved a certain strength and prestige. The Commission will have to devise ways for identifying smaller and not-so-well known and yet promising institutions, especially in non-metropolitan or non-urban areas, which can be assisted to develop into first-rate autonomous colleges.
5. A general strategy could thus be
  - (a) to give institutional help only to well-selected colleges (undergraduate and post-graduate), so as to enable them to attain and maintain autonomy during V Plan, or to move towards it by the beginning of the VI Plan.

- (b) to channelize the help to the rest of the colleges (especially the subviable colleges which number approximately 50% of the total) through controlled programmes like UIP (a UGC note has drawn attention to the fact that 'many colleges find it difficult to build up good libraries and laboratories, even with the UGC's financial aid, because of lack of expertise among their teachers') and finally,
- (c) to make some provision to upgrade the sub-viable colleges and to help remove social and/or regional imbalances; this should, however, be largely a responsibility of the States.
6. For promoting the higher education of deprived sections of the society, like scheduled castes and tribes, existing large colleges should be expected to reserve 20% of the seats for such students, and should be assisted to organize special supplementary programmes for them to make up for the deficiencies of their earlier school education. We should expect efforts in this direction from every college getting substantial assistance from UGC.
  7. In some states, a rather large fraction of students goes in for arts courses. Efforts should be made in these states to enable more students to go for science and commerce courses.
  8. Wherever possible, colleges should be encouraged and assisted to start courses which take advantage of special location (e.g. near certain industries or national laboratory), or meet special local needs, or have a vocational bias.
  9. The Commission's assistance to colleges for buildings should be limited to 25% of total assistance; also the Commission's share of building expenditure should be 33% as recommended by the Committee on Colleges.
  10. A scheme for establishing workshop in good science colleges on a priority basis should be initiated, as strongly recommended by the Standing Committee on the Development of Colleges.
  11. The Committee on post-graduate education in colleges, and also the science panel, have expressed concern about the proliferation of sub-standard postgraduate programmes in colleges. Universities which have been allowing postgraduate teaching in colleges should be requested to undertake immediately surveys of postgraduate education in colleges under their jurisdiction, with assistance

from UCC. They should also be requested not to allow any new college to take post-graduate students, until the survey is completed and a new strategy defined. In the new strategy, the post-graduate department in the university should be expected to play a crucial role.

12. Each University should be requested to conduct a survey of undergraduate colleges under its jurisdiction, with assistance from UCC. This has been recommended several times in the past, and a UCC note which was placed before the Standing Advisory Committee on colleges at its meeting on 5th December 1972, and again on 1 February 1974, also emphasizes the importance of such a survey.

13. Any reforms relating to colleges can succeed only to the extent that we can enlist the co-operation of Universities, and get them to exercise a more meaningful supervisory role with regard to maintenance of academic standards and norms. Joint surveys of colleges, as suggested above, should help in establishing acceptable norms and in getting them implemented with the help of the Universities.

14. A UCC Committee had made the following recommendations in January 1971, which are worth following up:

"..... that universities should have an appropriate machinery for establishing liaison with colleges. The machinery created for this purpose could function under the guidance and supervision of a senior academician, assisted by a small advisory group of eminent university and college teachers. It should, inter alia,

- (a) advise colleges regarding the planning and development of their laboratories, libraries, reading rooms etc.
- (b) make a special study of the problems peculiar to collegiate education, and prepare a perspective plan for the growth and development of colleges.
- (c) promote interchange of selected academic personnel between university departments and similar departments in the colleges for a limited period.

It would be an advantage if in vacation time library and laboratory facilities and hostel accommodation at the University headquarters are made available to college teachers".

15. New Faculty position should be created in large numbers in selected colleges, so as to improve the teacher/student ratio, and to inject new well-qualified teachers, without which examination reforms and other reforms are bound to fail.

Supernumerary posts for Ph.D.'s could be created in colleges. While allocating such posts, it should be demanded that all normal vacancies arising after such posts are sanctioned must also be filled up with Ph.D.'s (or equivalent), so as to ensure that the college adopts this as a normal recruitment policy.

16. Post-doctoral fellowships should also be utilized for stationing fresh Ph.D.'s at colleges, as already recommended by the Fellowships Committee.

17. . . . Steps should be taken to implement without delay the Sen Committee's recommendation regarding creation of higher positions (Readers and Professors) in selected affiliated colleges.

18. One must set in motion a massive programme of faculty development for teachers who are already there in colleges. It should be required of every teacher that he should participate in some faculty development programme at least once in five years. (Faculty development programmes are discussed in greater detail in a separate note). About 30% of the funds for the general development of colleges should be spent on faculty development programmes.

19. Full information about each college should be available to the Commission when it considers the request of any college. Further, as recommended by the Standing Committee on the Development of colleges, every college seeking UGC assistance should be required to present a plan of development with details of programmes for a 5 year period (including components for which assistance is not sought from UGC).

20. When the Commission gives assistance to any college, it must specify what it expects out of the assistance, and it must devise methods for assessing and ensuring that these objectives are fulfilled.

Meeting:  
Dated : 7th May 1974

Item No. 8 : To receive the Budget Estimates of the UGC  
for 1974-75.

Non-Plan

The Government of India have agreed to a non-Plan provision of Rs. 1642 lakhs for the University Grants Commission for 1974-75. The break-up of this is as follows:

	<u>Rs. in lakhs</u>
A. Administrative charges	49.00
B. Block grants to Central Universities	1140.00
C. Maintenance grants to Delhi Colleges	445.00
D. Grants to Central Universities not covered by block grants:	. 8.00 .
	<hr/>
Total: Rs.	1642.00 lakhs
	<hr/>

The provision for block grant is tentative and is likely to be revised in the light of the report of the Committee appointed to recommend the block grants for Central Universities (other than for North-Eastern Hill University, the expenditure for which would be met from Plan funds) which would take into account the funds required for normal development of these universities, committed expenditure of the IV Plan and the additional expenditure consequent upon the revision of scales of pay of the academic and non-academic staff. The provision under 'D' is intended for meeting the expenditure on the medical attendance Scheme of the Delhi University. Similarly, additional funds would be required under 'C' consequent upon revision of scales of pay.

Plan

The Government of India have agreed to pay a grant of Rs. 29.29 crores under Plan to the UGC for 1974-75. It is understood that this has been worked out as follows:

Budget Provisions initially accepted.	<u>Crores</u> 27.40 + 0.05	represents capital grant from Ministry of Health for Delhi University Medical College.
Provision for Technical Education.	1.34	
Provision for new Central Universities	0.50	
	<hr/>	

Total Rs. 29.29 crores

15a

In addition, the Ministry of Education have agreed to provide Rs. 9 lakhs during 1974-75 for the development schemes of Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad, out of a likely allocation of Rs.60 lakhs for the Vth Plan for this Institute.

The development needs of the Central Institute of English & Foreign Languages would be looked after by the Ministry of Education. The Commission has also been informed that a tentative allocation of Rs.4.5 crores - which may be raised to Rs. 6 crores - would be available for the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, from the provision made in the Vth Plan for the development of I.I.Ts. and the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, under the development of ~~Technical Education.~~

Though a token provision of Rs.5 lakhs has been made for the Delhi University Medical College out of the allocation of Ministry of Health, no separate provision has been indicated for the medical colleges of Aligarh Muslim University and Banaras Hindu University.

The budget estimates for 1974-75 have been prepared and are enclosed. While preparing these, budget heads have been modified so as to represent the policies and priorities of the Commission for different schemes in the V Plan.

The funds placed at the disposal of the Commission are inadequate. The following have been kept in view while framing the Estimates:

- (a) Provision has been made for paying the T.R. bills received and the sanctions issued during 1973-74, but which could not be paid due to non-availability of funds. (Rs.359.36 lakhs excluding Engineering & Technology).
- (b) Payment to be made for continuing schemes initiated in the IV Plan, which have to be completed. In the case of buildings, provision has been made for only such schemes which are under construction or for which the universities/colleges had been informed to claim UGC share in 1974-75.
- (c) Payment for finalising the accounts of recurring items, which would become committed expenditure w.e.f. 1.4.1974.
- (d) In order to provide funds for basic grants for books and equipment, and for schemes to which the Commission attaches high priority during V Plan, e.g. support for research, autonomous colleges, examination reforms and faculty improvement programmes, it is proposed that the funds required for spill-over may be spread over two years, i.e. 1974-75 and 1975-76.
- (e) In the case of Delhi Colleges, provision has been made for the buildings under construction, books, furniture and equipment. In the case of buildings, construction of which has not yet been undertaken, it is proposed that the Delhi University may be asked to review these keeping in view the likely allocation that may be available for the colleges during V Plan.

(152)

(f) In case of provision of major amounts of spill over, comments have also been given in the remarks column of the enclosed statement.

A provision of Rs. 2798.50 lakhs has been proposed for 1974-75 (other than Engineering and Technology) against the allocation of Rs. 2795 lakhs. The excess of Rs. 3.50 lakhs will be met out of the likely refunds to be received from the Universities.

#### Engineering & Technology

A provision of Rs. 225.98 lakhs is required to meet the expenditure on spill over and committed expenditure without undertaking any new schemes. A further provision of Rs. 59 lakhs would be required for Indian Institute of Sciences, Bangalore and Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad to meet the expenditure on committed and on-going schemes. Against this, a provision of Rs. 1.34 crores has been made. In addition Rs. 9 lakhs would be available for Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad. It is understood that while providing funds under Engineering and Technology, no provision has been made for development of undergraduate education on the plea that under the Fifth Five Year Plan, the allocation for this purpose has been made in the State Sector. In view of this, it may not be possible to give assistance to any new programmes; But commitments on account of spill over expenditure would have to be honoured. This, as well as the question of treating the expenditure on scholarships for postgraduate studies awarded during the IV Plan as committed expenditure, has been taken up with the Ministry of Education. It is also proposed to approach the Ministry of Education for additional funds for Engineering & Technology for UGC, and till additional funds are assured, to restrict the expenditure to Rs. 143 lakhs (Rs. 134 lakhs + Rs. 9 lakhs for Indian School of Mines) against the requirement of Rs. 284.98 lakhs.

The Budget Estimates are placed before the Commission for consideration.



Annexure to Item No. 8.

S U M M A R Y

Plan Projects	Bills Pending	Spill-over	Committed Expenditure	On-going Schemes	New Schemes	Total (Col. 1-5)	Remarks
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(1) + (2) + (3) + (4) + (5)	(7)
A Grant to Central & State Universities for <u>Humanities</u>	46.33	50.00	104.87	73.10	17.00	391.30	
B Grant to Central & State Universities for <u>Science</u>	101.94	60.00	27.50	69.15	60.00	718.59	
D Grant to Constituent & Affiliated colleges	73.11	475.15	-	04.47	20.00	672.73	
E Grant to Central & State Universities for Misc. schemes	137.98	550.35	-	31.00	77.00	996.33	
F Misc. Expenditure	-	-	-	19.55	-	19.55	
<u>Total :</u>	359.36	1135.50	132.37	197.27	174.00	2798.50	
C Grant to Central & State Universities for Engineering & Technology	24.38	23.90	177.70	59.00 *	-	284.98	* Provision of Rs. 50.00 lakhs for IISc. Bangalore, & 9.00 lacs for I.S. of Mines, Dhanbad under Major head 'E' has been transferred to 'C'
<u>Grand Total :</u>	383.74	1159.40	310.07	156.27	174.00	3083.48	

	Pend Bill	Spill over	Committed Expenditure	Ongoing schemes	New Schemes	Total Col.1-5	Remarks
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7.
<u>A. Grants to Central and State Universities for Humanities</u>							
1. Staff	20.1	-	60.00	-	-	80.69	To settle the accounts for the previous years. The spillover is about Rs.110 lakhs.
2. Buildings	3.1	50.00	-	-	-	53.28	
3. Equipment(technical)	1.8	-	9.00	-	-	10.81	
4. Books and Journals	8.1	-	-	75.00	-	83.18	
5. Support for Research							
(a)Centres of Advanced Study.	1.8	-	26.47	-	-	28.33	This includes the provision for the settlement of accounts of these centres which have completed 10 yrs., and also for assistance to those centres whose existence is less than ten years.
(b)Special Assistance to selected departments	2.4	-	9.40	-	-	11.83	
(c)Area Studies	-	-	-	10.00	-	10.00	To settle the accounts for the schemes initiated in the IVth Plan, and also for those which may be initiated in 1974-75.
(d)Financial assistance to teachers for research work	0.2	-	-	6.70	-	-	
(e) Project support	0.0	-	-	2.40	-	-	
(f)Departmental/ institutional support	-	-	-	-	17.00	26.39	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
arch fellowships	4.35	-	-	67.00	-	71.35	
Education	3.44	-	-	12.00	-	15.44	
emes	-	-	-	-	-	-	
total A	46.33	50.00	104.87	173.10	17.00	391.30	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
(g) Research fellowships	4.35	-	-	67.00	-	71.35	
6. Teacher Education	3.44	-	-	12.00	-	15.44	
7. Other Schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total A	46.33	50.00	104.87	173.16	17.00	391.30	

B. Grants to Central and State Universities for Science.	Pending Bills	Spill over	Committed Expenditure	Ongoing schemes	New Schemes	Total Col. 1-5	Remarks
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Staff	30.67	-	25.00	-	-	55.67	To settle accounts of previous years. The spillover is about Rs.120 lakhs.
2. Buildings	23.67	60.00	-	-	-	83.67	
3. (i) Payment under Dollar Loan for Equipment (ii) Other Equipment	- 18.25	- -	2.50 -	- 150.00	- -	2.50 168.25	
4. Books and Journals	6.86	-	-	75.00	-	81.86	
5. Support for Research							
(a) Centres of Advanced Study	13.70	-	-	39.20	-	52.90	This includes provision for settlement of accounts of those Centres which have completed 10 years and also for assistance of those Centres whose existence is less than 10 years.
(b) Special assistance to selected Departments	1.24	-	-	53.65	-	54.89	
(c) Financial assistance to teachers for research work	0.63	-	-	9.30	-	9.93	
(d) Project support .....	1.42	-	-	3.00	60.00	64.42	
(e) Departmental/Institutional support	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(f) Research Fellowships	5.36	-	-	79.00	-	84.36	
6. Development of Computer facilities	-	-	-	60.00	-	60.00	Total commitment carried forward from IV Plan is about 107 lakhs.
7. Central Instrumentation facilities.	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8. Other schemes	0.14	-	-	-	-	0.14	
<b>Total:</b>	<b>101.94</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>27.50</b>	<b>469.15</b>	<b>60.00</b>	<b>718.59</b>	



Pending Bills (1)	Spill Over (2)	Committed Expenditure (3)	Ongoing Schemes (4)	New Schemes (5)	Total Col. 1-5 (6)	Remarks (7)
----------------------	-------------------	------------------------------	------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------	----------------

D. Grants to Constituent/  
Affiliated Colleges

1. Three Lakh Scheme (continuing from IV Plan)						
(a) Construction of hostels.	57.20	350.00	-	-	407.20	Out of the total spillover of 633 lakhs a provision of Rs.350 lakhs has been provi- ded for the year 1974-75.
(b) Laboratory and Library facilities						
(c) Construction of staff quarters						
(d) Books and Journals						
(e) Improvement of Chalk Boards						
(f) Overhead tanks						
(g) Cycle sheds						
(h) Non-Resident Students Centres						
2. Development schemes of colleges to be initiated in V Plan.						
3. <u>Development of Postgra- uate Studies in Science</u>	1.59	10.00	-	5.00	13.59	To meet the commitments already made
4. <u>Development of Postgradua- te Studies in Humanities and Social Sciences.</u>	0.34	8.00	-	5.00	13.34	

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
5. Development of colleges in Metropolitan Cities							
(a) Grants to Constituent/Affiliated Colleges of Delhi University for specific purposes	0.79	60.00	-	-	-	00.79	Total spillover is Rs.103 lakhs. This includes requirements for buildings under construction & other buildings, the proposals for which have been accepted & the colleges have been asked to go ahead with the construction out of their matching share. It also includes provision for buildings already agreed to but not started and also the spillover of books & equipment.
(b) Maintenance grants to newly established colleges	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Grants to Teacher Training Colleges	2.70	15.00	-	-	-	17.70	
7. Development of Autonomous Colleges	-	-	-	-	10.00	10.00	

Contd.....



	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
8. Students Welfare Programmes.							
(a) Students Aid Fund	0.15	-	-	50.00	-	50.15	
(b) Canteens including NRSC	-	-	-	-	-	-	
(c) Water Coolers	0.02	0.15	-	-	-	0.17	
(d) Welfare Programmes in Colleges	1.06	30.00	-	-	-	31.06	
(e) Health Centres	0.32	-	-	22.00	-	22.32	
(f) Book Banks	1.83	-	-	30.00	-	31.83	
(g) Employment, information, career advising and vocational guidance	0.04	-	-	0.50	-	0.54	
9. Centenary Grants	0.20	-	-	1.97	-	2.17	
10. Revision of salary scales	0.05	0.95	-	-	-	1.00	
11. Miscellaneous schemes	0.82	1.05	-	-	-	1.87	
	73.11	475.15	-	104.47	20.00	672.73	

B. Grants to Central and State Universities for other schemes	Pending Bills	Spill over	Committed Expenditure	Ongoing Schemes	New Schemes	Total	Remarks
1. Grants to Jawaharlal Nehru University	11.60	130.00		5.00	-	146.60	Out of the total sanctions for Rs.525.58 for works, spill over is Rs.265.06 out of which 130.00 is proposed for 74-75.
2. Grants to North Eastern Hill University					50.00	50.00	Out of the total allocation of Rs.400.00 lakh for 5th plan, a provision of Rs.50.00 lakhs has been made for 74-75.
3. Grants to Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore				50.00	-	50.00	Allocation of these items has been debited to the Head of Account for Engg. & Technology
4. Grants to Indian School of Mines.				9.00	-	9.00	
5. Grants to new Central Universities (Hyderabad & Pondicherry).					10.00	10.00	The date from which these two universities will come into existence is not known and hence a token provision of Rs.10 lakh for 1974-75.
6. University Postgraduate Centres	2.64	13.00				15.64	

Contd...

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
7. College Science Improvement Programme	17.13	100.00	-	-	-	117.13	This includes the spillover for the continuing programme
8. College Humanities Improvement Programme	-	-	-	-	10.00	10.00	Details of the scheme are yet to be worked out.
9. Faculty Awards:							
(a) National Fellowships							
(b) National Associates							
(c) National Lecturers							
(d) Sabbatical leave	0.53	-	-	20.00	-	20.53	
(e) Visiting Professorships							
(f) Utilisation of services of Retired Teachers							
10. Faculty Improvement Programmes							
a) Summer Institutes	1.12	-	-	32.00	-	33.12.	

It is proposed to organise the following Institutes during 74-75 for University/College teachers:

- 1. English ... 6
  - 2. Nuffield ... 3
  - 3. Science ... 26
  - 4. Social Science ... 8
- Total: 43

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
b) Seminars, Orientation courses and conferences	0.19	-	-	6.00	-	6.19	
c) <sup>Success</sup> Training Programme for Laboratory & workshop technicians.	0.30	-	-	2.00	-	2.30	
d) New Programmes	-	-	-	-	7.00	7.00	
11. Examination Reforms	0.25	-	-	12.00	-	12.25	
12. Correspondence courses	-	-	-	10.00	-	10.00	
13. Unassigned grants	4.53	-	-	20.00	-	24.53	
14. Publication of research work (including doctorate thesis)	1.56	-	-	2.00	-	3.56	
15. Adult Education	0.35	-	-	5.00	-	5.35	
16. Construction of library buildings.	3.90	30.00	-	-	-	33.90	Against the total spillover of Rs. 45 lakhs a provision of Rs. 30 lakhs is proposed for 1974-75 & the balance during 1975-76.

Contd.....

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
17. Construction of residential accommodation for teachers.							
a) Staff quarters	9.32	45.00	-	-	-	54.32	Cut of total spillover of Rs.77 lakhs provision of Rs.45.00 lakhs is proposed for 1974-75.
b) Teachers Hostels	5.74	20.00	-	-	-	25.74	Cut of total spillover of Rs.33.79 lakhs a provision of Rs.20 lakhs is suggested for 1974-75.
18. a) Construction of hostels	18.60	90.00	-	-	-	108.60	Cut of total spillover of Rs.144 lakhs.
b) Improvement of hostel facilities	-	2.00	-	-	-	2.00	
19. Guest Houses	0.15	3.00	-	-	-	3.15	
20. Printing Press	0.47	2.00	-	-	-	2.47	Cut of total spillover of Rs.5 lakhs.
21. Welfare Schemes:							
a) Students Aid Fund	2.76	-	-	5.00	-	7.76	
b) N.R.S. Centres	-	0.25	-	-	-	0.25	
c) Student Study Homes	2.34	3.00	-	-	-	5.34	
d) Health Centres	3.69	-	-	3.55	-	7.24	
e) Water coolers	0.02	0.25	-	-	-	0.27	
f) Study Centres	0.21	-	-	1.00	-	1.21	
g) Visiting Studentships	0.13	0.25	-	-	-	0.38	To settle the accounts of the previous year.
h) Employment information, career advising and educational guidance for University/college students.	0.16	-	-	2.00	-	2.16	

Contd.....

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
<b>22. Scholarships:</b>							
a) Arabic & Persian	0.08	-	-	0.80	-	0.88	
b) Hill Area scholar- ships.	-	-	-	1.50	-	1.50	
c) Sanskrit/Pali/ Prakrit	0.02	-	-	0.70	-	0.72	
<b>23. Cultural &amp; Bilateral Exchange Programmes</b>	0.28	-	-	10.00	-	10.28	
<b>24. Indo-U.S.R Credit Project</b>	2.75	-	-	25.00	-	27.75	Includes the spillover of Rs.15 lakhs.
<b>25. Medical Colleges (Central Universities)</b>							
a) ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY.							
i. Buildings	0						
ii. Equipment	0						
iii. Library	0						
iv. Furniture	0						
v. Staff & main- tenance	0						
vi. Other schemes	11.46	29.00	-	-	-	40.46	Total amount required is for the settlement of the accounts of IV Plan inclu- ding part spillover.
b) BANARAS HINDU UNI- VERSITY;	0						
i. Buildings	0						
ii. Equipment	0						
iii. Library	0						
iv. Furniture	0						
v. Staff & m ain- tenance	0						
vi. Other schemes	0						

Contd.....

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## c) DELHI UNIVERSITY

1. Buildings	0					
ii. Equipment	0					
iii. Library	0					
iv. Furniture	0					
v. Staff & maintenance	0					
vi. Other schemes	0					
26. Hospitals attached to Medical Colleges of Central Universities.						
i. Non-recurring	7.53	55.00	-	-	-	62.53
ii. Recurring						
27. Development of Campus (Central Universities)	4.5	00	-	-	-	19.55
28. Students Amenities (Central Universities)	1.35	-	-	15.00	-	16.35
29. Revision of salary scales of non-technical teachers	1.53	5.00	-	-	-	6.53
30. Centenary and Jubilee grants.	0.70	-	-	20.00	-	20.70

In the allocation made to the UGC a provision of Rs. 5 lakhs is suggested for Delhi University Medical Colleges.

Total spillover for the Hospitals attached to Medical Colleges is Rs. 113 lakhs out of which Rs. 55 lakhs have been provided for 1974-75.

This does not include the provision for X-Ray block the construction of which has yet to be undertaken by BHU.

Cut of total spillover of Rs. 20 lakhs.

Commitment for this scheme is Rs. 31 lakhs.

Contd.....

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
31. Three Year Degree Course	0.01	-	-	-	-	0.01	
32. Establishment of Tagore Chairs	0.44	-	-	1.00	-	1.44	
33. Nanak Chairs & Nanak Centenary	-	-	-	0.20	-	0.20	
34. Gandhi Centenary Programmes.	-	-	-	0.25	-	0.25	
35. Gandhi Bhavan	0.10	0.40	-	-	-	0.50	
36. Collection and Preservation of Manuscripts	-	0.20	-	-	-	0.20	Committed expenditure
37. Appointment of Development Officers	0.33	1.00	-	-	-	1.33	-do-
38. Appointment of Trained Coaches	0.04	4.00	-	-	-	4.04	-do-
39. National Service Scheme	0.25	2.00	-	-	-	2.25	-do-
40. Travel grant to Research fellows/scholars/ college teachers for attending conferences within the country and abroad.	0.32	-	-	5.00	-	5.32	
41. Miscellaneous	17.55	-	-	22.00	-	39.55	
Total	137.98	350.35	-	290.00	77.00	1055.33	*transferred to the head
				(-) 59.00*		(-) 59.00	Engineering & Technology under
				231.00		996.33	the head 'C'.



Miscellaneous Expenditure	Pending	Spill	Omitted	Carrying	Now	Total	Remarks
	Bills	Over	Expenditure	Schemes	Schemes		
	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
I. Summer Institute	-	-	-	3.50	-	3.50	
II. Cultural and Bilateral Exchange Programs	-	-	-	5.50	-	5.50	
III. Centres of Advanced Study	-	-	-	1.00	-	1.00	
IV. TA & DA to non-official members	-	-	-	5.00	-	5.00	Higher Provision has been suggested on account of increased Rail/Air fare.
V. Additional staff for implementation of V Plan scheme	-	-	-	2.00	-	2.00	Additional staff proposed to be appointed during 1974-75. Details to be worked out in consultation with the Establishment Committee.
VI. Publication	-	-	-	2.00	-	2.00	For publication of journals & other publications of the UGC
VII. Capital expenditure on UGC building:							
a) Purchase of electric appliances air-conditioners etc.	-	-	-	0.30	-	0.30	
b) Purchase of motor vehicles	-	-	-	0.25	-	0.25	
c) Construction of UGC Annexe	-	-	-	-	-	-	
d) Air-conditioning of building	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total:	-	-	-	19.55	-	19.55	

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting:

Dated: 7th May, 1974

Item No.9: To consider the report of the Committee appointed by the University Grants Commission to frame guide-lines for considering proposals for declaring an institution as deemed to be a university under Section 3 of the UGC Act.

The University Grants Commission appointed in November, 1973 the following committee to frame guidelines for considering proposals for declaring an institution as 'deemed to be a university' under Section 3 of the UGC Act.

1. Professor M.V. Mathur
2. Professor Masud Husain Khan
3. Professor Tapas Majumdar
4. Dr. L.S. Chandrakant

The Committee met on 28th March, 1974 and the proceedings of the meeting are given in the annexure.

The following observations have been made by the Committee:-

1. Section 3 of the UGC Act provides for declaring any institution of higher education other than a university to be 'deemed to be a university' and when such an institution is deemed as a university, the UGC Act applies to it, as a university within the meaning of Section 2(f) of the Act.
2. This provision has been made in the Act to bring under the purview of the University Grants Commission, institutions which for historical and other reasons are not universities and yet are doing work of a high standard in an academic field not generally undertaken by universities thus enabling them to conform to high standards of tradition belonging to university sphere.

(11)

3. Those objectives could ordinarily be expected to be achieved by conferring on the institution the status of an autonomous college but it would not be correct in every case to link the concept of an autonomous college with that of a deemed university. Both have their own characteristics which are distinct and different.
4. Keeping in view the general concept of a deemed university, the institution should confine its activities to its established field of specialisation rather than expanding its activities in other areas and growing into a multi-faculty university of the traditional type.
5. The type of institutions that may be recognised as 'deemed to be university', according to the Committee should generally be (i) an institution, engaged in teaching and research in a limited field of specialisation and has maintained the highest academic standards, (ii) in the field of their specialisation, the institution has a higher standard than almost any university in the country and therefore is making a distinct contribution to university educational system or has specialised in an area in which no facilities exist in a regular university and by bringing it under the UGC Act, the university system gets enriched. (iii) the granting of a deemed university status would further enhance the development of the area of specialisation, teaching and research activities, in that institution.

The matter is placed before the Commission for consideration.

---

'CHUG'

The meeting of the Committee appointed by the Commission to formulate guidelines for considering proposals for declaring an institution as deemed to be a university under Section 3 of the UGC Act was held on 28th March, 1974. The following were present:

1. Chairman, University Grants Commission
2. Vice-Chairman, University Grants Commission
3. Prof. Masud Husain  
Vice-Chancellor  
Jamia Millia Islamia  
New Delhi
4. Dr. D. Shankar Narayan  
Additional Secretary  
University Grants Commission
5. Shri L.R. Mal  
Education Officer  
University Grants Commission

Prof. M.V. Mathur, Dr. I.S. Chandrakant and Prof. Tapas Majumdar could not attend the meeting.

The Committee considered the note prepared by the office of the Commission in this behalf. The Committee noted the recommendation made by the Education Commission relating to deemed universities as also the recommendation of a Committee of the UGC that "it may not be possible to lay down principles which should govern the deeming of an institution as a university under the UGC Act. Every proposal would have to be considered on merit. It would, however, be necessary to stress such factors as financial viability, stability of institution, academic standing, quality of management, etc. of the institutions."

The Committee felt that the purpose of Section 3 of the UGC Act appears to be to bring under the purview of the UGC institutions which for historical and other reasons were not universities and could not be brought within the regulation under Section 2(f) of the Act but yet were doing work of a high standard in an academic field; in other words, new institutions doing work of a special kind not generally undertaken by universities. The unattached character of some of these institutions established independently of universities has often resulted in developments, not exactly conforming to recognised academic standards and practices. The advantage of a university or a college would seem in this context, to lie in the fact that their activities are regulated by accepted rules of academic behaviour and conduct. The universities have their bodies which organized in a proper pattern provide a corpus of authorities, influencing by competence and experience, administrative and academic activities in consonance with high standards of traditions belonging to the university sphere. There is also the possibility of exchange of ideas between teachers and students and between one university

111

and another. These advantages are denied to institutions which have developed in a world of their own isolated by their historical character. Section 3 of the UGC Act would bring such institutions into the world of higher learning and introduce healthy and desirable features, traditions and disciplines of universities provided such institutions already maintain high academic standards.

The concept of a deemed university implies that the institution has attained maturity and high academic standards in its field of narrow specialization, not being pursued in other institutions. In academic depth it must, if at all, be superior to a university, though in academic range, it is bound to be much narrower than in a university. An institution deemed to be a university should come into the quality sector of higher education. It should have specialized programmes in a single discipline which means that there should be a predominant core discipline with other supporting disciplines. It is not the normal type of a university dealing with different faculties and disciplines and is not purely a research institution but has a desirable balance of teaching and research activities. It should not be an institution of lower academic standing than a regular university.

The Committee noted the earlier recommendation of the Commission that ordinarily the objective/need, for giving the status of a deemed university to an institution would be adequately and in some ways more appropriately met by giving the institution the status of an autonomous college. However, the Committee expressed the view that it would not be correct to link in every case the concept of an autonomous college with that of a deemed university. Both have specific characteristics of their own and distinct contribution to make to the development of higher education. The autonomous college would generally be a multi-faculty institution with the frame work of a university and in course of time it could grow into a university and not deemed to be a university which is a single faculty institution. An affiliated college if it has high academic standards should get the status of an autonomous college rather than a deemed university. On the other hand, if there is an institution outside the university, which is doing specialised work of very high academic quality, the advantage would be in declaring the institution as a 'deemed university' rather than making it an autonomous college of a university.

The Committee emphasised that keeping in view the general concept of a deemed university, the institution should confine its activities to its established field of specialization rather than try to expend its activities to other areas and thus try to develop into a multi-faculty university of a conventional type. The institution could diversify its activities within its field of specialization and bring about an interdisciplinary basis and try to attain excellence in that area. The Commission should try to ensure that the future development of the institutions deemed to be universities takes place in their field of specialization. This may be kept in view while allocating grants to institutions deemed to be universities for the fifth plan period. In the interest of the proper functioning of the institutions, their organizational structure may not be the same as in conventional universities with a whole set of statutory bodies etc. The academic community should be more actively involved in the organization and management of the institution. The existing organizational structure of the institutions deemed to be universities should be reviewed and modifications made in the light of the above.

Contd....

The Committee was, therefore, of the view, that the type of institutions that may be recognised as 'deemed university' under UGC Act, should

- (i) Generally be an institution, engaged in teaching and research in a limited field of specialisation and has maintained the highest academic standards
- (ii) In the field of their specialisation, the institute has a higher standard than almost any university in the country and therefore is making a distinct contribution to university educational system or has specialised in an area in which no facilities exist in a regular university and by bringing it under the UGC Act, the university system gets enriched.
- (iii) The granting of a deemed university status would further enhance the development of the area of specialisation, teaching and research activities, in that institution.

University Grants Commission

*Confidential*

(21)

Meeting : ~~20th Dec 1973~~  
Dated : 7th May, 1974

Item No. 10: To consider further a reference received from the Government of India, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare regarding permission to St. Stephens' College Delhi to approach the Government of Netherlands for assistance for various building projects of the college.

.....

The University Grants Commission at its meeting on 12.11.1973 considered further a reference received from the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare regarding assistance, sought by St. Stephens' College ( Delhi University ) from the Government of Netherlands for various building projects of the college. The Commission (Item No. II dated 12.11.1973 - Annexure-3) had agreed then that "there was no objection in principle to foreign assistance to institutions of higher-education in the country if it conformed to the prescribed guidelines and if the selection of such institutions was left to the Indian agencies". In view of this decision, the Commission could not recommend the proposal in the form in which it was referred for the reason that grants were earmarked for specific institutions by the donors.

The Ministry of Education had informed the Principal of St. Stephens' College about the Commission's views. The Dutch Ambassador in New Delhi subsequently has approached the Government of India in the Ministry of External Affairs for reconsideration of the proposal. In the letter from the Foreign Secretary to the Education Secretary it has been stated that the Dutch Government is willing to donate approximately Rs.27,61,770/- in foreign exchange to enable St. Stephens' College to expand its present building & etc. The letter from the Secretary, Ministry of Education, and Social Welfare further states :

" I am not aware on what grounds your Ministry and the U.G.C. have turned down the request, particularly when, even as late as 20th December, 1972, you had cleared a similar case of a Dutch grant to St. Bede's College, Simla. Chitkara's latest letter refers to the provisions of the Foreign contributions Bill which is now before the Parliament. I do feel that there is nothing in the proposed Bill, as it stands now, which forbids receipt of foreign contributions by educational organisations. In fact, draft para

p.t.o.

(22)

- 2 -

six of the Bill stipulates that such associations only have to intimate to the Central Government as to the amount of foreign contribution received by them, the source from which and the manner in which such contribution was received, and the purpose for and the manner in which it is to be utilised.

We are all familiar with the St. Stephens' College, which may have a denominational name, but maintains the highest standards of academic excellence and is open to all sections of the society, without any distinction of caste, creed, sex or religion. We do not see any objection to the Dutch proposal. In fact, we feel that by enabling the College to expand its facilities through the Dutch official grant, our own students will be benefited.

I shall therefore, be grateful if you could take up this matter with the UGC and persuade them to withdraw their reservations.

As I would like to reply to the Dutch Ambassador's letter to me early, I shall be grateful for a reply at your earliest convenience.

The matter is put up for reconsideration of the Commission.

.....



Annexure to Item No.10



Meeting :

Dated : 12th Nov., 1973.

Item No.11 : To consider further a reference from the Ministry of Education & Social Welfare regarding assistance to be asked for by St. Stephen's College (Delhi University) from the Government of Netherlands for building projects.

....

The Government of India, Ministry of Education and Social Welfare sometime back sent a proposal of the St. Stephen's College Delhi for permission to approach the Government of Netherlands for assistance for building projects (library building, expansion of the junior common room and cafe building, boundary wall around the campus, boundary wall around the play-fields and hostel for 50 women students) for the views of the University Grants Commission. The total amount involved on these projects is about Rs.23 lakhs. An extract from the letter of the St. Stephen's College, Delhi to the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare indicating the details of the requirements and the justification for seeking assistance from the Government of Netherland is attached (Appendix).

The University Grants Commission at its meeting held on 3rd March, 1971 had considered the question of laying down guidelines for assistance from foreign foundations/organisations to universities and colleges in India. The Commission generally agreed with the following guidelines for processing proposals for cases of assistance by foreign foundations/agencies to universities and colleges in India :

"Foreign Foundations or agencies which wish to give financial assistance to universities/colleges, may indicate their areas of interest, the amount of assistance and the period for which it would be available, and other relevant information. They may indicate their preference as regards institutions to which assistance is to be given by them. The UGC would prepare an overall plan for utilisation with representatives of the Foundation offering assistance. The plan would be submitted to the Government of India for clearance. Foreign assistance to institutions should be for specified purpose and period. The selection of institutions to be assisted would be made by the Commission keeping in view the preference, if any, indicated by the Foundation/Agency."

P.t.o.

24

- (a) The foreign assistance to universities/colleges would ordinarily be used for books and journals, and for equipment not available indigenously.
- (b) Foreign assistance should ordinarily not be used for appointment of staff, award of scholarships; and for construction of building.
- (c) Proposals for visits abroad or inviting persons from abroad, as also the need for such visits, should be clearly indicated in the proposed plan for assistance.

The guidelines had been sent to the Government of India for their concurrence which is awaited.

The views of the Delhi University on the proposal of St. Stephen's College are reproduced below :

"On the basis of the consideration of merit, the university will have no objection if the college is permitted to avail of the facility offered by the Government of Netherlands. As for general matters of policy and other considerations, it is for the Government of India and the UGC to take a decision on the subject."

The University Grants Commission at its meeting held on 12-13th April, 1973 considered the proposal of the St. Stephen's College. (The Commission had been informed that the proposal of St. Bede's College, Simla for financial assistance to the extent of Rs.17 lakhs from the Government of Netherlands for the construction of buildings and scientific equipment and furniture and the proposal of Nirmala College, Ranchi for accepting an amount of Rs.14 lakhs approximately for the construction of a college building from CIMBEMO, Holland had earlier been recommended to the Government of India for clearance). The Commission did not recommend the proposal of St. Stephen's College (Delhi University) for availing of assistance from the Government of Netherlands for construction of buildings in accordance with the guidelines prescribed by the Commission at its meeting held on 3rd March, 1971. The views of the Commission were accordingly conveyed to the Government of India.

The Ministry of Education & Social Welfare have now intimated that the guidelines laid down by the Commission relate to assistance by foreign foundations/institutions and not to assistance by foreign Governments. Further the Commission had earlier recommended similar request from other colleges. The Commission may like to consider this matter again.

p. t. o.

25

The position about the proposals of the colleges for assistance from foreign governments/organisations cleared by the UGC is indicated below :

<u>Institution</u>	<u>Purpose of assistance</u>
Shia College, Lucknow.	Donation of Rs.58,831/- from the National Iranian Oil Co. for the development of the College.
St. Bede College, Simla.	Financial assistance of Rs.17 lakhs from the Government of Netherlands for the establishment of the Departments of Home Science, Physics, Chemistry, hostel, multipurpose halls etc.
Nirmala College, Ranchi.	Assistance of Rs.14.55 lakhs from CEBMO, Holland for the construction of college building.

In view of the above, it is for consideration whether the proposal of St. Stephen's College, Delhi for assistance from the Government of Netherlands may be recommended to the Government of India.

The matter is placed before the Commission.

.....

Extracts from the letter No.G.7/72/768 dated nil from the Principal, St. Stephen's College, Delhi to the Under Secretary, Ministry of Education and SW, Government of India, New Delhi.

.....

1. The College was originally built for 350 students, of whom 150 were to be in residence. There are now (1972) more than 1000 students of whom 315 are in residence.

(a) It has therefore, become necessary to expand the existing office accommodation; more tutorial rooms are needed; the library building is now inadequate, and it is proposed to extend it in the manner envisaged in the original master plan. The architect consulted suggests that the cost of these changes would be in the neighbourhood of Rs.7 lakhs.

(b) The Junior Common Room was built when there were just over 150 resident students, and the number has now doubled. Moreover, the existing College Cafe building is now quite inadequate. Both the Junior Common Room and the Cafe are also used by the 700 non-resident students. It is proposed to expand the J.C.R. and to use part of it as a students' cafe. A preliminar estimate for this work is Rs.1,50,000/-

(c) For some time, it has been felt that the College requires a boundry wall round the campus, largely for security reasons. It is estimated that an adequate boundary wall will cost approximately Rs. 1,25,000/-.

(d) Recently the College was granted by the Delhi Administration approximately 10 acres of land between the Kashmiri and the Mori Gates. This is a highly populated area. In order to maintain the playing fields in good condition, it is necessary to put round the ground a proper fence or boundary wall high enough to keep out the trespassers. The estimated cost of this boundary fence or wall is Rs.1,00,000.

2. For many years, St. Stephen's College admitted women students. This was given up in 1950. With the further expansion of Delhi University, it is planned again to admit women students. As many of the best qualified girls live outside Delhi, and as St. Stephen's has always regarded itself as an All India Institution, it is proposed to have residential accommodation for fifty wmen students. This will involve the construction of new two-storeyed building with study-bedrooms on the second floor. There would be provision for a dining hall, kitchens, lounge etc. on the ground floor. The architect's rough estimate for this building (with furniture) is Rs.9,00,000. In addition there would be a need to have a tutor's house for a lady to look after the women residents. The architect's estimate for such a house is Rs.1,20,000.

57

With the architect's fee at 4% the total cost works out as just short of Rs. 23 lakhs. All this is at the present estimated cost of construction (September, 1972) prices.

It is not possible to finance the various projects noted above from the College's own resources which are nominal. Existing capital has now been fully utilised.

It is hoped to obtain a 50% grant from the University Grants Commission for some of the proposed work. Most of the existing College buildings have, in the past, been constructed without help from the U.G.C. Consequently rather higher standard has been maintained than that which the U.G.C. would permit. The College would like to keep up this high standard for the future.

It may be added that the Netherland Government agency was approached because the aid offered does not involve any commitment at all by the recipient. The Netherland's organisation expects the institution or organisation benefitting hoped that most of the amount necessary will be found in the form of the grants from the U.G.C. None of the projects noted above requires the expenditure of any foreign exchange. Presumably the Netherlands' Government would, in the first instance, make grants in Dutch currency which would, of course, be converted into rupees either by them or by the College.

It is hoped that this explanation supplies all the information you require and that you will be able to approve the projects which are all designed to improve the contribution which St. Stephen's College is aiming to make to Indian higher education.

....

/skt/

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting:

Dated : 7th May, 1974.

Item No. 11 : To consider the suggestion of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare for integrating the National Service Scheme with curricular activities in universities and colleges and for treating national service as a Pre-condition for the award of a degree.

.....

The University Grants Commission, at its meeting held on 10th December, 1973 ( Item No.10 ), considered the suggestion of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, Government of India for integrating National Service Scheme with the curricular activities in the universities and colleges and for treating national service as a pre-condition for the award of the first degree. The Commission desired that this question may be examined by a committee and the matter may also be referred to some selected subject panels for their advice. The views of the Vice-Chancellors of the universities may also be invited in this regard.

The matter was placed before the meeting of the U.G.C. Advisory Committee of Vice-Chancellors held on 30th January, 1974. The Committee noted that this question is under the consideration of the Inter University Board and it was agreed that the recommendations of the Board in this regard may be awaited.

A Committee consisting of the following members was also constituted by the Commission to consider this matter:

1. Prof. J.B. Chitamber,  
Principal,  
Allahabad Agricultural Institute,  
Allahabad.
2. Shri Ramlal Parikh,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Gujarat Vidyapith,  
Ahmedabad.
3. Shri S.N. Ranade,  
Principal,  
Delhi School of Social Work,  
Delhi.
4. Dr. P.K. Roy,  
Principal,  
Central Institute of Education,  
Delhi.

29

5. Dr. (Miss) I.M. Patel,  
Professor of Sociology,  
Baroda University.
6. Dr. P.I. Ittyerah,  
Principal,  
St. John's College,  
Agra.
7. Professor N.R. Deshpande,  
Professor of Political Science,  
Nagpur University.
8. Dr. A.S. Kukla,  
Dean, Students Welfare,  
Delhi University,  
Delhi.

The meeting of the above committee was held on 15th March, 1974 in the Commission's Office. The committee made the following recommendation

- (1) While it would be worthwhile to extend the National Service Scheme to cover all the students who join the first degree course in the universities and colleges, it would, for a variety of reasons, be neither desirable nor feasible at this stage, to make it compulsory for all degree students either by the linking it with their first degree subjects or by making participation of students in the scheme as an essential . . . . . precondition for the award of a degree.
- (2) While it may not be practicable to link the National Service Scheme with all the university disciplines, it should be possible to integrate this programme with the curricula of some selected disciplines. The academic bodies of the universities may consider how much of integration is possible in what disciplines and the manner in which this can be carried out.
- (3) Participation of students in N.S.S./N.C.C./N.S.O may continue to be voluntary during the Fifth Plan period and the possibility of extending this programme to cover all the students on a compulsory basis may be considered after about 5 years or so.
- (4) The Central and State Governments and the various Public Undertakings, including Banks, may consider the possibility of giving some weightage to those students who have successfully participated in the National Service Scheme in recruitment of their staff as is done by the Ministry of Defence in regard to the students who participate in the N.C.C.
- (5) The fact that a student has successfully participated in the National Service Scheme, as adjudged by the University, should be specifically mentioned in the degree. This should be in addition to the certificate which would be given to a participant by the University or the College.

- (6) Though participation of students in the National Service Scheme would be voluntary, but once a student has opted for it, he should be required to participate in the programme as prescribed by the University. Some minimum attendance and performance in the programme may be made obligatory. Work of the student in this programme may be assessed continuously on an institutional basis and credit be given to those who work with distinction.
- (7) The Institutions covered under the National Service Programme may either take up specific work projects keeping in view the requirements of the community around them or participate in the on-going programmes which are being run in their area under community development/National Extension Service/Literacy and Adult Education Programmes.
- (8) It may not be necessary to recruit separate staff for organising National Service Scheme in the universities and colleges. Teachers who show keenness and aptitude for the programme may be assigned this work which should be counted towards their required work load. The possibility of providing additional staff for the teaching work of the institutions may be considered, if necessary.
- (9) The programme is being financed at present by the Central and State Governments. In order to ensure academic and professional content and proper coordination, the possibility and desirability of entrusting the implementation of the programme to the University Grants Commission may be considered.

The matter was also placed for consideration before the panels in the Humanities, Social Sciences and Science. The panels on History, Political Science and Psychology felt that it would be difficult to integrate the National Service Scheme with the curricular activities in these subjects. The Linguistics Panel felt that this question should be considered by the Language departments of the universities. The Sociology Panel was of the view that this scheme should not be extended without adequate preparation as it needs a concrete programme and the trained leadership. Law panel felt that law students should be involved in this scheme through promotion of legal literacy and legal aid to the poor. Economics panel thought that students under this scheme may help in the programmes of illiteracy removal, re-orientation of new students from rural areas to city life and in public distribution system. Philosophy panel thought that an optional paper consisting of 70% of the practical work and 30% theory work may be introduced. The Chemistry panel felt that it would be difficult to formulate any curricula which may be followed purposefully from the National Service Scheme angle. The Mathematics panel felt that National Service could be undertaken along with the undergraduate studies in areas of education, recreation and health. The suggestions made by these panels are indicated in Annexure-I.

The Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, Government of India consulted the Ministry of Law with regard to the propriety for making National Service Scheme as pre-condition for the award of the university degree. The Ministry of Law has indicated that it appears



(17)

possible to stipulate compulsory national service for a reasonable period after students fully qualify for the award of the professional degree and there may not be any violation of the constitutional provisions. The Ministry of Law has indicated that it would help them to examine the question fully after the details of the proposed scheme are made available to them. It would then be possible for them to examine the question as to whether a central act should be passed to achieve this objective. The Ministry of Law has also desired that the views of the U.G.C. on this subject may also be obtained in the light of the opinion expressed by that Ministry as at Annexure-II.

The Ministry of Education has desired that the views and comments of the U.G.C. regarding the desirability of making compulsory National Service Scheme as a pre-condition for the award of the degree may be communicated to them.

The matter is placed before the Commission for consideration.

E.O. (HR)/IS(II)

(32)

Suggestions made by the various panels with regard to the integration of National Service Scheme with curricular activities in Universities and Colleges.

PANEL ON LINGUISTICS

The language and linguistics departments in our country may consider participations in literacy programmes as a part of National Service Scheme.

PANEL ON HISTORY

It would be difficult to integrate history teaching with NSS schemes of Social Services.

PANEL OF SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

The National Service Scheme should not be extended without adequate preparation. It needs a concrete programme and a trained leadership. When the U.G.C. is ready to support this scheme on an extensive scale, it should be compulsory for all students.

PANEL ON LAW

The most effective way of introducing the "National social service scheme" for law students is to involve them through curricular reform in programmes for the promotion of legal literacy and legal aid to the poor.

PANEL ON ECONOMICS

Students should be asked to help programme of illiteracy removal and re-orientation of freshers to university and city life and in public distribution system. Students in economics could particularly help in field surveys in the Consumer's Council and in economic appraisal of various programmes.

PANEL ON POLITICAL SCIENCES

National service scheme should not be integrated with the syllabi. We may give at the most a certificate to the person joining the scheme for a year.

PANEL ON PHILOSOPHY

(a) This scheme if it is to remain separate should continuously extend over a considerable period, say six months, or



- (b) There should be an optional paper consisting of 70% practical work and 30% theorisation about the practice as far as the policy is concerned.

#### PANEL OF PSYCHOLOGY

Psychology Panel is not in favour of making N.S.S. as a Part of social science curriculum. The students may be encouraged and special credit may be given for doing N.S.S. as a part of extra curricular activities.

#### PANEL ON CHEMISTRY

It may be difficult to formulate any curricula in the discipline of chemistry which may be followed purposefully from the National Service Scheme angle. However, extra curricular activities like water and soil analysis, environmental pollution, analysis of food stuffs to check adulteration etc. may be incorporated under the National Service Scheme.

#### ... PANEL OF MATHEMATICS ...

National Service Scheme could be undertaken alongwith undergraduate studies in areas of adution, recreation, health involving activities designed to acquaint the rural people with rudiments of arthe-matics, exposure to elementary ideas of sampling particularly those useful in agriculture, trade, census etc.

Extracts from File No. 25127/67-Adv/(F)

Notes in the Ministry of Law (Department of Legal Affairs)

Advice (F) Section.

....

Under section 6 of the National Cadet Corps Act, 1948, students of Universities and colleges of either sex may offer themselves for enrolment as cadets in the Senior or Junior Division or the Girls Division as the case may be. Such enrolment in the Divisions of the N.C.C. is, as the law at present stands, purely optional, the freedom whether to join or not the Corps being vested in the students.

The proposal in this file is to introduce compulsory national service for University and college students. The salient features of the proposal are:-

- (i) all University and college students, irrespective of sex, should participate in one of the three activities namely, N.C.C. or Social Service or Sports and Games for two years ; and
- (ii) a specified portion of the Academic year is to be set apart from camp life as indicated in para 2(a) of the O.M. at Flag 'A'

The objectives of the compulsory national service are to impart training in civil defence measures, fire-fighting first-aid, traffic control, messenger service etc. and to organise drives against adulteration of food in urban areas.

It is also seen that the programme of compulsory service envisages that the students should assist the municipal corporations in their multi-farious duties of keeping mohullas, sectors and towns clean and tidy and generally to participate in the various schemes of the public health department of the local authorities. It is also stated that the training so imparted will also be taken into account for awarding degrees and diplomas to the students concerned.

The proposal as detailed above will have to stand the test of the provisions of article 23 of the Constitution.

Article 23(1) prohibits traffic in human beings and 'beggars' and other similar forms of forced labour and provides that any contravention of the provisions shall be an offence punishable in accordance with law. (It may be mentioned here that no law in this respect has been passed by Parliament, making such contravention punishable under Article 35).

(2)

The constitution does not define 'beggar'. However, according to Molesworth, beggar means 'labour or service exacted by a government or person in power without giving remuneration for it'. According to Wilson, it is forced labour, that is, a person is compelled to do work for individuals or public.

In State v. Jorwar, 1953, H.P. 18, it has been observed that conscription for the defence of the country or for civil service was possible, for instance, imposition of compulsory service under this article. Likewise, conscription for police or military service under section 17 of the Police Act has been held to be constitutional, as it falls under article 23(2) (Dulal Samanta v. District Magistrate, 1958, Cal. 365).

In these circumstances, it can reasonably be held that the programme contains a series of duties which, even if construed as coming within the comprehension of article 23(1), can compulsorily imposed under the provisions of article 23(2) on the ground that such duties are imposed for public purposes. Moreover, by such training, the students who are the future citizens will be made conscious of their civic duties as citizens. However, here we have to strike a note of caution. The items of compulsory service sought to be imposed by the proposal should be done with an emphasis on the training aspect of the programme. If the students are made to do the work as substitutes for the authorities who are actually to do the work, then, it may be possible that the provisions of article 23(1) may be attracted, and such exaction of work without remuneration may offend the article.

The next question is how to impose the proposed compulsory services on the students, whether by appropriate amendment of the N.C.C. Act or by means of an independent legislation.

The N.C.C. Act is relatable to Entry 1 of the Union List which reads as follows:-

' Defence of India and every part thereof including preparation for defence and all such acts as may be conducive in times of war to its prosecution and after its termination to effective demobilisation.'

The objectives of the compulsory programme envisaged in this file, do not relate to such an entry. As such, it appears that the N.C.C. Act cannot be amended to incorporate the proposed provisions.

However, entry 20 of the Concurrent List relates to economic and social planning. The proposed compulsory service has a direct bearing on social planning and it is possible to, and Parliament is competent to, enact a legislation on the above lines relatable to that entry.

Sd/-T.V. Menon 30/x  
A.U.A.

I agree.

Sd/- S. Balakrishnan  
2.11.67

Min. of Education (Col.P. Dayal, D.G. N.F.C.).

p.t.o.

Appendix-I.

36

Copy of letter No.D.O. No.F.10-6/67-YS-I dated 10.10.67 received from Colonel P. Dayal, Director-General, N.C.C. addressed to Shri D.B. Kulkarni, Joint Secretary & Legal Adviser, Ministry of Law, North Block, New Delhi.

.....

I am sending you 3 copies of the Ministry of Education memorandum No.F.10-6/67-YS-1, dated the 10th October, 1967 together with their working paper on compulsory National Services for University and College Students. The intention is to make the existing programme of the NCC more diversified by suitably amending the NCC Act.

I will be grateful for your advise and assistance in this matter.

It is proposed to complete a coordinated paper for considerations of the Ministries concerned and the few selected Principals of the colleges are being invited to a Conference in New Delhi on 3rd and 4th November, 1967. The matter is, therefore, urgent and your legal advise is solicited for amending the existing NCC Act and Rule of for introducing a new Bill in the Parliament.

.....

Extracts from File No. 25127/67-Adv(F)



....

No.F. 10-6/67-YS.1, Government of India, Ministry of Education, New Delhi dated 10th October, 1967.

....

Sub: Compulsory National Service for University & College Students.

....

The question of introducing a programme of National Service has been under the consideration of the Government for a fairly long time. In 1960, the Deshmukh Committee recommended that one year of National Service should be made obligatory for all students who have completed the secondary stage before they enter university but it was not possible to implement their recommendation for various reasons. The question was again considered in detail by the Education Commission which recommends that a programme of compulsory Social and National Service suited to the age and maturity of the students should be made an integral part of education at all stages. There has been whole-hearted support to the recommendation of the Education Commission from the various quarters including the educationists.

2. It has now been decided that at the university stage, for which a compulsory NCC programme was introduced from August, 63, the NCC programme be diversified by adopting the following measures in order to evolve a programme of National Service for 10 to 12 lakhs of university students every year:-

- (a) All students of colleges both boys and girls must compulsorily participate in one of the three activities -NCC, Social Service or Sports and Games for 2 years.
- (b) Students will be able to give 20 working days six hours each during their college terms. In addition they will be available for camps as follows:-
  - (i) First Year - 10 days camp for all.
  - (ii) Second year- 30 days camp for advanced training for all.
  - (iii) Third Year - 30 days for selected leaders and specialists only.

3. It is proposed that the existing NCC organisation may be suitably strengthened by enlisting assistance and cooperation of various experts in Urban and Rural areas to evolve a practical and worthwhile programme for our university students.

4. Directors of Soil Conservation, Officer-in-Charge of Extension Services, Agricultural Commissioners and all Officers in-Charge of minor Irrigation are to be requested to give state wise projects with maps, time schedules, number of students

p.t.o.

(8)

required on each project at specified times of the year. This will enable us to allocate tasks by States to various colleges particularly those located in the nearby areas. The work done by the students will have to be an integral part of their schemes.

5. In the case of Urban areas, students have to be educated in Civil Defence measures and acquire proficiency in Fire-fighting, First Aid, Traffic Control, Messenger Services etc. Students should also be involved in organising drives against adulteration of food and assist Municipal Corporations in their multifarious duties of keeping their Mohallas, Sectors and Towns clean and tidy and various other schemes of the public Health Departments. The organisations connected with the training programmes of this nature in Urban areas can be of immense help to the universities and colleges to train batches of students at mutually convenient time and locations.

6. All this will be a part and parcel of education which will count towards their Diplomas and Degrees in every year of Examination.

7. As the matter is urgent, Col. P. Dayal, Director-General, National Fitness Corps and Officer-in-Charge, National Service in this Ministry is being deputed to discuss the various aspects of training, equipment, organisation and assistance that can be assured from the attached and subordinate office of your Ministry and autonomous bodies under your control. The relevant information and further correspondence may kindly be addressed to Col. P. Dayal Director-General, National Fitness Corps, 4/14, Aggarwal Building Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi-1.

To

The Secretaries of all the Ministries of the Government of India. (With 10 spare copies), Secretary Planning Commission (with 10 spare copies).

Copies also forwarded for information and necessary action, if any, to:-

- (1) All Bureau Heads in the Ministry of Education.
- (2) Adviser ( Shri J.P. Naik).
- (3) All Divisional Heads.
- (4) Secretary, University Grants Commission.
- (5) Secretary, Inter- University Board.
- (6) President, All India Council of Sports.
- (7) PS to : E.M., MS(S), MS(A), Secretary and Additional Secretary.

p.t.o.



MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Subject: Working paper on Compulsory National Service for University and college Students.

.....

In its meeting held on 8th June, 1967, the Cabinet decided that, until such time as an alternative scheme of compulsory national service was ready to be implemented, the NCC programme should continue, and on a compulsory basis. It also desired that the scheme which is being prepared for the NSC should be considered along with other similar schemes and appointed a sub-Committee consisting of the following members to go into the details of the scheme :

- Shri Y.B. Chavan
  - Shri Asoka Mehta
  - Shri Dinesh Singh
  - Dr. Karan Singh . . .
  - Sardar Swaran Singh
  - Dr. Triguna Sen
- .. Convener.

2. Main Issues to be Discussed: The principal term of reference to this group is to consider the scheme of compulsory national service which has been prepared in the Ministry of Education. A copy of the Cabinet Note on this subject, alongwith the views of the Ministries of Defence and Home Affairs is given in Annexure-1. The views of the Ministry of Finance have not yet been received. It is being requested to expedite its reply and it will be placed before the Group in due course.

The Cabinet has desired that this proposal should be considered alongwith other similar schemes. A self-contained note giving all the information about similar schemes proposed or tried out in the post-independence period is given in Annexure-II.

3. It will be seen that the following are the main issues on the subject which will have to be discussed and decided.

- (1) What is the view of the Committee on the recommendations made by the Deshmukh Committee?  
(For reference, please see paragraph 3 of Annexure-II and the Report of the Committee enclosed therewith).
- (2) Does the Committee accept the recommendation of the Education Commission that a programme of national or social service should be an integral part of education at all stages ? In particular, does the Committee accept the recommendation of the Education Commission that a programme of national service(NSC) should be developed at the University stage, and that every student should be under an obligation to choose either NCC or NSC ?

(40)

(For reference, see paragraph 5 of Annexure-II and the recommendation of the Education Commission on National and Social Service enclosed therewith).

- (3) What should be the content and programme of the NSC?  
(On this subject, the content of the national service programme suggested by the Deshmukh Committee (see para 3(2) of Annexure II as well as the proposals made by the Kothari Committee (para-graphs 5-18 of the report of the Committee are relevant).

- (4) What should be the machinery for implementation of of the NSC Programme ?

(The Kothari Committee has recommended that the present NCC Directorate, suitably strengthened, should be incharge of both the programmes- NSC and NCC. The Defence Ministry has not accepted this view and has suggested that, while it will continue to deal with NCC, a separate Directorate should be organised for the NSC in the Ministry of Education. These two proposals will have to be examined in all their aspects).

- (5) What measures should be necessary to ensure the success of the scheme ?

- (6) What should be the financial implications of the proposal and how can they be met ?

- (7) Does the Committee accept the recommendation of the Kothari Committee that the programme of the development of games and sports should not be handicapped either by NSC or NCC and that exemption may be given to top class sportsmen and athletes both from NSC and NCC ?

(For reference see paragraph 6 of Annexure-II and the report of the Kothari Committee enclosed herewith).

4. Other Similar Schemes: Regarding the other similar schemes, which the Cabinet has desired the Committee to discuss, the following points may be noted:-

- (1) Labour and Social Service Camps: This scheme, as modified by the recommendations of the Asoka Mehta Committee, has been incorporated in the scheme of NSC now finalised by the Ministry of Education. No further action, therefore, needed.
- (2) Campus-work Projects: This scheme has very little value in so far as social service or manual labour is concerned. Its continuance or otherwise should, therefore, be examined on its own merits.

- (3) The Vikas Dal Scheme: This should be accepted. It will be of immense use in providing the leadership need in the NSC programme.

5. An Alternative Proposal: Probably, a good alternative proposal which includes the best elements of all the proposals made so far, would be the following:-

- (1) A common programme of compulsory training should be developed in the first year for every student, more or less on the same lines, as the first year programme of the NCC.
- (2) After this, the NCC programme should be developed for a period of two years, on an optional and selective basis. This could be oriented to military training and the requirements of para-military organisations as desired by the Ministry of Defence.
- (3) For those students who are not selected for the NCC programme, participation in a NSC programme or in a labour and social service camp of not less than 30 days should be obligatory in the second year. Some students who show good aptitude in the second year may be provided further training in social work, on an optional basis, in the third year.
- (4) A big programme of games and sports should be developed and students who are doing well in these may be exempted both from NSC and NCC.
- (5) There should be a common Directorate to look after the NCC and NSC programmes. It should have three wings : (i) one for the common programme during the first year ; (ii) another for the NCC programme on an optional basis ; and (iii) a third wing for the NSC programme in the second and the third years.

.....

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

The idea of introducing a programme of national service has been under the consideration of the Government for a fairly long time. In 1960, the Deshmukh Committee recommended that one year of national service should be made obligatory for all students who have completed the secondary stage before they enter the University. But it has not been possible to implement this recommendation on financial and administrative grounds. More recently, the problem has been examined by the Education Commission which has suggested that work experience and social service should become part of the curriculum at all stages of education. At the undergraduate level, the Commission's recommendation is that "it should be obligatory on every college put in at least 60 days of national service in one to three stretches. Each college should develop its own appropriate programme suited to its objectives, its resources and the age and competence of its students. Participation in Labour and Social Welfare Camps or the NCC should also be regarded as alternative forms of such service.

2. With a view to examining these recommendations in detail and preparing a programme of action, the Ministry appointed a Study Group under the Chairmanship of Dr. D.S. Kothari. A copy of the report of this study group is attached. The main features of the programme recommended by the Group may be briefly stated as follows:-

- (1) There is an urgent need for developing a programme of national service at the university stage. The programme may be designed as "National Service Corps (NSC)". Its main objective should be to create in the student a better awareness of the social environment and to make him more disciplined.
- (2) The programme should be offered as an alternative to the compulsory NCC, that is to say the student should be free to choose between the proposed service NSC and the NCC.
- (3) The NSC content should include four elements:
  - (i) physical training, (ii) social service or work-experience, (iii) general education and (iv) community living.
- (4) In his undergraduate years, a student should attend at least two NSC camps of 30-45 days each, one in the first year and the other in the second.
- (5) The final assessment on the basis of which a degree is awarded to a student should invariably include and assessment of his performance in the NSC or the NCC as the case may be.

43

(6) There should be complete parity between NSC and the NCC in all matters, such as remuneration of teachers, refreshment allowance to students, Corps uniform and evaluation. Like the NCC, the NSC should also be organised on battalion, company and platoon basis to conform to the standard task force model.

(7) As the NSC is essentially a diversification of the NCC and is intended as an alternative to it, the same organisation, presently responsible for the NCC should be responsible for the NSC. However, the Directorate will have to be considerably strengthened for this purpose.

namely NCC Directorate which is at

the material and personnel resources on

(8) The year 1967-68 should be utilised principally for detailed preparations including running of pilot projects. These will be of two types ; (a) University and colleges which have the needed atmosphere and leadership will be financially assisted to develop the programmes ; and (b) the programme will be started also in a few selected districts and all colleges therein will be required to participate therein. In the light of the experience gained, the programme should be expanded in 1968-69. It is suggested that a minimum of 15 per cent of University students should be enrolled in NSC by the end of the Fourth Plan.

(9) A provision of Rs. One crore should be made for the scheme in 1967-68 . Suitable allocation should also be made for the Fourth Plan. There may be some reduction on this account in the expenditure on the NCC.

3. General approval of the Cabinet is sought to the proposals made by the Kothari Study Group. There after the matter will be discussed at the Conferences of the State Education Ministers and Vice-Chancellor with a view to finalising the details of the scheme.

4. Ministries of Defence, Finance and Home Affairs have seen the Note and concurred.

5. The note has been seen and approved by Education Minister.

.....

(44)

Annexure-II

Ministry of Education

Sub: Compulsory National Service for University & College Students.

....

The object of this Note is to give a brief outline of the various schemes of compulsory national service for university & college students that have been proposed for tried out so far.

2. Early experiments (1950-60) As early as 1944, the Sargent Plan had suggested the institution of a compulsory social and labour service for students as a measure of educational reform. The Central Advisory Board of Education considered this and other similar proposals in 1950 and recommended that students and teachers should devote some time to manual work on a voluntary basis. To give effect to this recommendation, two schemes were introduced in the First Plan and continued till the end of the third, viz. (a) Labour and Social Service Camps ; and (b) Campus work Projects.

(a) Labour and Social Service Camps. Under this scheme, camps in rural areas were organised, mainly for students in high schools and colleges\*, to involve them in manual labour and programmes of social service. The duration of each camp was about 10-30 days, depending upon the vacation, but most camps were of short duration. The largest number of camps were organised by the Bharat Sevak Samaj ; the NCC Directorate came next ; but the educational institutions, particularly the universities and colleges took very little interest. The following table shows the progress of the scheme in the first three Plans:-

---

1st Plan- Allocation -Rs. 75 lakhs.

The Labour and Social Service Camps Scheme came into operation in the year 1954. During the last two years of the First Five Year Plan grants totalling Rs. 74.34 lakhs were sanctioned.

2nd Plan- Allocation of Rs. 210 lakhs.

	<u>Name of the Organisation which conducted the camps.</u>	<u>Grants sanctioned (Rs. in lakhs)</u>	<u>No. of camps held</u>	<u>No. of participants.</u>
1.	Bharat Sevak Samaj.	71.43	6,098	4,49,420

\* A certain proportion of non-student youth was also permitted to join these camps.

(112)

	Name of the Organisation which conducted the camps.	Grants sanctioned, Rs. in lakhs.	No. of Camps held	No. of Participants.
1.	N.C.C. Directorate	54.67	605	2,62,739
2.	Universities	4.85	169	12,338
3.	State Governments	11.93	455	33,972
4.	Bharat Scouts & Guide	1.50	58	5,604
5.	Y.M.C.A.	0.13	7	414
6.	Others.	0.12	2	113
	Total:	<u>1,44.63</u>	<u>7,395</u>	<u>7,64,600</u>

3rd Plan- Allocation -Rs. 60 lakhs.

1.	Bharat Sevak Samaj	14.46	4,155	1,34,400
2.	N.C.C. Directorate	12.60	92	27,600
3.	State Government	0.50	20	1,550
4.	Universities.	0.26	15	762
5.	Y.M.C.A.	0.10	4	200
6.	Bharat Scouts & Guides	0.64	2	100
7.	All India Gram Sahyog Samaj	0.31	14	700
	Total:	<u>28.27</u>	<u>4,302</u>	<u>1,65,312</u>

The working of the scheme was evaluated by three Committees, the COPP Team (1959), the Asoka Mehta Committee (1962) and the Kunzru Committee (1963)- The findings were generally adverse.

(1) The COPP Team found the working of the scheme highly unsatisfactory and recommended its discontinuance.

(2) The other two committees found the programme, on the whole, useful and essential and suggested changes in organisation. The Asoka Mehta Committee was of the view that the duration of the camps was generally too short. In many instances, they were insufficiently and badly planned and there was little follow-up action. Consequently, there was small material achievement of permanent value and the educational gain to the participants also was marginal. It therefore, suggested measures to overcome these deficiencies. In particular, it suggested the holding of large work camps of longer duration in which participation may be secured in big plan projects like the laying of railway lines, construction of major irrigation canals and other works of that type.

(3) The Kunzru Committee suggested that the organisation and control of these camps should be vested in educational organisations and that outside agencies should be

- (42)
- (ii) Social Service & Manual Labour: Social service and manual labour should be rendered for at least four hours every day in the areas selected for work under the national service. Manual labour would be an essential part of the work for every student. The labour and social service may take diverse forms depending upon the local and the needs of the community. The work should be so organised that the community derives tangible and lasting benefit. This will inspire confidence in youth and also give them pride of achievement.
- (iii) General Education:- So that the national service should not lead to a gap in the education of adolescents, it should also provide broad general education laying stress on the improvement of English, learning of Hindi and other regional languages, improvement of general knowledge, acquaintance with India's cultural heritage and programmes of social and economic planning, etc. so that the participants on completing the national service are fit and active enough to take their place in life even if they do not enter the university. The period of national service should also be fully utilised for the emotional integration of the youth with the country and ideals it is working for. The service should also provide some opportunities for self-expression in cultural activities like music dance, drama, but care should be taken to ensure that they do not distract from the main purposes of service. Adequate reading materials such as books, periodicals, magazines, etc. should be provided so that the youth can acquire habits of self-study critical inquiry and love for scholarship and knowledge.

The Committee claimed several advantages from the scheme. "In the first place there will be an overall improvement in the physical health of the youth; moreover, those entering life would be more mature, self-reliant and imbued with a zeal for serving the country in a useful capacity. At those entering the university will have attained the age of 18 and will therefore be more suited to derive the maximum benefit from University education; further, there will be an all round improvement in the quality of the nation's manpower, who would be more effectively oriented and better equipped to undertake the work of national reconstruction in various sectors, particularly in the rural areas. Well-disciplined and properly equipped young men and women would become available not only for national reconstruction but also for any emergency that the nation may have to face.

A programme of the kind outlined above will be a real national building programme and the investment on human material will more than repay itself in course of time. The institution of such a programme will provide opportunity to eradicate some of the glaring deficiencies in our universities such as the fall in standards of discipline and attainment and wastage from failure. This programme can be utilised for sifting the human material for Higher education after careful observation including aptitude



excluded from managing them. The Asoka Mehta Committee did not exclude voluntary organisations which had requisite competence and experience for managing these camps but stressed the need for pre-planning, the provision of trained leadership and a follow-up programme.

4. Both the Committees recommended the adoption of nearby villages by educational institutions for purposes of effecting various desirable improvements. (Copies of the Reports of the Asoka Mehta and Kunzru Committees are enclosed).

(a) The scheme has been continued in the Fourth Plan also with a small allocation (Rs. 30 lakhs- Rs.15 lakh in the Central Sector and Rs.15 lakhs in the State Sector). The grants to campus of school students are to be given by the States and those for camps of university and college students are to be given direct by the Ministry. A decision has also been taken that the scheme will be merged in the compulsory national service as soon as it is finalised.

(b) Campus Work Projects: Under this scheme, grants-in-aid are given to institutions for certain campus-work projects like recreation-hall-cum-auditoria, swimming pools, gymnasia, small stadia, open-air theatres, pavillions, cender-tracks, etc. at 75% of the total expenditure (subject to a prescribed ceiling). The balance of 25% is to be met by the institution and at least 5% of it is to be contributed in the form of labour by teacher and students. 733 projects at a total estimated cost of about 2 crores have been taken under the scheme so far and of these 185 are still to be completed. There is a provision of Rs.40 lakhs for this scheme in the Fourth Plan. But at present, no new proposals are entertained and funds are being released only to incomplete projects.

3. The Deshmukh Committee Proposals (1960): In 1960, a Committee was appointed under the chairmanship of Dr. C.D. Deshmukh to review the whole programme and to make proposals which are summarised below:

future  
con. It  
some  
cal  
ocals.

(1) Compulsory national service of nine months to a year should be obligatory on all students who have completed the higher secondary stage and desire to proceed to the university or to enter life.

(2) The content of the scheme was to be so devised as to effect an all-round improvement of the personality and character of the adolescent. There was to be no dead uniformity but the following ingredients were to be dovetailed in any over all programme of service:-

(i) Military Discipline: The students should lead a disciplined life for nine months to one year comparable to that in the armed forces. No breath of discipline should be tolerated. Adequate sanctions should be provided to deter any breach of discipline.

and achievement tests spread over a period of one year. This selection can be re-inforced by a comprehensive scheme of scholarships for deserving and meritorious students to enable them to pursue Higher education. Those who cannot profit from Higher education would also be better equipped as a result of national service, to play their part in the life of the community".

(The Report of the Committee is enclosed)

The main difficulties which have stood in the way of implementing the scheme are:-

- (a) The addition of one year to the period of schooling before a student enters life or university meets with parental resistance. This difficulty becomes greater still in view of the proposal to adopt the new pattern of school and college classes, viz. 10+2+3 which will add one year to the period of schooling in some States.
- (b) The administrative implications of organising such a huge programme are very large.
- (c) The costs involved are heavy. The scheme was estimated to cost Rs.2100 non-recurring and Rs.600 recurring per student (allowing for the value of work turned out at Rs.150 per head). The cost will be much more now, and especially if due allowance is made for the educational programme. Roughly, the cost may be taken at Rs.500 non-recurring and Rs.1000 recurring per head; and the number of students to be provided will be about 5 lakhs with an annual increase of about 10 per cent.

4. Compulsory NCC (1963): For the reasons given above, it was not possible to accept the recommendations of the Deshmukh Committee. Instead, the NCC which was previously voluntary was made compulsory for all boys and voluntary for girls at the undergraduate stage (1963). The scheme has, therefore, been in operation on a compulsory basis, only for a short-time. Its implementation, however, has led to some sharp differences of opinion.

(1) Some State Governments and individuals hold the view that the compulsory NCC has done a great good and should continue. moreover, it has, as the Education Commission has pointed out, helped to lessen the differences between the 'material' and other classes and to include the idea of the defence of freedom amongst all classes of people.

(2) There is a criticism that the large expansion of NCC which was a necessary consequence of its being made compulsory has diluted standards and that there is fairly large-scale evasion. It is also argued that no adequate return is obtained for the fairly large sum which is now spent on the compulsory NCC (about Rs.200 per cadet per year). It is, therefore, proposed that the NCC should again be made voluntary and selective and that, if possible, it may even be related to the requirements of military and para-personnel.

(149)

(3) It has also been urged that the compulsory NCC has hampered the development of sports and games and that exemptions from NCC should be given to all promising sportsmen.

5. Recommendations of the Education Commission (1966).

The Education Commission examined the whole position and made the following recommendations:-

(1) On administrative and financial grounds, it is not possible to adopt the recommendations of the Deshmukh Committee. They may also be greatly resisted by the public and the results may not come up to the expectations.

(2) Instead, some form of social and national service (including community living) in school and college and participation in meaningful and challenging programme of community service or national reconstruction should be made an integral part of education at all stages. Programmes of national and social service suited to their age and maturity should be drawn for students at the different stages and should be carefully planned and implemented in the context of local conditions and resources.

(a) At the primary stage, the programmes would generally take the form of the pioneer work done in basic schools in bringing the school and its community close together in a programme of mutual support and service. Work on these lines should be developed in all primary schools.

(b) In secondary schools and colleges, more ambitious programmes may be drawn up. Here encouragement and financial assistance should be given to every institution to develop meaningful programmes of social service to the community on its own and to involve its students and teachers therein. But this may not be possible for a large majority of institutions, at least in the initial stages. It would, therefore, be necessary to organize labour and social service camps on the lines recommended by the Asoka Mehta Committee and institutions participate in them. These should ordinarily be fairly big camps and one or more camp sites may be set up in each district. Participation in such camps should be obligatory on all students of secondary schools at the rate of ten days a year and on students at the first degree stage for a total period of 60 days before they take their first degree.

(c) NCC should be regarded as form of national service. It should be obligatory on every student at the first degree stage to choose either NCC or NSC. (A copy of the Report of the Education Commission is enclosed. The relevant portions are paras 1.39 to 1.48 and 8.79 to 8.87).

6. Recommendation of the Kothari Committee: With a view to examining the above recommendation of the Education Commission and to formulate a concrete scheme for implementation, the Cabinet Secretary appointed a Study Group of Officers of the Ministries of Education, Home and Defence. The Ministry of Education also appointed a Committee under the chairmanship of Dr. D.S. Kothari, Since the recommendations of the Study Group of Officers

were considered by the Kothari Committee and incorporated in its report, it is necessary to refer here only to its recommendations.

The Committee accepted the recommendations of the Education Commission that a programme of national service should be developed as an alternative to the NCC and that it should be obligatory on every student at the undergraduate stage to opt for one or the other. For the implementation of this proposal, it made the following recommendations:-

- (1) The programme of NSC should include four elements, viz. physical training, social service or work experience, general education and community living.
- (2) The programmes of social service or work experience may be developed by individual institutions on their own lines. In the alternative, big central projects can be organized as recommended by the Asoka Mehta Committee and a group of institutions could participate in them on an agreed basis.
- (3) Both the NSC and NCC programmes should be conducted by a single organization- the existing NCC Directorate General which may be suitably strengthened for the purpose.
- (4) A programme of games and sports should be developed in a big way and exemption should be given to all sportsmen and athletes, both from NSC and NCC.
- (5) The first year of the implementation of the programme should be utilised for developing pilot projects in (a) selected good institutions, and (b) a number of districts where cooperative projects of labour and national service should be organised.

The proposals of the Committee have been accepted by the Ministry of Education and a Note to the Cabinet has been prepared and referred to the Ministries of Defence, Finance and Home Affairs. The Comments of the Ministries of Defence and Home Affairs have been received. Both of them have supported the scheme. The Ministry of Defence, however, have suggested that the NSC programme should be developed in a separate Directorate under the Ministry of Education. The comments of the Ministry of Finance have not yet been received.

(The relevant papers are given in Appendix I)

7. Vikas Dal Scheme: The object of this scheme is to create a band of social workers which the country will need to accelerate social, economic and technological transformation. Its objectives are:-

- (i) To create a band of young leaders who may bring to bear a positive and constructive outlook on their vocations and create around them, through voluntary social work, an outlook of hope and confidence ;
- (ii) To build in them, through training and work experience, an attitude which does not easily accept defeat in the face of odds and to which difficulties and onstacles are a challenge for greater achievements ;

51

- (iii) To create in the members an awareness of the great nation building tasks that await us and to inspire in them a loyalty to the country which should transcend personal considerations ;
- (iv) To create in the members an earnest desire to help bring about the necessary change and dynamism in areas of economic and social stagnation ; and
- (v) To develop in the members an esprit de corps so that they acquire a sense of pride in belonging to a great organisation.

The scheme has yet to be finally approved by Government and the necessary financial provision for it is to be made in the Fourth Five Year Plan. The importance of the scheme is, however, obvious. It will help us to create the much needed leadership to make the NSC programme a success.

.....

CONFIDENTIAL

(52)

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting :

Date : 7th May, 1974.

Item No. 12 : To consider a note on "District Development and Higher Education" vis-a-vis National Service Scheme.

.....

Service rendered by college/university students under the N.S.S., if it is to be significant and meaningful to the needs of the community around, should be backed by applications of knowledge and skills in useful projects ; in areas like (a) agriculture, horticulture, animal husbandry etc.,  
.. soil-testing; food testing and so forth.

- (b) Village, small-scale, agro-industries, servicing of implements in daily use.
- (c) Literacy campaigns with special reference to the recent drop-outs from the primary schools.
- (d) Health education, pathological tests, ~~deficiencies~~ deficiencies and so on.
- (e) Procurement and distribution channels, bottlenecks, natural and man-made shortages
- (f) Functioning of the democratic system, factors influencing elections and allied matters.

This means that every aspect of development could be brought under the ambit of N.S.S. provided the students are suitably equipped, which means that instruction should be related to field work and projects. This is the urgent task for the universities and this includes training programs for teachers during vacations at appropriate institutions. Since this is a colossal task, a beginning has to be made, necessarily on a selective basis by identifying a few good institutions, about 25 to 50, or to start with, in the various districts of the country.

A note on District Development and Higher Education is appended  
(Annexure-I)

This item was placed before the N.S.S. Advisory Committee at its meeting held on 15th March, 1974. The recommendations of the Committee are attached (Annexure-II). The Committee has expressed the view that "while it may not be practicable to link the National Service Scheme with all the university disciplines, it should be possible to integrate this programme with the curricula of some selected disciplines. The academic bodies of the universities may consider how much of integration is possible in what disciplines and the manner in which this can be carried out."

The matter is placed before the Commission.

District Development and Higher Education

The success of implementation of COSIP at least to some extent strengthens the fact that relating education to environments with emphasis on development of skills and a vocational ~~approach~~, serves to reinforce the academic content and training of education in a more meaningful manner not merely from the view point of examination results but more interestingly, from angle of student responses and responsiveness. Against this background, action could and should be taken modernising the academic content of courses, integrating them with practical applications from life situations, in relation to environments, as projects in work experience and woven into social service programme. These can be started as pilot projects in a few districts initially.

Selection

One college in each district in every state should be selected on the recommendations of the university to which it is affiliated. The college should be reputed institution with a modern outlook, having a sufficiently large number of knowledgeable and motivated teachers to act as inducers of change and innovation, with facilities of library, laboratory, and so on.

Atleast some staff members and some students should volunteer themselves for developmental work. Those who are obsessed with covering the syllabus and examinations may be kept away. Since the programme described below will take time for incorporation in the curricula work will be facilitated if a few dozen outstanding colleges - some designated as autonomous - and some of the forward looking universities provide the required leadership and some of the colleges own within the limitation of the present system can undertake certain projects as part of work experience and in relation to environments.

Initially, the college may take up projects in social sciences/ Humanities, since nearly 55% of the students are enrolled in these courses and about 33% in the sciences. Most of the Arts students do take some electives from social sciences and therefore, all the illustrations are considered under two heads, social sciences and natural sciences.

The first essential feature of such a plan is to obtain a correct picture of various aspects of economic and educational activities in the district. A lot of data readily available from the census report, national sample surveys conducted by C.S.C., National Council of Applied Economic Research, State Planning Boards, University Planning Forum should be collected and collated by way of background information. This should include area of the district, nature of terrain, road, rails and canals, rivers rainfall, climatic variations, area under cultivation for different crops, irrigated and unirrigated, size of land holdings, population, literacy and educational levels (primary, secondary, polytechnique, professional and higher education, number of institutions at each level, enrolment males and females, percentage of backward castes and scheduled tribes, live stock, tractors and modern agricultural inputs mineral deposits and other natural resources, employment pattern skilled, ~~semi~~-skilled and unskilled, per capita income in the district (manufacture construction, trade and commerce, transport, storage and communication, household industry, agricultural, other services and non-workers). This would entail collecting supplementary data through field work by means of sample surveys using statistical techniques. Economics and

1371

statistics students should be involved for this work, preferably during vacations. Having obtained a clear picture of the factual position, attention must now shift to the anticipated investment in the district during the 5th plan on various projects sector-wise, estimating their likely impact on GNP by way of contribution in goods and services, the type and nature of facilities that would be created and the requirements of manpower for various sectors. These may be seen against the factual position in order to understand the relationship between the genuine needs and the proposed plan projects. Such analysis will reveal to what extent the plans are related to human welfare and relevant.

By way of elaboration : the question of educational development may be scrutinised so that the requirements of primary schools, secondary schools, agricultural polytechniques, colleges could be estimated realistically in relation to the educational pyramid in the district and to what extent they have been in conformity with the Directive Principles of the Constitution. This information will be useful to the State Government and the universities to evolve a relevant educational plan in the light of factual position. This will also enable rectification of sectoral imbalances in the educational field.

Hygiene and sanitation, drinking water supply, machinery for distribution of loans for agriculture, industry etc. may be studied in this fashion, with a view to find out the functioning of agencies concerned and the difficulties and bottlenecks, if any, which retard development.

#### Role of Science Departments :

In the scheme, the college/university should be the reservoir of all available knowledge and techniques in scientific cultivation, animal husbandry, fisheries, horticulture, fruits and vegetables production, processing and canning, village and small scale industries, science kits and educational aids for schools, banks and cooperative hospitals and so forth so that it should become the focus of all developmental activities in the district of cooperation with the various private and public institutions and agencies concerned. This would render extension work linked with social services relevant and meaningful.

The department of life sciences could beneficially modernise their curriculum with accent at field work in the college campus, farms and neighbouring areas with cooperation from state agricultural departments and agricultural universities/colleges in the area. The optimum utilisation of water, fertilisers, compost and manures, crop rotation, fodder for cattle, dry farming wherever applicable and a host of other items should find a place among projects. In order to reduce the consumption of kerosene oil for cooking purposes, naphtha for fertilisers production, it would be essential to use cattle dung to generate gas for heating and lighting purposes, and as a fertiliser and also start cultivation of quick growing plants, the trunks of which will serve as a fuel and the leaves as a manure.

Similarly in physical sciences, projects such as soil analysis, testing of food stuffs and edible items, with a view of educating and rousing public opinion against adulteration, workshop practice to develop skills use tools as in wood work, metal work and glass blowing, fabrication and servicing of instruments and machines like tractors tiller, pump sets, automobiles, radios, fans, dairy products and so on, could be started.

Contd.,,



Social Sciences :

In scientific knowledge could be related to sugarcane production, to conservation and optimum utilisation of resources, social sciences have a great role in regard to such areas as procurement, distribution, transportation and consumption. Some of the projects that could be thought of are : estimation of marketable surplus of agricultural produce in the district, the procurement machinery and its effectiveness or otherwise, pricing mechanism, determination of costs of production and distribution, role of intermediaries and their profits, hoarding, smuggling; financing agencies and their working; similar study of other articles of daily consumption; steel, cement, kerosene, textiles, footwear; the number of dealers in towns and villages in the district, ratio of capital invested between trade and commerce on one hand and industry productive channels on the other potentialities of diversion of capital into productive channels from trade under optimum conditions; problems of state and central taxes; loopholes in collection, corruption, black money and operation of parallel economy; priority of development of transport facilities, road, rail, river, air and ~~road~~ repercussions on various sections of the people.

Projects on electoral processes and procedures, adult franchise, operation of pressure groups, caste and communal factions; influence of money and other unhealthy practices offer a fertile field for students to test the soundness of what they learn from books against the touchstone of practical politics. How far and in what manner illiterate masses exercise their franchise vis-a-vis the educated sections deserve serious attention of the academic community. These are some of the bigger and wider issues that should engage the minds of earnest students, which might enable them to think of, talk about and act on vitally relevant and fundamental issues confronting the nation, after their studies.

In education, Cohort Study of various streams of students, in the college, neighbouring schools to find out drop-outs and wastage and thus to determine the internal efficiency of an institution, and the waste of resources involved, unit cost etc. may be attempted.

From the above programmes and projects which may be confined to small groups of motivated students, will follow extension work and social service with participation by a larger number of students. The projects and activities will provide a ~~wealth~~ of materials that would be profitably used for audit/continuing education.

Thus a radical educational revolution can be triggered off from a few selected centres, 25 could be selected before April, 1974, another 50 during 1974-75, 150 each during the following two years. To start with 25 colleges in as many district preferably proximate to universities may be selected on recommendations from the Vice-Chancellors. Supplementary surveys could be conducted during summer vacation, so that by end of July 1974, a comprehensive background report of the district is available on each of the twenty districts. Allowances for students and staff for 2 summer months (5 batches of students @ 25; 2 staff for each batch; Rs.1,000/- for stationery, typing etc. Rs.10,000/- per centre would be required).

Contd....

(56)

The report will highlight the direction and slant of curricular development, which should follow through joint efforts of university, college teachers, and other experts. These could be, after editing, published as supplementary materials for use and or adaptation by other Centres. Through periodical evaluation of the performance and experience of the colleges, courses of study could be modified and modernised, thereby making education not only fruitful as an academic pursuit and relevant to environments, but a basic and integral component of national development.

Recommendations made by the Committee constituted by the University Grants Commission to consider the question of integrating National Service with the curricular activities of the universities and colleges.

- (1) While it would be worthwhile to extend the National Service Scheme to cover all the students who join the first degree course in the universities and colleges, it would, for a variety of reasons, be neither desirable nor feasible at this stage, to make it compulsory for all degree students either by linking it with their first degree subjects or by making participation of students in the scheme as an essential precondition for the award of a degree
- (2) While it may not be practicable to link the National Service Scheme with all the university disciplines, it should be possible to integrate this programme with the curricula of some selected disciplines. The academic bodies of the universities may consider how much of integration is possible in what disciplines and the manner in which this can be carried out.
- (3) Participation of students in N.S.S./N.C.C./N.S.O. may continue to be voluntary during the Fifth Plan period and the possibility of extending this programme to cover all the students on a compulsory basis may be considered after about 5 years or so.
- (4) The Central and State Governments and the various Public Undertakings, including Banks, may consider the possibility of giving some weightage to those students who have successfully participated in the National Service Scheme in recruitment of their staff as is done by the Ministry of Defence in regard to the students who participate in the N.C.C.
- (5) The fact that a student has successfully participated in the National Service Scheme, as adjudged by the University, should be specifically mentioned in the degree. This should be in addition to the certificate which would be given to a participant by the University or the College.
- (6) Though participation of students in the National Service Scheme would be voluntary, but once a student has opted for it, he should be required to participate in the programme as prescribed by the University. Some minimum attendance and performance in the programme may be made obligatory. Work of the student in this programme may be assessed continuously on an institutional basis and credit be given to those who work with distinction.
- (7) The Institutions covered under the National Service Programme may either take up specific work projects keeping in view the requirements of the community around them or participate in the on-going programmes which are being run in their area under community development/National Extension Service/Literacy and Adult Education Programmes.

58

(8) It may not be necessary to recruit separate staff for organisational National Service Scheme in the universities and colleges. Teachers who show keenness and aptitude for the programme may be assigned this work, which should be ~~counted~~ towards their required work load. The possibility of providing additional staff for the teaching ~~work~~ of the institutions may be considered, if necessary.

(9) The programme is being financed at present by the Central and State Governments. In order to ensure academic and professional content and proper coordination, the possibility and desirability of entrusting the implementation of the programme to the University Grants Commission may be considered.

\*\*\*\*\*

University Grants Commission

(59)

Meeting :

Dated : 7th May, 1974.

Item No.13: To consider the views of the Academic Council of the Banaras Hindu University on the draft bill for the Banaras Hindu University prepared by the working group appointed by the Commission.

The University Grants Commission at the instance of the Vice-Chancellor, Banaras Hindu University had appointed a working group consisting of Dr. K.L. Shrimali, Shri R.K. Chhabra and Shri R. S. Chitkara to prepare the draft bill for the university. The report of this group was placed before the Commission at its meeting held on 12/13th April, 1973 (Item No. 11) and it was decided that the Chairman may have consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, Banaras Hindu University and the matter brought up before the Commission. A copy of the note placed before the Commission is at (Annexure-I)

Accordingly, Chairman, University Grants Commission wrote in May, 1973 to the Vice-Chancellor, Banaras Hindu University suggesting that, since the main provisions of the bill confirm to the recommendations of the Gajendra Gadkar Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may make the Report of the Gajendra Gadkar Committee as the basis for the discussion in the Academic Council on the provisions of the draft bill and if there were any departures from the Gajendra Gadkar Committee's recommendations, attention of the Academic Council be drawn to them. The Academic Council, however, considered the provisions of the present Act and Statutes at a special meeting held on 28.2.74 and has forwarded its views on when changes may be made.

A statement indicating the proposals of the Academic Council departing from the provisions made in the Shrimali Committee's draft bill and Statute is attached. (Annexure-II).

The University has further intimated that that the following affiliated college have proposed that these may be made constituent colleges of the University.

p. t. o.

59a

- : 2 : -

1. D. A. V. Degree College, Varanasi
2. Vasanta College of Women, Varanasi
3. Arya Mahila Degree College, Varanasi.

The Banaras Hindu University has agreed to the proposal put forward by the College and has suggested that this be considered alongwith other proposals relating to the amendment of the Act and Statutes of the University.

The matter is placed before the Commission for further consideration.

.....

Eo(CP)

Copy of the note placed before the Commission in its meeting to be held on  
12-13th April, 1973 (vide Item No. 11)

The University Grants Commission, at the instance of the Vice-Chancellor Banaras Hindu University has appointed a working group consisting of the following to prepare a draft Bill for the Banaras Hindu University:-

1. Dr. K.L. Shrivastava,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Banaras Hindu University.
2. Shri R.K. Chhabra,  
Secretary,  
U.G.C.
3. Shri R.S. Chitkara,  
Deputy Educational Advisor,  
Ministry of Education &  
Social Welfare.

A copy of the report of the working group is attached (Appendix)

The main observations/recommendations of the working group are given below:-

- (i) The Banaras Hindu University should mainly concentrate on the search of talent and the pursuit of excellence. While B.A., B.Sc., and B.Com. Pass Courses may continue in the Colleges admitted to its privileges, the Faculties of Arts, Social Sciences, Science and Commerce should concentrate on picking up talented students and should run honours courses only, the Pass courses being discontinued in stages;
- (ii) The Government of Uttar Pradesh may be persuaded to start more Colleges in the city of Varanasi and the neighbouring areas;
- (iii) The University should introduce correspondence and such other courses;
- (iv) The University has a separate Women's College which has Pass as well as Honours Classes. The Group feels that it will advance the cause of women's education if there is an integrated scheme of co-education in all the faculties, at the undergraduate as well as the postgraduate levels. However, for historical reasons it may not be feasible to close the college. The Committee, therefore, recommends that the College should offer only Pass classes and the women students who want to take up Honours and Postgraduate studies should enrol themselves in the respective Faculties;
- (v) At present four private colleges outside the campus of the University are admitted to its privileges. The Banaras Hindu University Inquiries Committee has recommended that the University should not have any affiliated colleges. It may, however, be difficult to disaffiliate these Colleges at this stage and affiliate them to the Gorakhpur University. The status quo may, therefore, be maintained.

- (vi) The University at present does not have the office of the Chief Rector, although such an office is an existence in the Aligarh Muslim University. It has been represented that this office need not be instituted in the Banaras Hindu University. Accordingly, no provision for the office has been made in the draft Bill.
- (vii) It has been suggested that the Vice-President of India should be the Chancellor of the University. The Committee feels that such a provision would not be desirable. Accordingly, it has been recommended that the Chancellor should be appointed by the Visitor from a panel of not less than three persons recommended by the Executive Council;
- (viii) At present, there is provision for only one Rector. In view of the large number of faculties and the requirements of the University it would be necessary to have more than one Rector;
- (ix) The University has been given power to declare a college or an Institute or a Department as an autonomous College or an Institute or a Department, as the case may be. It is recommended that the Institute of Technology and Medical Sciences should immediately be given the status of autonomous Institutions within the framework of the University;
- (x) It has been suggested that the University may have more than <sup>one</sup> Dean of Students to meet the requirements of increasing number of students. Necessary provision for this has been made in the draft Bill;
- (xi) The Committee recommends that the Finance Officer may be appointed by the University by securing the services of an officer from C.A. & A.G. of India on deputation and he should not be eligible for reappointment after attaining the age of superannuation;
- (xii) In the present circumstances it appears necessary to give representation to staff associations in the Court. Provision for representation of both of teachers and non-academic staff Associations has been made;
- (xiii) Members of affiliated Colleges have also been given representation of the Academic Council.
- (xiv) Provision has been made for appointing teachers for a fixed term on such terms and conditions as the Executive Council deems fit;
- (xv) The Executive Council has also been given power to appoint a teacher or any other academic staff working in any other University or institution for undertaking a joint project in accordance with the prescribed Ordinance;
- (xvi) Provision has been made for conditions of service of employees other than teachers, procedure of appeal and arbitration in disciplinary cases against students and right to appeal by employees or students.



The University Grants Commission at its meeting held on 3rd May, 1972 considered the draft Amendment Bill and draft Statutes for the Aligarh Muslim University which had been sent by the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare for the views of the University Grants Commission. The Vice-Chancellors of the Central Universities had also been invited to attend this meeting. The Commission and the Vice-Chancellors were of the view that when any major changes in the Act Statutes were envisaged, the university concerned should be consulted. They regarded this as essential. It would not only facilitate implementation of the proposed reforms but it would also ensure that various aspects and implications were adequately considered and examined.

The matter is placed before the Commission for consideration.

REPORT OF THE WORKING GROUP ON BANARAS  
HINDU UNIVERSITY (AMENDMENT) BILL.

The University Grants Commission had at the instance of the Vice-Chancellor, Banaras Hindu University, appointed the Working Group consisting of the following to prepare a draft Bill for the Banaras Hindu University:-

1. Dr. K.L. Shrimali,  
Vice-Chancellor,  
Banaras Hindu University.
2. Shri R.K. Chhabra,  
Secretary,  
U.G.C. and
3. Shri R.S. Chitkara,  
Deputy Educational Advisor,  
Ministry of Education &  
Social Welfare.

2. The Group held five meetings at Delhi and Varanasi.

3. The Group discussed in detail the difficulties being experienced by the Banaras Hindu University and also took note of the recommendations made by the B.H.U. Inquiry Committee, the recommendations made by the Gajendragadkar Committee on Governance of Universities and the provisions made in the Aligarh Muslim University (Amendment) Act, 1972. The Vice-Chancellor also held discussions with the senior teachers of the University and invited their suggestions on the reorganisation and restructuring of the Banaras Hindu University Act.

4. The Group after taking into consideration all the relevant facts has prepared a draft Bill (Enclosure I) and draft Statutes (Enclosure II).

5. The Group makes the following observations and recommendations:-

- (i) The Banaras Hindu University should mainly concentrate on the search of talent and the pursuit of excellence. While B.A., B.Sc., and B.Com. Pass Courses may continue in the Colleges admitted to its privileges, the Faculties of Arts, Social Sciences, Science and Commerce should concentrate on picking up talented students and should run honours courses only, the Pass courses being discontinued in stages;
- (ii) The Government of Uttar Pradesh may be persuaded to start more Colleges in the city of Varanasi and the neighbouring areas;
- (iii) The University should introduce correspondence and such other courses;

- (iv) The University has a separate Women's College which has Pass as well as Honours classes. The Group feels that it will advance the cause of women's education if there is an integrated scheme of co-education in all the faculties, at the undergraduate as well as the postgraduate levels. However, for historical reasons it may not be feasible to close the college. The Committee, therefore, recommends that the College should offer only Pass classes and the women students who want to take up Honours and Postgraduate studies should enrol themselves in the respective Faculties;
- (v) At present four private colleges outside the campus of the University are admitted to its privileges. The Banaras Hindu University Inquiry Committee had recommended that the University should not have any affiliated colleges. It may, however, be difficult to disaffiliate these Colleges at this stage and affiliate them to the Gorakhpur University. The status quo may, therefore, be maintained.
- (vi) The University at present does not have the office of the Chief Rector, although such an office is in existence in the Aligarh Muslim University. It has been represented that this office need not be instituted in the Banaras Hindu University. Accordingly, no provision for the office has been made in the draft Bill.
- (vii) It has been suggested that the Vice-Chancellor of India should be the Chancellor of the University. The Committee feels that such a provision would not be desirable. Accordingly, it has been recommended that the Chancellor should be appointed by the Visitor from a panel of not less than three persons recommended by the Executive Council;
- (viii) At present, there is provision for only one Rector. In view of the large number of faculties and the requirements of the University, it would be necessary to have more than one Rector;
- (ix) The University has been given power to declare a College or an Institute or a Department as an autonomous College or an Institute or a Department, as the case may be. It is recommended that the Institute of Technology and Medical Sciences should immediately be given the status of autonomous Institutions within the framework of the University;
- (x) It has been suggested that the University may have more than one Dean of Students to meet the requirements of increasing number of students. Necessary provision for this has been made in the draft Bill.
- (xi) The Committee recommends that the Finance Officer may be appointed by the University by securing the services of an officer from C.A. & A.G. of India on deputation and he should not be eligible for reappointment after attaining the age of superannuation;

- (xii) In the present circumstances it appears necessary to give representation to staff associations in the Court. Provision for representation of both of teachers and non-academic staff Associations has been made;
- (xiii) Members of affiliated Colleges have also been given representation on the Academic Council;
- (xiv) Provision has been made for appointing teachers for a fixed term on such terms and conditions as the Executive Council deems fit;
- (xv) The Executive Council has also been given power to appoint a teacher or any other academic staff working in any other University or institution for undertaking a joint project in accordance with the prescribed Ordinances;
- (xvi) Provision has been made for conditions of service of employees other than teachers, procedure of appeal and arbitration in disciplinary cases against students and right to appeal by employees or students.

22nd Feb., 1973:

Sd/ K.L. Shrimali  
Sd/- R.K. Ghabra  
Sd/ R.S. Chitkara

.....

ACT NO. XVI OF 1915

AN ACT TO ESTABLISH AND INCORPORATE A TEACHING  
AND RESIDENTIAL HINDU UNIVERSITY  
AT BANARAS

•••••

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a teaching and residential Hindu University at Banaras, and to dissolve the Hindu University Society, a Society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, and to transfer to and vest in, the said University all property and rights now vested in the said Society; it is hereby enacted as follows:-

Short title and commencement:

1. (1) This Act may be called the Banaras Hindu University Act, 1915.
- (2) It shall come into force on such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette appoint.

Definitions:

2. In this Act, and in all Statutes made hereunder, unless the context otherwise requires:-
  - (a) "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
  - (b) "College" means a College or teaching institution (other than a Secondary, primary or infant school) maintained by or admitted to the privileges of the University;
  - (c) "Court" means the University Court;
  - (d) "Executive Council" means the University Executive Council;
  - (e) "Faculty" means a Faculty of the University;
  - (f) "Ordinances" means the Ordinances of the University for the time being in force;
  - (g) "Regulations" means the Regulations of the University for the time being in force;
  - (h) "Statutes" means the Statutes of the University for the time being in force;
  - (i) "Teacher" means Professors, Readers, Lecturers and such other persons as may be appointed for imparting instruction in the University and are designated as such by Ordinances;
  - (j) "University" means the Banaras Hindu University;

- (k) "Academic Staff" means such categories of staff as are designated as academic staff by the Ordinances;
- (l) "Board of Studies" means the Board of Studies of the University;
- (m) "Chancellor", "Vice-Chancellor", "Rector/Rectors" mean, respectively, the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and Rector/Rectors of the University;
- (n) "Department" means a Department of Studies of the University and includes a Centre of Studies;
- (o) "Director" means the Head of the Institute;
- (p) "Employee" means any person appointed by the University and includes teachers and other staff;
- (q) "Hostel" means a unit of residence or of corporate life for students of the University provided, maintained or recognised by it;
- (r) "Institute" means an academic institute maintained by the University;
- (s) "Principal" means the Head of a college and includes for the time being

Incorporation:

- 3. (1) The Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council, for the time being shall be a body corporate by the name of the Banaras Hindu University.
- (2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall sue, and be sued, by the name first aforesaid.

University Open to all races, creed, castes or classes:

4. The University shall be open to persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, caste or class and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted therein, as a teacher or student or to hold any office therein, or to graduate there at, or to enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof, except in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University before the commencement of the Banaras Hindu University (Amendment) Act, 1973, where such a test is made a condition thereof by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction:

Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to prevent religious instruction being given in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those who, or, in the case of minors, whose parents or guardians, have given their consent thereto in writing.

Powers of the University:

- 4(A) The University shall have the following powers, namely:-
  - (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provision

- for research for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge;
- (2) to promote the study of religion, literature, history, science and art of Vedic, Hindu, Buddhist, Jain, Islamic, Sikh, Christian, Zoroastrian, and other civilisations and cultures;
  - (3) to grant subject to such conditions as the University may determine diplomas or certificates to an confer degree and other academic distinctions on the basis of examinations, evaluation or any other method of testing on persons subject to such conditions as the University may determine and to withdraw any such diplomas, certificates, degree or other academic distinctions for good and sufficient cause;
  - (4) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions in the manner laid down in the Statutes;
  - (5) to grant such diplomas or certificates to, and to provide such lectures and instruction for, persons not being members of the University, as the University may determine;
  - (5A) to withdraw degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions;
  - (6) to co-operate or collaborate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
  - (7) to institute professorships, readerships, lecturerships and other teaching of academic posts required by the University and to appoint persons to such professorships, readerships, lecturerships and other teaching or academic posts;
  - (7A) to appoint persons working in any other University, institution or organisation as teachers of the University for a specified period;
  - (8) to institute and award fellowships (including travelling fellowships), scholarships, studentships, exhibitions and prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances;
  - (9) to establish and maintain Halls and Hostels and to recognise places of residence for students of the University;
  - (9A) to institute, establish, maintain, reconstitute, amalgamate, divide or abolish departments, faculties, institutes, Departments or colleges and carry out inspection thereof and inquiry in relation thereto;
  - (10) to demand and receive such fees and other charges as may be prescribed by the Ordinances;

- (11) to supervise and control the residence and to regulate the discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and welfare;
- (12) to make special arrangements in respect of the women students as the University may consider desirable;
- (12A) to regulate and enforce discipline among the employees of the University in accordance with the Statutes and Ordinances and to take such disciplinary measures as may be deemed necessary;
- (13) to create administrative, ministerial and other necessary posts and to make appointments thereto;
- (13A) to acquire, hold, manage and dispose of property, movable or immovable, including trust or endowed property, for the purposes of the University;
- (13B) with the approval of the Central Government, to borrow on the security of the property of the University, money for the purpose of the University;
- (14) to provide instruction, including 'correspondence' and such other courses, for such persons as are not members of the University, as the University may determine;
- (15) to establish such Centres, specialised laboratories or other units for research and instruction as are, in the opinion of the University, necessary for the furtherance of its objects;
- (16) to declare a College or an Institute or a Department as an autonomous College or an Institute or a Department as the case may be;
- (17) to determine standards for admission into the University, which may include examination, evaluation or any other method of testing;
- (18) to make arrangements for promoting health and general welfare of the employees of the University;



- (19) to take over and maintain special institutions of research and learning.
- (20) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University.

Visitor 5.

- (1) The President of India shall be the Visitor of the University.
- (2) The Visitor shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as he may direct, of the University, its buildings, laboratories and equipment of any College, and of any institution maintained by the University, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University and to cause an enquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the administration or finances of the University;
- (3) (a) The Visitor shall, in every case, give notice to the University of his intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made and on receipt of such notice, the University shall have the right to make such representation to the Visitor as it may consider necessary.  
(b) After considering the representation, if any, made by the University, the Visitor may cause to be made such inspection or enquiry as is referred to in sub-section (2).  
(c) Where any inspection or inquiry has been caused to be made by the Visitor, the University shall be entitled to appoint a representative who shall have the right to be present and be heard at such inspection or inquiry.
- (4) The Visitor may address the Vice-Chancellor with reference to the result of such inspection and inquiry, and the Vice-Chancellor shall communicate to the Executive Council the views of the Visitor with such advice as the Visitor may offer upon the action to be taken thereon.
- (5) The Executive Council shall communicate through the Vice-Chancellor to the Visitor such action, if any, as it is proposed to take or has been taken upon the result of such inspection or inquiry.
- (6) Where the Executive Council does not <sup>within a</sup> reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Visitor, the visitor may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as he may think fit and the Executive Council shall be bound to comply with such directions.

proceeding

proceeding of the University which is not in conformity with this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances.

Provided that before making any such order, he shall call upon the University to show cause why such an order should not be made and if any cause is shown within a reasonable time, shall consider the same.

(6) The Visitor shall have such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

The following shall be the officers of the Officers of the University:  
namely:-

- (a) The Chancellor;
- (b) The Vice-Chancellor;
- (c) The Registrar;
- (d) The Deans of Faculties;
- (e) The Director of Institutes;
- (f) The Registrar; and
- (g) The Finance Officers; and
- (h) Such other officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be the officers of the University.

Chancellor 7 & 7A

- (1) The Chancellor of the University shall be appointed by the Visitor in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes.
- (2) The Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be the Head of the University.
- (3) The Chancellor shall, if present, preside at the convocations of the University held for conferring degrees.

Vice-Chancellor 7B & 7C:

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Visitor in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall exercise general supervision and control over the affairs of the University and give effect to the decisions of all the authorities of the University.
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor may, if he is of opinion that immediate action is necessary on any matter, exercise any power conferred on any authority of the University by or under this Act and shall report to such authority the action taken by him on such matter:

Provided that if the authority concerned is of opinion that such action ought not to have been taken, it may refer the matter to the Visitor whose decision thereon shall be final:

Provided further that any person in the service of the University who is aggrieved by the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under this sub-section shall have the right to appeal against such action to the Executive Council within three months from the date on which decision on such action is communicated to him and thereupon the Executive Council may confirm, modify or reverse the action taken by the Vice-Chancellor.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers and perform such other functions as may be prescribed by the Statutes or Ordinances.

7D (1) Every Rector shall be appointed in such manner, Rectors and shall exercise such powers and Perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

7E Every Dean of a Faculty shall be appointed in such manner and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Deans

7F Every Director of an Institute shall be appointed in such manner and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Directors of Institutes:

7G (1) The Registrar shall be appointed in such manner as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Registrar

(2) The Registrar shall have power to enter into agreements, sign documents and authenticate records on behalf of the University and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

7H The Finance Officer shall be appointed in such manner and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Powers of other Officers:

8. The manner of appointment and powers and duties of other Officers of the University shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Authorities of the Universities:

8A The following shall be the authorities of the University, namely:-

- (a) The Court,
- (b) The Executive Council,
- (c) The Academic Council,
- (d) The Faculties;
- (e) The Students' Council and
- (f) Such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be the authorities of the University.

The Court:

9. (1) The Constitution of the court and the term of office of its members shall be such as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall have the following powers and functions, namely:-

- (a) to review from time to time the broad policies and programmes of the University and to suggest measures for the improvement and development of the University;
- (b) To consider and pass resolutions on the annual report, and annual accounts of the University and the audit report thereon;
- (c) to advise the Visitor in respect of any matter which may be referred to it for advice; and
- (d) To perform such other functions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Executive Council:

10. The Executive Council shall be the principal executive body of the University. Its constitution and the term of office of its members and its powers and duties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

The Academic Council:

11. (1) The Academic Council shall be the principal academic body of the University and shall subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances co-ordinate and exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the University.
- (ii) The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members and its powers and duties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

12. Omitted.

Other Authorities:

12A. The constitution, powers and functions of the Faculties and of the Students' Council and of such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

12B Omitted

Annual Accounts.

13. (1) The Annual Accounts and Balance sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council and shall once at least every year and at intervals of not more than fifteen months be audited by

the Comptroller and Auditor General of India.

(ii) The annual accounts when audited shall be published in Official Gazette and a copy of the Accounts together with the report of the comptroller and Auditor General of India shall be submitted to the Court, the Visitor and the Chancellor along with the observations of the Executive Council:

(iii) Any observations made by the visitor on the annual accounts shall be brought to the notice of the Court and of the Chancellor and the observations of the Court if any shall after being by the Executive Council be submitted to the Visitor.

Annual Report:

13A.

(i) The annual report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council and shall be submitted to the Court or after such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Court shall consider the report in its annual meeting.

(ii) The Court shall submit the Annual Report to the Visitor and also to the Chancellor along with its comments, if any.

Permanent reserve to cover recurring charges:

14. The University shall invest, and keep invested in securities in which trust funds may be invested, in accordance with the provisions of the law relating to trusts in India, a sum of forty-five lakhs of rupees as a permanent endowment to meet the recurring charges of the University other than charges in respect of scholarships, prizes and rewards:-

Provided that -

(1) any Government securities, as defined by the Indian Securities Act, 1920 ( XIII of 1920 ) which may be held by the University, shall, for the purpose of this section, be reckoned at their face-value; and

(2) the aforesaid sum of forty-five lakhs of rupees shall be reduced by such as, at the commencement of the Banaras Hindu University (Amendment) Act, 1972, the Governor-General in Council shall, by order in writing, declare to be the total capitalised value, for the purpose of this section:-

(a) of all permanent recurring grants of money which have been made to the University by any Ruler of any Indian State; and

(b) of the total income accruing from immovable property which has been transferred to the University.

Maintenance & Admission to Privileged of Colleges. 15. (1) The Central Hindu College (Banaras) shall from such date as the Governor-General in Council may be notified in the Gazette of India, appoint in this behalf, be deemed to be a College maintained by the University, and the University shall subject to the Statutes have power to establish and maintain other Colleges and institutions

including High Schools, within a radius of twenty five kilometers from the main temple of the University for the purposes of carrying out instruction and research.

(2) The University may also, with the sanction of the Visitor and subject to the Statutes and Ordinances, establish and maintain such Special Centres, Specialised Laboratories and or such other institutions for research or instruction as are necessary for the furtherance of its objects either on its own or in cooperation or collaboration with any other institution.

(3) With the approval of the Academic Council and the sanction of the Visitor, and subject to the Statutes and Ordinances, the University may admit colleges and institutions, including High Schools within the limits mentioned in sub-section (2) to such privileges of the university subject to such conditions, as it thinks fit and to withdraw all or any of these privileges in accordance with such conditions as may be prescribed by Statutes.

Provided that no new college or institution started after the commencement of the Banaras Hindu University (Amendment) Act, 1966 shall be admitted to any such privilege of the university.

Recognition of degrees:

16. The degrees, diploma, certificates and other academic distinctions granted by the University, shall be recognised by the Government to the same extent and in the same manner as the corresponding degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions granted by any other University incorporated by any enactment.

Pension or Provident Fund or Insurance Scheme:

16A (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other employees such pension or provident fund or provide such insurance scheme as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where such provident or pension fund has been so constituted, the Central Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1925 ( 19 of 1925 ) shall apply to such fund, as if it were a Government provident fund.

Conditions of Service of Employees:

16 B (1) Every employee of the University shall be appointed under a written contract, which shall be lodged with the University and a copy of which shall be furnished to the employee concerned.

(2) Any dispute arising out of a contract between the

University and of its employee shall, at the request of the employee concerned, be referred to a Tribunal or Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the employee concerned and an umpire appointed by the Visitor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final, and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration upon the terms of this section within the meaning of Indian Arbitration Act 1899, ( 9 of 1899 ) and all the provisions of that Act with the exception of section 2 thereof shall apply accordingly.

Procedure of appeal and arbitration  
in disciplinary cases against students:

16 BB. (1) Any student or candidate for an examination whose name has been removed from the rolls of the University by the orders or resolution of the Vice-Chancellor, Discipline Committee or Examination Committee, as the case may be, and who has been debarred from appearing at the examinations of the University for more than a year, may, within ten days of the date of receipt of such order or copy of such resolution by him, appeal to the Executive Council and the Executive Council may confirm, modify or reverse the decision of the Vice-Chancellor or the Committee, as the case may be.

(2) Any dispute arising out of any disciplinary action taken by the University against a student shall at the request of such student, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration and the provisions of sub-section (2) of the section 36 shall, as far as may be, apply to the reference made under this sub-section.

Right to Appeal:

16 BBB. Every employee or student of the University shall, notwithstanding anything contained in this Act, have a right to appear, within such time as may be prescribed by the Statutes, to the Executive Council against the decision of any officer or authority of the University and thereupon the Executive Council may confirm, modify or reverse the decision appealed against.

Filling of casual vacancies:

16 EBBB. All casual vacancies among the members ( other than ex-officio members) of any authority or other body of the university shall be filled, as soon as conveniently may be, by the person or body who appointed, elected or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant and the person appointed, elected or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

Proceedings not to be invalidated by vacancies etc.

16 C. No act or proceedings of any authority or board or Committee of the University shall be invalid merely by reason of:-

- (a) any vacancy in, or defect in the constitution thereof, or
- (b) any defect in the election, nomination or appointment of a person acting as a member thereof, or
- (c) any irregularity in its procedure not affecting the merits of the case.

Protection of action taken in good faith:

16D. No suit, or other legal proceeding shall lie against any officer, or an employee of the University for anything which is in good faith done or intended to be done in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, Statutes or Ordinances.

Mode of proof of University records:

16DD. A copy of any receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding, resolution of any authority or Committee of the University, or other documents in possession of the University, or any entry in any register duly maintained by the University, if certified by the Registrar, shall be received as prima facie evidence of such receipt, application, notice, order, proceeding or resolution, documents or the existence of entry in the register and shall be admitted as evidence of the matters and transactions therein where the original thereof, would, if produced, have been admissible in evidence, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian evidence Act, 1892 ( 1 of 1892 ) or in any other law for the time being in force.

Power to make Statutes:

17. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:--
- (a) the constitution, powers and functions of the authorities of the University, the Finance Committee and such other bodies of the University, as may be constituted from time to time;
  - (b) the election and continuance in office of the members of the said authorities and bodies, the filling of vacancies of members, and all other matters relative to these authorities and other bodies for which it may be necessary or desirable to provide;
  - (c) appointment, powers and duties of the officers of the University and their emoluments;
  - (d) the appointment of university teachers and other academic staff and their emoluments;
  - (e) the appointment of teachers and other academic staff working in any other University or institution for a specified period for undertaking a joint project;



- (f) the conditions of service of employees including the provision for pension, insurance and provident fund, the manner of termination of service and disciplinary action;
  - (g) the principles governing seniority of service of employees;
  - (h) the procedure for arbitration in cases of dispute between employees or students and the University;
  - (i) the procedure for appeal to the Executive Council by any employee or student against the action of any officer or authority of the University;
  - (j) the establishment and recognition of Students' Union or associations of teachers, academic staff or other employees of the University;
  - (k) the participation of students in the affairs of the University;
  - (l) the conferment of honorary degrees;
  - (m) the withdrawal of Degrees, Diplomas, Certificates and other Academic Distinctions;
  - (n) the institution of fellowships, scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, medals and prizes;
  - (o) the maintenance of discipline among the students;
  - (p) the establishment, reconstitution, amalgamation, division or abolition of Institutes, Departments, Faculties, Halls and Colleges;
  - (q) the delegation of powers vested in the authorities and officers of the University;
  - (r) the registration of graduates and the maintenance of a register of registered graduates;
  - (s) the conditions under which colleges and other institutions may be admitted to the privileges of the University and the withdrawal of such privileges.
  - (t) the extent of the autonomy which a College or an institution or a Department may have and the matters in relation to which such autonomy may be exercised; and
  - (u) taking over and maintenance of special institutions of research and learning; and
  - (v) all other matters which by the Act are to be or may be provided by the Statutes.
- (2) On and from the commencement of the Banaras Hindu University Act, 1972, the Statutes, as set out in the Schedule shall be the Statutes of the University.

(3) After the commencement of the Banaras Hindu University (Amendment Act, 1972, the Executive Council may, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1), make new or additional Statutes or may amend or repeal the Statutes referred to in sub-section 1:

Provided that the Executive Council shall not make, amend or repeal any statute affecting the status, powers or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority of the University has been given an opportunity of expressing the opinion on the proposed changes which shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Executive Council.

(4) Every new Statute or addition to the Statutes or any amendment or repeal of a Statute shall require the previous approval of the Visitor who may sanction or disallow it or return it to the Executive Council for further consideration.

Ordinances:

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely:-

- (a) the admission of students to the University and their enrolment as such;
- (b) the courses of study to be laid down for all degrees, diplomas and certificates of the University;
- (c) the award of degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions, the qualifications for the same and the means to be taken relating to the granting and obtaining of the same;
- (d) the fees to be charged for course study in the University and for admission to the examinations, degrees and diplomas of the University;
- (e) the conditions of the award of fellowships, scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, medals and prizes;
- (f) the conduct of examinations, including the terms of office and manner of appointment and the duties of examining bodies, examiners and moderators;
- (g) the conditions of residence of students of the University;
- (h) the special arrangements, if any, which may be made for women students, and prescribing for them of special courses of study;
- (i) the giving of religious instruction;
- (j) the appointment and emoluments of employees other than the teaching and academic staff and officers of the University;

- (k) the establishment of Centres of Study, Boards of Study, Special Centres, Specialised Laboratories and other Committee;
- (l) the manner of operation and collaboration with other Universities and authorities including learned bodies or associations;
- (m) the creation, composition and functions of any other body which is considered necessary for improving the academic life of the University;

such other terms and conditions of teachers as are not prescribed by the Statutes; and

- (o) the establishment of Centres of Study, Boards of Study, Inter-Disciplinary Committees, Special Centres, Specialised Laboratories, Committees on Advanced Study and Research, Committees of Departments and Centres, Admission Committees, Examination Committee, Boards of Residence and Hostels, Discipline Committee, Cultural Committee, Social Service Committee, Games Committee and Students' Advisory Committee.

(2) the Ordinances in force immediately before the commencement of the Banaras Hindu University (Amendment) Act, 1972, may be amended, repealed or added to at any time by the Executive Council, provided that:-

- (i) in making the Ordinances in respect of the matters enumerated in sub-section (1) other than those enumerated in clauses (j) and (n), the Executive Council shall act on the recommendations of the Academic Council;
- (ii) before proposing the draft of the Ordinance in respect of the constitution of the Students' Union, Students' Advisory Committees, Cultural Committee, Social Service Committee and Games Committee and in respect of matters contained in clauses (a), (e), (g) and (h) of sub-section (1) the Academic Council shall consult the Students' Council.

(3) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under the provisions of sub-section (2) but may reject the proposal or return the draft to the Academic Council for reconsideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Executive Council may suggest.

(4) Where the Executive Council has rejected or returned the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may consider the question afresh and in case the original draft is re-affirmed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present and voting and more than half the total number of members of the Academic Council, the draft may be sent back to the Executive Council which shall either adopt it or refer it to the Visitor whose decision shall be final.

(5) Every Ordinance made by the Executive Council shall come into effect immediately.

(6) Every Ordinance made by the Executive Council shall be submitted to the Visitor within two weeks. The Visitor shall have the power to direct the University within four weeks of the receipt of the Ordinance to suspend the operation of any such Ordinance and he shall, as soon as possible inform the Executive Council about his objection to the proposed Ordinance. The Visitor may, after receiving the comments of the University, either withdraw the order suspending the Ordinance or dis-allow the Ordinance and his decision shall be final.

Power to make Regulations:

19. (1) The authorities of the University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances:-

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to inform a quorum ;
- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by the Regulations ; and
- (c) providing for all matters solely concerning such authorities or committees appointed by them and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and for the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment, in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this section or the annulment of any such Regulation.

Constitution Boards and Committees:

19.A. Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or by the Statutes to appoint boards or committees, such board or committees shall, unless there is some special provision to the contrary, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

Dissolution and transfer of property of the Hindu University Society:

20. (1) From the commencement of this Act, the Hindu University Society shall be dissolved, and all property, movable and immovable, and all rights, powers and privileges of the Hindu University Society which, immediately before the commencement of this Act, belonged to, or were vested in, the said Society, shall vest in the University and shall be applied to the objects and purposes for which the University is incorporated.

(2) From the commencement of this Act, all debts and liabilities of the said Society shall be transferred and attached to the University, and shall thereafter be discharged and satisfied by the University.

(3) Any will, deed or other document, whether made or executed before or after the commencement of this Act, which contains any bequest, gift or trust in favour of the Central Hindu College or the said Society shall, on the commencement of this Act, be construed as if the University were therein named, instead of the said college or Society.

Transitional Provisions.

21. (1) Every authority of the University shall, as soon as may be, after the commencement of this Act, be constituted in accordance with the provisions of the principal Act as amended by this Act and of the Statutes set out in the Schedule and until any such authority is constituted, the authority functioning immediately before such commencement, shall continue to exercise all the powers and perform all the duties under the principal Act, so amended.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor, the Rector, the Finance Officer and the Registrar, holding office immediately before the commencement of this Act shall, on and from such commencement, hold their respective offices by the same tenure and upon the same terms & conditions they held it immediately before such commencement.

(3) The Chancellor, the Deans of the Faculties and Heads of Departments shall, as soon as may be, after the commencement of this Act, be appointed in accordance with the provisions of the principal Act as amended by this Act and of the Statutes set out in the Schedule and the person holding any such office immediately before such commencement shall continue to hold that office until his successor enters upon his office.

Power of Visitor to make appointment in certain cases:

22. If any difficulty arises with respect to the establishment of any authority of the University or in connection with the first meeting of any authority of the University, the Visitor may, in consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, by order, make any appointment or do anything which appears to him necessary or expedient for the proper establishment of any authority of the University or for the first meeting of any authority of the University.

Savings:

23. Anything done, any action taken or any degree or other academic distinction conferred by the University before the commencement of this Act shall, notwithstanding any change made by this Act in the constitution of the Court, Executive Council, Academic Council, or any other authority of the University, be valid as if such thing were done, action were taken or degree or other academic distinction were conferred under the provisions of the principal Act as amended by this Act.

THE SCHEDULE

Enclosure II

( See Section 17)

THE STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. THE CHANCELIOR-(1) The Chancellor shall be appointed by the Visitor from a panel of not less than three persons recommended by the Executive Council:

Provided that if the Visitor does not approve of the persons so recommended, he may call for fresh recommendations from the Executive Council.

(2) The Chancellor shall hold office for a term of five years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

2. THE VICE-CHANCELIOR-(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Visitor from a panel of not less than three persons selected by a Committee as constituted under clause (2) and the panel shall be prepared in the alphabetical order and will not indicate any order of preference:

Provided that if the Visitor does not approve of any of the persons included in the panel, he may call for a fresh panel.

(2) The Committee referred to in clause (1) shall consist of three persons, none of whom are employees of the University or members of the Court, Executive Council or Academic Council. Out of the three persons, two shall be nominated by the Executive Council and one by the Visitor and the Visitor shall appoint one of the three persons so nominated to be the Chairman of the Committee.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time salaried officer of the University.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a term of five years from the date on which he enters upon his office and shall be eligible for re-appointment for not more than another term.

Provided that notwithstanding the expiry of the said period of five years, he shall continue in office until his successor is appointed and enters upon his office :

Provided further that the Visitor may direct that a Vice-Chancellor, whose term of office has expired, shall continue in office for such a period, not exceeding a total period of one year, as may be specified in the direction.

(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in clause (4), a person appointed as Vice-Chancellor shall, if he completes the age of sixty-five years during the term of his office or any part thereof, retire from office.

(6) If the office of the Vice-Chancellor becomes vacant due to death, resignation or otherwise or if he is unable to perform his duties owing to absence, illness or any other cause, the Rector or if there is more than one rector, the senior most Rector shall perform the duties of the Vice-Chancellor until a new Vice-Chancellor assumes office or until the existing Vice-Chancellor attends to the duties of his office, as the case may be.

Provided that if a Rector is not available, the senior most Professor shall perform the duties of the Vice-Chancellor.

(7) There shall be paid to the Vice-Chancellor a salary of two thousand and five hundred rupees per mensem.

Provided that the said salary shall be reduced:

- (a) by the amount of any pension (other than a disability or wound person) payable to him in respect of any previous service under the Government of India or any of its predecessor Governments or under the Government of a State or any of its predecessor Governments or any University; and
- (b) if he has before such appointment received in lieu of a portion of the said pension due to him in respect of such previous service the commuted value thereof, by the amount of that portion of the pension; and
- (c) if he has, before such appointment received a retirement gratuity in respect of such previous service, by the pension equivalent of that gratuity;

Provided further that where the rate of salary payable to him at the time of his retirement from such previous service exceeded two thousand five hundred rupees per month, then,

- (1) if the said rate of salary exceeded the aggregate of two thousand five hundred rupees per month and the amounts mentioned in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of the preceding provision the said proviso shall not apply;
- (2) If the said rate of salary did not exceed the aggregate of two thousand five hundred rupees per month and amounts mentioned in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of the preceding proviso, the said proviso shall apply with the modification that his salary as Vice-Chancellor shall be reduced only by the amount by which the said aggregate exceeds the said rate of salary.

(8) The Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled, without payment of rent, to use a furnished residence throughout his term of office and no charge shall fall on the Vice-Chancellor personally in respect of the maintenance of such residence.

(9) The Vice-Chancellor shall not be entitled to the benefits of the University Provident Fund ;

Provided that where an employee of (a) the University, or college or institution maintained by it or (b) any other university or college or institution maintained by or affiliated to the university, is appointed as Vice-Chancellor, he shall be allowed to continue to contribute to the Provident Fund to which he is a subscriber and the contribution of the University shall be limited to what he had been contributing immediately before his appointment as Vice-Chancellor.

(10) The Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled to travelling allowances at such rates as may be fixed by the Executive Council.

(11) The Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled to leave on full pay for one-eleventh of the period spent by him on active service.

(12) The Vice-Chancellor shall also be entitled, on medical grounds or otherwise than on medical grounds, to leave without pay for a period not exceeding three months during the term of his office.

Provided that such leave may be converted into leave on full pay to the extent to which he will be entitled to leave under clause (4).

3. POWERS & DUTIES OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR-(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the ex-Officio Chairman of the Court, the Executive Council, the Academic Council and the Finance Committee and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at the Convocations held for conferring degrees. The Vice-Chancellor shall be entitled to be present at, and to address, any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote there at unless he is a member of such authority or body.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that the Act, the Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations are duly observed, and he shall have all powers necessary to ensure such observance.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the power to convene or cause to be convened meetings of the Court, the Executive Council, the Academic Council and the Finance Committee.

4. RECTORS-(1) Every Rector shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor on such terms and conditions as may be laid down in the Ordinances.

Provided that where the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor is not accepted by the Executive Council, the matter shall be referred to the Visitor who may or may not appoint the person recommended by the Vice-Chancellor to recommend another person to the Executive Council.



Provided further that the Executive Council may, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor appoint a Professor to discharge the duties of a Rector in addition to his own duties as a Professor.

(2) The term of office of a Rector shall be such as may be decided by the Executive Council, but it shall not in any case exceed five years or until the expiration of the term of office of the Vice-Chancellor whichever is earlier and he shall be eligible for re-appointment.

Provided that a Rector shall retire on attaining the age of sixty five years.

(3) The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of a Rector shall be such as may be prescribed by the Ordinances

(4) A rector shall assist the Vice-Chancellor in respect of such matters as may be specified by the Vice-Chancellor in this behalf from time to time and shall also exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned or delegated to him by the Vice-Chancellor.

5. . . . REGISTRAR-(1) The Registrar shall be a whole-time salaried employee of the University and shall be appointed on the recommendation of a Selection Committee constituted for the purpose.

(2) The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of the Registrar shall be such as may be prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that the Registrar shall retire on attaining the age of sixty years ;

Provided further that notwithstanding his attaining the age of sixty years, he shall continue in office until his successor is appointed and enters upon his office.

(3) When the office of the Registrar is vacant or when the Registrar is, by reason of illness, absence or any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, the duties of the office shall be performed by such person as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint for the purpose.

(4)(a) The Registrar shall have power to take disciplinary action against such of the employees of the University as may be specified in the orders of the Executive Council and to suspend them pending inquiry to administer warnings to them or to impose on them the penalty of censure or withholding of increment.

Provided that no such penalty shall be imposed unless the person concerned has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to him.

(b) An appeal shall lie to the Vice-Chancellor against any order of the Registrar imposing any of the penalties specified in item (a).

(c) In a case where the inquiry discloses that a punishment beyond the powers of the Registrar is called for, the Registrar shall, upon conclusion of the inquiry, make a report to the Vice-Chancellor alongwith his recommendations ;

Provided that an appeal shall lie to the executive Council against in order of the Vice-Chancellor imposing any penalty.

(5) The Registrar shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Executive Council, the Academic Council and the Faculties, but shall not be deemed to be a member of any of these authorities. He shall be ex-officio Member-Secretary of the Court.

(6) It shall be the duty of the Registrar.

(a) To be the custodian of the records, the common seal and such other property of the University as the Executive Council shall commit to his charge ;

(b) to issue all notices convening meetings of the Court, Executive Council, Academic Council and Faculties, the Boards of Studies, the Boards of Examiners and of any Committees appointed by the authority of the University ;

(c) To keep the minutes of all the meetings of the Court Executive Council, Academic Council, Faculties and of any committees appointed by the authorities of the University.

(d) to conduct the official correspondence of the Court, the Executive Council and the Academic Council ;

(e) To arrange for and superintend the examinations of the University in accordance with the manner prescribed by the Ordinances ;

(f) to supply to the Visitors, copies of the agenda of the meetings of the authorities of the University as soon as they are issued and the minutes of such meetings ;

(g) to represent the university in suits or proceedings by or against the University, sign powers of attorney and varify pleadings or depute his representative for the purpose ; and

(h) perform such other duties as may be specified in these Statutes, or prescribed by the Ordinances or the Regulations or as may be required from time to time, by the Executive Council or the Vice-Chancellor.

(6) FINANCE OFFICER: The Finance Officer shall be a whole-time salaries employee of the University and shall be appointed on the recommendation of a Selection Committee constituted for the purpose.

(2) The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of the Finance Officer shall be such as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Provided that a Finance Officer shall retire on attaining the age of sixty years.

Provided further that notwithstanding his attaining the age of sixty years, he shall continue in office until his successor is appointed and enters upon his office or for a period of one year whichever is earlier.

(3) When the office of the Finance Officer is vacant or when the Finance Officer, is by reason of illness, absence or any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, the duties of the office shall be performed by such person as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint for the purpose.

(4) The Finance Officer shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Finance Committee, but shall not be deemed to be a member of such Committee.

(5) The Finance Officer shall:-

- (a) exercise general supervision over the funds of the University and shall advise it as regards its financial policy; and
- (b) perform such other financial functions as may be assigned to him by the Executive Council or as may be prescribed by these Statutes or the Ordinances.

Provided that the Finance Officer shall not incur any expenditure or make any investment exceeding ten thousand rupees without the previous approval of the Executive Council.

(6) Subject to the control of the Executive Council, the Finance Officer shall

- (a) hold and manage the property and investments including trust and endowed property;
- (b) ensure that the limits fixed by the Executive Council for recurring and non-recurring expenditure for a year are not exceeded and that all moneys are expended on the purposes for which they are granted or allotted;

- (c) be responsible for the preparation of annual accounts and the budget of the University for the next financial year and for their presentation to the Executive Council.
  - (d) Keep a constant watch on the state of the cash and bank balances and ~~on~~ the state of investment ;
  - (e) watch the progress of the collection of revenue and advise on the methods of collection employed ;
  - (f) have the accounts of the University regularly audited by the internal audit party ;
  - (g) ensure that the registers of buildings, land, furniture, and equipment are maintained up-to-date and that the stock-checking is conducted, of equipment and other consumable materials in all offices, Special Centres, Specialised Laboratories, colleges and institutions maintained by the University.
  - (h) call for explanation for unauthorised expenditure and for other financial irregularities and suggest disciplinary action against the persons at fault; and
  - (i) call for from any office, college or institution under the university, any information or returns that he may consider necessary for the performance of his duties.
- (7) The receipt of the Finance Officer or ~~of~~ the person or persons duly authorised in this behalf by the Executive Council for any money payable to the University shall be sufficient discharge for payment of such money.

#### 7. DEANS OF FACULTIES:

- (1) Every Dean of a Faculty shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor from among the Professors in the Faculty for a period of three years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

Provided that a Dean on attaining the age of sixty years shall cease to hold office as such:

Provided further that if, at any time there are no Professors in a Faculty, the Vice-Chancellor, or being so designated by him, a Rector shall exercise the powers of the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

- (2) When the Office of the Dean is vacant or when the Dean is by reason of illness, absence or any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, the duties of the office shall be performed by such person as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint for the purpose.

- (3) ~~The Dean~~ shall be the Chairman of the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct and maintenance of the standards of teaching and research in the Faculty and shall have such other functions and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The Dean shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of the Boards of Studies or Committees or the Faculty, as the case may be, but not the right to vote thereat unless he is a member thereof.

8. DIRECTORS OF INSTITUTES:

(1) There shall be a Director each for the Institute of Technology and the Institute of Medical Sciences and for such other institutes as may be established by the University.

(2) A Director shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor from amongst the Professors in the Institute.

(3) The emoluments and other terms and conditions of service of a Director and his powers and duties shall be such as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

9. HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS:

(1) In the case of Departments which have more than one Professor, the Head of the Department shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor from among the Professors.

(2) . . . In the case of Departments where there is only one . . . Professor, the Executive Council shall have the option to appoint on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, either the Professor or a Reader as the Head of a Department.

Provided that it shall be open to a Professor or Reader to decline the offer of appointment as the Head of a Department

(3) A person appointed as the Head of the Department shall hold office as such for a period of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment.

(4) A Head of a Department may resign his office at any time during his tenure of office.

(5) A Head of Department shall perform such functions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

10. CHAIRMAN, STUDENTS' COUNCIL:

(1) The Chairman, Students' Council shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor from amongst the teachers of the University.

(2) The Chairman so appointed under clause (1) shall hold office for such term as the Vice-Chancellor may specify. He shall be paid such honorarium and provided with such facilities as the Executive Council may determine.

11. DEAN OF STUDENTS:

(1) Every Dean of Students shall be appointed from amongst the teachers of the university not below the rank of a Reader, by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The Dean so appointed under clause (1) shall be a whole-time officer and shall hold office for a term of three years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

Provided that the Executive Council may, if it is considered necessary, appoint on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor, a teacher not below the rank of a Reader to discharge the duties of the Dean of Students in addition to his duties as such teacher and in such a case the Executive Council may sanction a suitable allowance.

(3) A person who is appointed as a Dean of Students shall continue to hold his lien on his substantive post and shall be eligible to all the benefits that would have otherwise accrued to him but for his appointment as Dean of Students.

(4) When the office of a Dean of Students is vacant or when a Dean of students is, by reason of illness or absence or any other cause, unable to perform the duties of his office, the duties of the office shall be performed by such person as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint for the purpose.

(5) The duties and powers of a Dean of Students shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

12. CHIEF PROCTOR:

(1) The Chief Proctor shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The Chief Proctor shall hold office for a term of two years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

13. LIBRARIAN:

(1) The librarian shall be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of a Selection Committee constituted for the purpose and shall be a whole-time officer of the University.

(2) The emoluments and other terms and conditions of services of the Librarian shall be such as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The Librarian shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Executive Council.

14. COURT.

(1) The Court shall consist of the following members, namely: Ex-Officio members.

- (i) Vice-Chancellor
- (ii) Rector/Rectors,
- (iii) All Deans of Faculties,

p.t.c.

- (iv) Directors of Institutes,
- (v) Chairman, Students' Council.
- (vi) A Dean of Students by rotation according to seniority,
- (vii) Librarian,
- (viii) Registrar,
- (ix) Chief Proctor,
- (x) Three Administrative Wardens by rotation according to seniority,
- (xi) Principal, Women's College,
- (xii) One Principal of colleges admitted to the privileges of the University by rotation according to seniority,
- (xiii) Heads of Departments of Studies by rotation according to seniority in each Faculty as shown below:-

Representatives of Departments:

Faculty of Arts.	0.4
Faculty of Engg. & Technology	0.2
Faculty of Medical Sciences	0.5
Faculty of Science	0.5
Faculty of Social Sciences	0.2
Faculty of Agriculture	0.2
Faculty of Oriental Learning & Theology.	0.1
Faculty of Music and Fine Arts.	0.1

Representatives of University Teachers other than Heads of Departments:

- xiv. (a) Five Professors by rotation according to seniority, . . .
- (b) Five Readers by rotation according to seniority,
- (c) Five Lecturers by rotation according to seniority ;

Representatives of Students:

- xv. (a) President, Vice-President and General Secretary of the Students' Union,
- (b) Secretary, Students' Council,
- (c) Six members to be elected by an electoral college consisting of students who have shown their academic merit in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances,
- (d) Five members to be elected by an electoral college of colleges consisting of the students members of the Cultural Committee, Social Service Committee and the Games Committee in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances ;

Representatives of Registered Graduates:

- xvi. Fifteen representatives to be elected by the Registered Graduates- two each from the Faculties of Engineering and Technology, Science, Arts and Social Sciences and one each from the remaining Faculties.

Representatives of Parliament:

- xvii Ten representatives of Parliament, six to be nominated by the Speaker of the Lok Sabha from among the members thereof and four to be nominated by the Chairman of the Rajya Sabha from among the members thereof ;

Persons representing learned Professors and Special Interests.

- xviii. Twenty members from learned professors and special interests including representatives of Industry, Commerce, Trade Unions, Banking and Agriculture to be nominated by the Visitor:

Provided that out of the twenty members aforesaid, not less than five shall be representatives of cultural and educational institutions of India ;

Representatives of Staff Associations:

- xix. A representative each of the Teachers' Association and the Non-academic staff Association or Associations to be elected in the manner prescribed in the Ordinances.

Nominees of the Chancellor:

- xx. Three persons nominated by the Chancellor ;

Remaining members of the Executive Council:

- xxi. The members of the Executive Council not specified above ;

Provided that persons under item (xiv) shall be appointed from the following groups by rotation according to seniority determined on the basis of their appointment in that category :

GROUP -I.

- |     |                            |   |   |
|-----|----------------------------|---|---|
| (a) | Faculty of arts            | 1 | 1 |
| (b) | Faculty of Social Sciences | 1 |   |

GROUP-II

- |     |                               |   |   |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|---|
| (a) | Faculty of Science,           | 1 |   |
| (b) | Faculty of Medical Sciences,  | 1 | 3 |
| (c) | Faculty of Engg. & Technology | 1 |   |
| (d) | Faculty of agriculture.       | 1 |   |

GROUP-III

- |     |  |   |    |
|-----|--|---|----|
| (a) | Faculty of Oriental Learning & Theology    | 1 |    |
| (b) | Faculty of Commerce & Business Management. | 1 | 1. |
| (c) | Faculty of Law.                            | 1 |    |
| (d) | Faculty of Education                       | 1 |    |
| (e) | Faculty of Music & Fine Arts               | 1 |    |

Total : 5

Provided further that election under items (xvi) and (xvii) shall be by the system of proportional representation



(2) Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, the Executive Council shall, in addition to all other powers vested in it, have the following powers, namely:-

(i) to create teaching and academic posts, to determine the number & emoluments of such posts and to define the duties and conditions of service of Professors, Reader, Lecturers and other academic staff, Director of Institution and Principal of Women's College.

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the number, qualifications and the emoluments of teachers and academic staff otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council.

- (ii) To appoint such Professors, Readers, Lecturers and other academic staff, as may be necessary, Directors of Institutes and Principal of women's College maintained by the University on the recommendation of the Selection Committee constituted for the purpose and to provide for temporary vacancies therein ;
- (iii) to create administrative, ministerial and other necessary posts and to make appointments thereto ; in the manner prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (iv) to grant leave of absence to any officer of the University, other than the Chancellor, and the Vice-Chancellor, and to make the necessary arrangements for the discharge of the functions of such officer during his absence ;
- (v) to regulate and enforce discipline among members of the teaching, administrative and other staff of the University in accordance with these statutes and the Ordinances ;
- (vi) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts investments, property, business and all other administrative affairs of the University, and for that purpose, to appoint such agents as it may think fit ;
- (vii) to fix limits on the total recurring and the total non-recurring expenditure for a year on the recommendations of the Finance Committee ;
- (viii) to invest any money belonging to the University including any applied income, in such stocks, funds, shares, or securities as it shall, from time to time, think fit or in the purchase of immovable property in India, with the *ultra* power of varying such investments from time to time ;
- (ix) to transfer or accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;
- (x) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture and apparatus and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University ;
- (xi) to enter into, vary, carry out and cancel contracts on behalf of the University ;
- (xii) to entertain, adjudicate upon, and, if thought fit, to redress any grievances of the officers of the University, the teaching staff, the students and the University's servants who may, for any reason feel aggrieved.

- (xiii) to appoint examiners and moderators and, if necessary to remove them, and to fix their fees, emoluments and travelling and other allowances, after consulting the Academic Council ;
- (xiv) to maintain a register of registered graduates and of registered donors to the University ;
- (xv) to select a common seal for the University and provide for the custody and use of such seal ;
- (xvi) to make such special arrangements as may be necessary for the residence and discipline of women students ;
- (xvii) to delegate any of its powers to the Vice-Chancellor, the Rectors, the Registrar or the Finance Officer or such other employee or authority of the University or to a Committee appointed by it as it may deem fit ;
- (xviii) to institute fellowships, scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, medals and prizes ;
- (xix) to make arrangements, from time to time for periodical assessment of the work of the teachers of the University ; and
- (xx) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by the Act or the statutes.

18. ACADEMIC COUNCIL:

- (1) The Academic Council shall consist of the following members, namely:
- (i) Vice-Chancellor ;
  - (ii) Rector/Rectors ;
  - (iii) Deans of Faculties ;
  - (iv) Directors of Institutes ;
  - (v) Heads of Departments of Studies ;
  - (vi) Principal, Women's College ;
  - (vii) One Principal of Colleges admitted to the privileges of the University by rotation according to seniority ;
  - (viii) Deans of students ;
  - (ix) Chairman, Students Council ;
  - (x) Librarian ;
  - (xi) Five Professors other than the Heads of Departments ;
  - (xii) Five Readers other than the Heads of Departments ;
  - (xiii) Five Lecturers ;
  - (xiv) Chief Librarian ;
  - (xv) One Administrative Warden, to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor ;
  - (xvi) Five persons not being in the service of the University, co-opted by the Academic Council for their special knowledge, provided that not more than two persons shall be co-opted from subjects assigned to any one faculty ;

Provided that the persons under categories (i), (x) and (xi) shall be appointed from the following groups by rotation according to seniority determined on the basis of their appointments in that category :

GROUP-I.

- (a) Faculty of Arts 1
- (b) Faculty of Social Sciences

GROUP -II

- (a) Faculty of Science 1
- (b) Faculty of Medical Sciences 1
- (c) Faculty of Engg. & Technology 1

GROUP-III

- (a) Faculty of Agriculture 1 1
- (b) Faculty of Oriental Learning and Theology.
- (c) Faculty of Commerce & Business Administration.
- (d) Faculty of Law.
- (e) Faculty of Education.
- (f) Faculty of Music and Fine Arts.

(2) The members of the Academic Council, other than ex-officio members shall hold office for a term of two years: . .

(3) Thirty members of the Academic Council shall form the quorum for any meeting of the Academic Council.

19. POWERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL:

Subjects to the Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances, the Academic Council shall, in addition to all other powers vested in it, have the following powers, namely :-

- (a) to exercise general supervision over the academic policies of the University and to give directions regarding methods of instruction, co-operative teaching among colleges, evaluation of research or improvements in academic standards ;
- (b) to bring about inter-faculty co-ordination, to establish or appoint committees or Boards, for taking up projects on an inter-faculty basis ;
- (c) to consider matters of general academic interest either at its own initiative or referred to by a Faculty or the Executive Council and to take appropriate action thereon ; and
- (d) to frame such regulations and rules consistent with the Statutes and Ordinances regarding the academic functioning of the University, discipline, residences, admissions, award of fellowships and studentships fee concessions, corporate life and attendance.

20. FACULTIES & DEPARTMENTS.

(1) The University shall have the following Faculties, Namely:-

- (i) Oriental Learning and Theology
- (ii) Arts,
- (iii) Science,
- (iv) Law,
- (v) Engineering and Technology
- (vi) Medical Sciences,
- (vii) Agriculture,
- (viii) Education,
- (ix) Music and Fine Arts,
- (x) Commerce and Business Management,
- (xi) Social Sciences and
- (xii) Such other Faculties as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Every Faculty shall comprise the following members; namely;

- (i) Dean of Faculty who shall be the Chairman ;
- (ii) Director of Institute of Technology or a Medical Sciences in case of Faculty of Engineering and Technology or of Medical Sciences as the case may be ;
- (iii) All Professors in the Faculty ;
- (iv) All Heads of Departments assigned to the Faculty who are not Professors ;
- (v) One Reader from each Department by rotation according to seniority ;
- (vi) Two Lecturers from each Department (one above ten years of service and one below ten years) by rotation according to seniority ;
- (vii) Four persons nominated by the Academic Council from other Faculties of the University on their special knowledge of subject assigned to the Faculty or of any allied branch of knowledge ; and
- (viii) Five persons not in the service of the University co-opted by the Faculty for their special knowledge of any subject assigned to the Faculty, provided that not more than one persons may be co-opted in respect of a subject assigned to a single Department ;

Provided that the Principal, Women's College and one teacher from the Women's College shall be co-opted to each Faculty and shall be on the Faculties of the subjects for which instruction is provided in the College :

Provided further that one Principal of the colleges admitted to the privileges of the University by rotation according to seniority shall be on the Faculties of the subjects for which instruction is provided in these colleges.

(3) Members of a Faculty, other than the ex-officio members, shall hold office for a term of two years.

(4) The conduct of the meetings of a Faculty and the quorum required for each Faculty shall be prescribed the Ordinances.

(5) (a) Each Faculty shall consist of such Departments as may be assigned to it by the Ordinances :

Provided that the Faculty of Medical Sciences shall consist of the Institute of Medical Sciences and such other Departments as may be assigned to it by the Ordinance.

Provided further that the Faculty of Engineering & Technology shall consist of the Institute of Technology with such other Departments as may be assigned to it by the Ordinances.

(b) No Department shall be established, reconstituted amalgamated with another or divided or abolished except by in accordance, with the provision of these Statutes ;

Provided that the Executive Council may, on the recommendations of the Academic Council, establish Centres of Studies, to which may be assigned such teachers of the University as the Executive Council may consider necessary.

(c) The Departments of Studies in existence in the University at the commencement of the Banaras Hindu University (Amendment) Act, 1973 and the Faculties relating thereto are set out in the Annexure to these statutes.

(6) Each Department shall consist of the following members, namely :

- (i) Teachers in the Department ;
- (ii) Persons conducting research in the Department concerned ;
- (iii) Dean of the Faculty or Deans of the Faculties concerned ;
- (iv) Director of the Institute of Technology or of Medical Sciences in case of Departments in the Faculty of Engineering and Technology or Medical Sciences, as the case may be ;
- (v) Honorary Professors, if any, attached to Department ; and
- (vi) Such other persons as may be members of the Department in accordance with the provision of the Ordinances.

21. POWERS & FUNCTION OF THE FACULTIES: In addition to the powers and Functions of the Faculties prescribed under the Ordinances, they shall have powers:-

- (a) to co-ordinate teaching and research activities of Departments and Centres assigned to the Faculty, and to promote and provide for inter-disciplinary teaching and research ; and to arrange for examinations and periodical tests in subjects falling within the purview of the Faculty.
- (b) to appoint Boards of Studies or committees or to undertake research projects common to more than one Department ;
- (c) To approve courses of study proposed by the Departments ;

- (d) to forward to the Executive Council the recommendations of the Boards of Studies or Committee for Advanced Studies and Research ;
- (e) to propose the draft of Ordinances for the examination for courses conducted by the Faculty ;
- (f) to recommend proposals for the creation and abolition of teaching posts ; and
- (g) to perform such other functions as the Executive Council and Academic Council may prescribe.

22. BOARDS OF STUDIES:

- (1) Each Department shall have a Board of Studies which shall consist of:
  - (i) the Head of the Department -Chairman
  - (ii) Director of Institute of Technology or of Medical Sciences in case of Departments in the Faculty of Engineering and Technology or of Medical Sciences as the case may be ;
  - (iii) Dean of the Faculty concerned ;
  - (iv) the Professors in the Department ;
  - (v) four Readers in the Department by rotation according to seniority ;
  - (vi) four Lecturers in the Department, at least two of whom shall be with less than seven years of service by rotation according to seniority ;
  - (vii) two persons teaching allied or cognate subjects in the University assigned by the Academic Council ; and
  - (viii) two experts not in the service of the University-co-opted by the Board of Studies.
- (2) The term of appointment of members other than the ex-officio members of the Boards of Studies shall be for a period of two years.
- (3) The functions of the Board of Studies shall be to recommend to the Faculty in the manner provided in the Ordinances.
  - (a) courses of studies and appointment of examiners for undergraduate and post-graduate courses, but excluding research degrees ;
  - (b) approve subjects for research for various degrees and other requirements of research degrees ;
  - (c) appointment of supervisors of research ; and
  - (d) measures for the improvement of the standard of post-graduate teaching and research ;

Provided that where the number of teachers in a Department does not exceed twenty, the aforesaid functions shall be performed by the Department.

23. DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEES:

(1) Each teaching Department, where the number of teachers exceeds twenty shall have a Departmental Committee consisting of the following members, namely :-

- (i) Head of the Department- Chairman
- (ii) Director of Institute of Technology or of Medical Sciences in case of Departments in the Faculty of Engineering and Technology or of Medical Sciences as the case may be.
- (iii) Dean of the Faculty concerned ;
- (iv) Professors in the Department ;
- (v) Four Readers in the Department by rotation according to seniority ; and
- (vi) Four Lecturers in the department by rotation according to seniority.

(2) The Readers and Lecturers shall hold office as members of the Departmental Committee for a period of two years.

(3) The functions of the Departmental Committee shall be to allocate teaching work, recommend the creation or abolition of teaching posts or their upgrading, make recommendations regarding the field of study of each post at the time of recruitment and consider matters of general and academic interest to the Department and of its functioning.

(4) Where the number of teachers in a teaching Department does not exceed twenty, the functions of the Departmental Committee shall be performed by that Department.

24. STUDENTS' COUNCIL:

(1) The Composition of the Students' Council may be as follows:-

- (i) Chairman ;
- (ii) President, Vice-President and General Secretary of the University Students' Union ;
- (iii) The Secretary of the Students' Advisory Committee of each Faculty ;
- (iv) Fifteen persons elected by an electoral college consisting of the Students Advisory Committees of Faculties and Halls in accordance with the system of proportional representation; and
- (v) Five students nominated by the Vice-Chancellor from amongst outstanding students or sportsmen or those who have distinguished themselves in any field of student activity, giving due consideration to the representation of special interests.

Provided that no student who has passed High School or an equivalent examination more than eight years earlier or the Pre-University or an equivalent examination more than seven years earlier or has taken more than one year in excess of the period prescribed for the course for which he is a student, shall be eligible to become a member of the Students' Council.

(2) ~~Members~~ The Secretary of the Students' Council shall be elected by it from amongst its members through the system of proportional representation by means of single transferable vote.

25. Powers and Functions of Students' Council:

(1) The powers and functions of the Students' Council shall be as follows:-

- (i) to make recommendations to the Executive and Academic Councils in matters affecting the academic work of the students such as the structure of courses, pattern of instruction, the corporate life of the University in so far as it concerns the students, and the co-curricular and extra-curricular activities, in the University;
- (ii) all rules affecting discipline, welfare, sports, literary and departmental societies, management of hostels, student homes, non-resident student centres, extension work, social work, students health, National Service Scheme, National Cadet Corps, etc., shall ordinarily be placed before the Students' Council for obtaining its views, which will then be communicated to the Academic and Executive Councils for decision;
- (iii) The council shall have the right to communicate its views, observations and recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor or any authority of the University, in respect of any matter which concerns the students. The Chairman of the Students' Council will be the authority to decide whether a matter does or does not concern the students.

(2) The meeting of the Students' Council shall be held at least three times every year, and not more than six months shall elapse between two meetings. Extraordinary meetings may be held either at the instance of the Chairman, or at the request of not less than half of the members of the Council. Ten members of the Council shall form the quorum for a meeting of the Students' Council.

26. Finance Committee:

(1) The Finance Committee shall consist of the following members, namely:-

- (i) Vice-Chancellor;
- (ii) A Rector, to be nominated by the Executive Council;
- (iii) Two members other than the members of the Executive Council, to be nominated by the Executive Council;
- (iv) One person nominated by the Executive Council from amongst its members other than these in the service of the University;
- (v) Three persons nominated by the Visitor.

(2) Five members of the Finance Committee shall form a quorum for a meeting of the Finance Committee.



(3) All members of the Finance Committee, other than ex-officio members, shall hold office for a term of three years.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at the meetings of the Finance Committee.

(5) A member of the Finance Committee shall have the right to record a minute of dissent if he does not agree with any decision of the Finance Committee.

(6) The Finance Committee shall meet at least twice every year to examine the accounts and to scrutinise proposals for expenditure.

(7) The annual accounts and the Financial estimates of the University prepared by the Finance Officer shall be laid before the Finance Committee for consideration and comments and thereafter submitted to the Executive Council for approval.

(8) The Finance Committee shall recommend to the Executive Council limits for the total recurring expenditure and the total non-recurring expenditure for the year, based on the income and resources of the University (which, in the case of productive works, may include the proceeds of loans). No expenditure shall be incurred by the University in excess of the limits so fixed.

(9) No expenditure other than that provided for in the budget shall be incurred by the University without the approval of the Finance Committee.

27. Selection Committees:

(1) There shall be Selection Committees for making recommendations to the Executive Council for appointment to the posts of Professors, Reader, Lecturer, Registrar, Finance Officer, Librarian and Principal, Women's College.

(2) The Selection Committee for appointment to the posts specified in column (1) of the Table below shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Rector, a nominee of the Visitor and the persons specified in the corresponding entry in column (2) of the said Table:

Provided that where the appointment of a teacher is to be made in the Women's College, the Principal of the College shall also be an ex-officio member of the Selection Committee constituted for such appointment:

Provided further that where the appointment of a Teacher is to be made in the Institute of Engineering and Technology or Institute of Medical Sciences, the Director of that Institute shall be an ex-officio member of the Selection Committee constituted for such purpose.

T A B L E

(1)	(2)
Professor	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. The Head of the Department concerned, if he is a Professor.</li><li>ii. One Professor of the Department to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.</li><li>iii. Four persons not in the service of the University, nominated by the Executive Council, out of a panel of names recommended by the Academic Council for their special knowledge of or interest in the subject with which the Professor will be concerned ( at least three of them must be present in the meeting).</li></ol>
Reader/Lecturer	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. The Head of the Department concerned.</li><li>ii. One professor of the Department to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.</li><li>iii. Three persons not in the service of the University, nominated by the Executive Council, out of a panel of names recommended by the Academic Council for their special knowledge of or interest in the subject with which the Reader or Lecturer will be concerned ( at least two of them must be present in the meeting).</li></ol>
Registrar/Finance Officer.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. Two members of the Executive Council nominated by it.</li><li>ii. One person, not connected with the University nominated by the Executive Council.</li></ol>
Librarian.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. The persons not in the services of the University, who have special knowledge of the subject of library science/library Administration to be nominated by the Executive Council.</li><li>ii. One person, not in the service of the University, nominated by the Executive Council.</li></ol>
Principal of Womens' College.	Three persons not in the service of the University of whom two shall be nominated by the Executive Council and one by the Academic-Council for their special knowledge of or interest in a subject in which instruction is being provided by the College.

---

Note (1): Where the appointment is being made for an inter-disciplinary project, the Head of the Project shall be deemed to be the Head of the Department concerned.

Note (2): The Professor to be nominated shall be a Professor concerned with the speciality for which the selection is being made and that the Vice-Chancellor shall consult the Head of the Department and the Dean of the School before nominating the Professor.

---

(3) The Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence, a rector nominated by him, shall preside at the meeting of the Selection Committee.

(4) The meeting of the Selection Committee shall be convened by the Vice-Chancellor or in his absence, by a Rector nominated by him.

(5) The procedure to be followed by a Selection Committee in making recommendations shall be laid down in the Ordinances.

(6) If the Executive Council is unable to accept the recommendations made by the Committee, it shall record its reasons and submit the case to the Visitor for final orders.

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in the preceding clauses manner indicated below:-

(i) If the temporary vacancy is for a period less than a year, an appointment to such vacancy shall be made on the recommendation of a local Selection Committee consisting of the Dean; the Head of the Department; and a nominee of the Vice-Chancellor.

Provided that if the same person holds the offices of the Dean and the Head of the Department, the Selection Committee may contain two nominees of the Vice-Chancellor:

Provided further that in case of sudden casual vacancies of teaching posts caused by death or any other reason, the Dean, may in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, make a temporary appointment for a month and report to the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar about such appointment.

(ii) If the temporary vacancy is for a duration longer than one academic session, it shall be filled on the advice of the Selection Committee in accordance with the procedure indicated in Statute 27:

Provided that if the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that in the interest of work it is necessary to fill the vacancy, the appointment may be made on a purely temporary basis by the local Selection Committee referred to in (i) for a period not exceeding six months.

iii. No teacher appointed temporarily shall, if he is not recommended by a regular Selection Committee for appointment under these Statutes be continued in service on such temporary employment or given a fresh appointment unless he is subsequently selected by a local Selection Committee or a regular Selection Committee, for a temporary or permanent appointment, as the case may be.

28. Appointment of Professors, etc. otherwise than Selection:

(1) Notwithstanding anything contained by Statute 27, the Executive Council may invite a person of high academic distinction and professional attainment to accept a post of Professor or Reader or any other academic post in the University, as the case may be, on such terms and conditions as it deems fit, and on the person agreeing to do so, appoint him to the post.

(2) The Executive Council of the University may appoint a teacher or any other academic staff working in any other University or Institution for undertaking a joint project in accordance with the manner prescribed in the Ordinances.

28A. Tenure Appointments:

The Executive Council may appoint a person selected in accordance with the procedure laid down in Statutes 27 and 28 (1) on a fixed tenure on such terms and conditions as it deems fit.

29. Committees:

Any authority of the University may appoint as many standing or special committees as it may deem fit, and may appoint to such committees persons who are not members of such authority. Any such committees may deal with any subject delegated to it subject to subsequent confirmation by the authority appointing it.

30. Terms and conditions of service of teachers:

(1) All the teachers of the University shall, in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, be governed by the terms and conditions of service as specified in the Statutes, the Ordinances and the Regulations of the University:

Provided that no alteration in the salary, the rate of contribution to the Provident Fund and the age of superannuation of a teacher in the service of the University shall be made to his disadvantage except with the previous approval of the Visitor.

(2) (a) Except otherwise provided for in his contract of service, every teacher selected on appointment shall be placed on probation for a period of one year, on the expiry of which period he may be confirmed in his post. If he is not so confirmed the Executive Council, may if it deems fit, dispense with his services after the expiry of his probationary period as may be practicable or extend the period his probation for one year at the end of which, if he is not confirmed in his post, his services shall

be dispensed with after the expiry of the period of extension of his probation:

Provided that, if a person in the permanent service of the University is appointed on probation to a higher post in the same department, he shall not lose his lien on his substantive post, nor shall he be deprived of the benefits of leave rules and of the Provident Fund Statutes to which he was entitled at the time of his appointment to the higher post during the period of his probation:

Provided further that the service of a teacher appointed on probation may be terminated at any time during the probationary period by giving two months notice without assigning any reason.

(b) No teacher appointed temporarily shall, if he is not recommended by a regular Selection Committee for appointment under these statutes be continued in service on such temporary employment, or given a fresh appointment unless he is subsequently selected by a local Selection Committee or a regular Selection Committee, for a temporary or permanent appointment, as the case may be.

(3) Every teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract, the form of which shall be prescribed by Regulations. A copy of the contract shall be deposited with the Registrar.

(4) No teacher of the University shall be confirmed in his post unless he has fulfilled the conditions laid down in the contract of his appointment and unless the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of Dean of the Faculty and Head of the Department concerned, and in the case of the Head of Department on the recommendation of the Dean concerned testifies to his fitness for confirmation.

(5) All temporary teachers whose total service in the University exceeds one year shall be required within two months of the completion of one year to produce a physical fitness certificate signed by a registered Medical Graduate, not below the status of a Civil Surgeon, provided that if the physical fitness examination is conducted at the University Health Service, the certificate signed by the Chief Medical Officer shall be deemed to be sufficient.

(6) Teachers appointed on probation and those in whose case probation has been waived, shall be required to produce a physical fitness certificate of the nature prescribed in clause (5) before joining their appointment:

Provided that nothing in this clause shall apply to such teachers who are already holding a permanent post in the University.

(7) Teachers holding temporary appointments shall not be confirmed in their posts unless they produce a physical fitness certificate as required in the foregoing clauses.

(8) No fee shall be charged if the physical fitness examination is conducted at the University Health Service.

(9) All the teachers of the University shall, if they are not employed for a fixed period, retire at the age of sixty. The Executive Council may, however, in the interest of the University grant extension of service upto the age of sixty-three subject to the condition that such extension shall not be for more than one year at a time.

Provided that extension of service for a total period not exceeding 2 years may be granted after a teacher has reached the age of 63, for very special reasons only.

Provided further that the teachers whose retirement is due on the 1st of September or a later date in any academic year inclusive of such leave preparatory to retirement as may be due to them may be retained at their option in the service of the University till the end of the academic year.

(10) (a) A teacher due for retirement shall apply well before the date of retirement for such leave as may be due to him before retirement and if he fails to so apply, he shall not be entitled to avail of the leave after retirement. Leave so applied for may be sanctioned, or refused in the interests of the University. If leave is so refused, the leave due shall be availed of after retirement.

(b) All recommendations for extension of service beyond sixty years shall be sent to the Registrar by the Head of the Department through the Dean of the Faculty concerned or by the Dean of the Faculty if such recommendation is concerning the Head of a Department, at least six months before the date of retirement.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing clauses of this statute, the University may permit any Professor or Reader to accept, concurrently on a part-time basis, appointment in any University or institution on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed in the Ordinances.

### 31. Seniority lists:

(1) Whenever, in accordance with these Statutes, any person is to hold an office or be a member of an authority of the University by rotation according to seniority, such seniority shall be determined according to the length of continuous service of such person in his grade and, in accordance with such other principles as the Executive Council may from time to time prescribe.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Registrar to prepare and maintain, in respect of each class of persons to whom the provisions of these Statutes apply a complete and upto-date seniority list in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing clause.

(3) If two or more persons have equal length of continuous service in a particular grade or the relative seniority of any person or persons is otherwise in doubt, the Registrar may, on his own motion and shall, at the request of any such person, submit the matter to the Executive Council whose decision thereon be final.

32. Honorary Degrees:

(1) The Executive Council may on the recommendations of the Academic Council and by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present and voting make proposal to the Visitor for the conferment of Honorary Degrees.

Provided that in case of emergency the Executive Council may on its own make such proposals.

(2) The Executive Council may by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present and voting withdraw any Honorary Degree conferred by the University with the previous sanction of the Visitor.

33. Withdrawal of Degrees: Etc.

The Executive Council may by a special resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present and voting withdraw any Degree or academic distinction conferred on, or any certificate or diploma granted, in person by the University for good and sufficient cause.

34. Students' Union:

(1) There shall be a Students' Union for the University.

(2) Every student of the University shall be deemed to be a member of the Students' Union.

(3) There shall be a General Council of the Students' Union which shall consist of such number of students, and shall be constituted in such manner as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University may, after ascertaining the views of the Students' Council, in such manner as may be prescribed by the Ordinance, fix such fees as the students may be required to pay for their membership of the Students' Union.

(5) The powers and functions of the Students' Union and of the General Council shall be such as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

35. Teachers' Association:

(1) There shall be a Teachers' Association for the University.

(2) The constitution of the Association shall be such as may be prescribed in the Ordinances.

36. Non-Academic Staff Associations:

(1) There shall be a staff association for the staff of the University other than teaching and academic staff.

Provided that there may be different Associations for different categories of staff.

(2) The constitution of the Staff Association or Associations shall be such as may be prescribed in the Ordinances.

(1) All powers relating to ~~Discipline and discipline~~ in relation to students shall vest in the Vice-Chancellor.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may delegate all or any of his powers as he deems proper to the Proctor and to such other Officers as he may specify in this behalf.

(3) Without prejudice to the generality of his powers relating to the maintenance of discipline and taking such action in the interest of maintaining discipline as may seem to him appropriate, the Vice-Chancellor may, in the exercise of his powers, by order, direct that any student or students be expelled, or rusticated, for a specified period, or be not admitted to a course or courses of study in a College, Department or Institution of the University for a stated period, or be punished with fine for an amount to be specified in the order, or be debarred from taking a University or College or Departmental Examination or Examinations for one or more years, or that the results of the student or students concerned in the Examination or Examinations in which he or they have appeared be cancelled.

(4) The Principal of Women's College, Heads of Special Centres, Deans of Faculties and Heads of Teaching Departments in the University shall have the authority to exercise all such disciplinary powers over the students in their respective College, Special Centre, Institution's, Faculties and Teaching Departments in the University, as may be necessary for the proper conduct of the Institutions, special centres and teaching in the concerned Departments.

(5) Without prejudice to the powers of the Vice-Chancellor and the Chief Proctor as aforesaid, detailed rules of discipline and proper conduct shall be framed by the University. The Principal Women's College, Heads of Special Centres, Deans of Faculties and Heads of Teaching Departments in the University may frame such supplementary rules, as they deem necessary for the aforesaid purpose. Every student shall be supplied with a copy of rules so made.

(6) At the time of the admission, every student shall be required to sign a declaration to the effect that he submits himself to the disciplinary jurisdiction of the Vice-Chancellor and the other authorities of the University.

38. Establishment of Colleges and Institutes: The establishment of colleges and institutes and the abolition thereof shall be governed by these Statutes. \*\*

39. Convocation: Convocations of the University for the conferring of degrees or for other purposes shall be held in such manner as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

40. Action Chairmen of Meetings: Where no provision is made for a President or Chairman to preside over a meeting of an authority of the University or any committee of such authority or when the President or Chairman so provided for is absent the members present shall elect one from among themselves to preside at such meetings.

41. Resignation: (1) Any member, other than an ex-officio member of the Court, Executive Council, Academic Council or any other authority of the University or any committee of such authority may resign by letter addressed to the Registrar, and the resignation shall take

\*\* Provided that the colleges & Institutes which have been established in accordance with the Act, the Statutes or the Ordinances in force immediately before the commencement of the Banaras Hindu University (Amendment) Act, 1973, shall be deemed to be the colleges and Institutes established by these Statutes.



effect as soon as such letter is received by the Registrar.

(2) Any ~~Officer~~ Officer of the University, whether salaried or otherwise, other than a Dean, may resign his office by letter addressed to the Registrar.

Provided that such resignation shall take effect only on the date from which the same is accepted by the authority competent to fill the vacancy.

42. Disqualifications - (1) A person shall be disqualified for being chosen as, and for being, a member of any of the authorities of the University:-

- (a) if he is of unsound mind or is a deaf-mute or suffers from contagious leprosy;
- (b) if he is an undischarged insolvent;
- (c) if he has been convicted by a court of law of an offence involving moral turpitude and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months.

(2) If any question arises as to whether a person is or has been subjected to any of the disqualifications mentioned in sub-section (1) the question shall be referred for the decision of the Visitor and his decision shall be final and no suit or other proceeding shall lie in any court of law against such decision.

43. Removal of Teachers - (1) Where there is an allegation of misconduct against a teacher, or a member of the academic staff, the Vice-Chancellor may, if he thinks fit, by order in writing, place the teacher under suspension and shall forthwith report to the Executive Council the circumstances in which the order was made:

Provided that the Executive Council may, if it is of the opinion, that the circumstances of the case do not warrant the suspension of the teachers or a member of the academic staff, revoke the order.

(2) Notwithstanding any-thing contained in the terms of his contract of service or of his appointment, the Executive Council shall be entitled to remove a teacher or a member of the academic staff on the ground of misconduct.

(3) Save as aforesaid, the Executive Council shall not be entitled to remove a teacher or a member of the academic staff except for good cause and after giving three months' notice in writing or payment of three months' salary in lieu of notice.

(4) No teacher or a member of the academic staff shall be removed under clause (2) or under clause (3) until he has been been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to him.

(5) The removal of a teacher or a member of the academic staff shall require a two-thirds majority of the members of the Executive Council present and voting.

(6) The removal of a teacher or a member of the academic staff shall take effect from the date on which the order of removal is made:

Provided that where a teacher or a member of the academic staff is under suspension at the time of his removal, the removal shall take effect on the date on which he was placed under suspension.

(7) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes the teacher or a member of the academic staff shall be entitled to resign by giving three months' notice in writing to the Executive Council.

44. Removal of Employees other than Teachers.

(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Statutes or in his contract of service or of his appointment, an employee of the University, other than a teacher, or a member of the academic staff, may be removed by the authority which is competent to appoint the employee -

- (a) if he is a unsound mind or is a deaf-mute or suffers from contagious leprosy:
- (b) if he is an undischarged insolvent:
- (c) if he has been convicted by a court of law of any offence involving moral turpitude and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months:
- (d) if he is otherwise guilty of misconduct:

Provided that no officer of the University shall be removed from his office unless a resolution to that effect is passed by the Executive Council by a majority of two-thirds of its members present and voting.

(2) No such employee shall be removed under clause (1) until he has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to him.

(3) Where the removal of such employee is for a reason other than that specified in sub-clause (c) or sub-clause (d) of clause (1) he shall be given three months' notice in writing or paid three months' salary in lieu of notice.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these statutes an employee of the university, not being a teacher, or a member of the academic staff, shall be entitled to resign:

- (i) in the case of a permanent employee, only after giving three months' notice in writing to the appointing authority or paying to the University three months' salary in lieu thereof:
- (ii) in any other case, only after giving one months' notice in writing to the appointing authority or paying to the University one month's salary in lieu thereof.

45. Residence condition for membership and office:

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes, no person who is not ordinarily resident in India shall be eligible to be an officer of the University or a member of any authority of the University.

46. Membership of authorities by virtue of membership of other bodies

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes, a person who holds any post in the University or is a member of a particular authority or body or as the holder of a particular appointment shall hold office so long only as he continues to be a member of that particular authority or body or the holder of that particular appointment, as the case may be.

47. Registered graduates

- (1) Every graduate of the University of not less than three years' standing shall be entitled to be registered and to have his name entered in the register of registered graduates, the period of three years being computed from the date of conferment of the first degree by the University on the person concerned.
- (2) Every person who intends to become a registered graduate shall make an application to the Registrar in such form and on payment of such fee as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.
- (3) If any question arises as to whether a person is entitled to have his name entered in the Registrar of Registered Graduates, it shall be decided by the Vice-Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.
- (4) The names of all graduates which have been entered in the register of registered graduates immediately before the commencement of the Banaras Hindu University (Amendment) Act 1972 shall be included in the register of registered graduates maintained under this Statute.
- (5) No registered graduate shall be entitled to vote at, or stand as candidate for, an election to the Court unless:
  - (i) his name has been entered in the register of registered graduates for at least five years continuously prior to the date of the election;
  - (ii) he pays such subscription and satisfies other conditions, as may be prescribed by the Ordinances;

48. Emeritus Professor and Visiting Professor.

- (1) A retired Professor of the University who has acquired distinction in the field of scholarship and research and has published any work of merit may, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor supported with

reasons and of the Academic Council, be appointed as Emeritus Professor on such terms as may be prescribed by the Ordinances in this regard.

- 2) A scholar of eminence who has acquired distinction in the field of scholarship and research and has published any work of merit may, on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor supported with reasons, be invited by the Academic Council to deliver lectures in the University for a specified period on such terms as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

49. Provision for maintenance of Central Hindi School.

The Executive Council shall make provision for the maintenance of the Central Hindi School and other schools which have been established in accordance with the Act, these statutes or the Regulations. The management of such schools shall be in accordance with the Ordinances made in this behalf.

50. Properties of the schools to be properties of the University.

The schools referred to in Statute 49 and all their buildings, properties, furniture, apparatus and books and accounts shall be the property of the University.

51. Registered donors.

- 1) Every person who has made a donation of one thousand rupees or more or has transferred property of the like value to the University shall be entitled to be registered and to have his name entered in the register of registered donors.
- 2) The names of all donors who have made such donation or have transferred such property immediately before the commencement of the Benaras Hindu University (Amendment) Act, 1956 shall be included in the register of registered donors maintained under this Statute.

52. Tenure of offices.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes, a person who holds any office in the University or is a member of any authority or board or committee of the University in his capacity as a member of any other authority or board or committee, or as the holder of the appointment shall hold the office or be a member of the authority or board or committee of the University so long only as he continues to be a member of that other authority or board or committee, or the holder of that particular appointment, as the case may be.

53. Admission of Colleges, etc. to the privileges of the University.

Colleges and other institutions within a radius of fifteen miles from the main temple of the University may be admitted to such privileges of the University as the Executive Council may decide on the following conditions, namely :-

- i) every such college or institution shall have a Managing Body constituted in accordance with the rules relating to the society or association establishing the college or institution consisting of -
  - a) two persons nominated by the University ;
  - b) the Principal;
  - c) two teachers to be nominated in accordance with the Ordinances ;
  - d) such number of other persons as may be specified in the rules ;

Provided that the previous approval of the Executive Council is obtained for the appointment of every such other person;

- ii) every such college or institution shall satisfy the Executive Council on the following points :-
  - a) the suitability and adequacy of its accommodation and equipment for teaching.
  - b) the qualifications and adequacy of its teaching staff and the conditions of their service;
  - c) the arrangements for the residence, welfare, discipline and supervision of its students, and,
  - d) such other matters as are essential for the maintenance of the standards of university education; and
- iii) no college or institution shall be admitted to any privileges of the University except on the recommendations of the Academic Council made after considering the report of a Committee of Inspection appointed for the purpose, by the Academic Council.

- 2) Every appointment of a teacher in such college or institution shall be made on the recommendation of a Selection Committee which shall consist of -
  - a) the Principal, unless the post to be filled is that of the Principal.
  - b) one representative of the University nominated by the Executive Council;
  - c) two persons nominated by the Managing Body;
  - d) two persons not connected with the college or institution who have special knowledge of the subject with which the person to be appointed will be concerned to be nominated by the Executive Council.
- 3) Every such college or institution shall be inspected at least once every year by a Committee appointed by the Academic Council, and the report of that Committee shall be submitted to the Academic Council which shall forward the same to the Executive Council with such recommendations as it may deem fit to make. The Executive Council, after considering the report and the recommendations, if any, of the Academic Council, shall forward a copy of the report to the Managing Body of the College or institution with such remarks, if any, as it may deem fit, for suitable action.
- 4) The Executive Council may, after consulting the Academic Council, withdraw any privileges granted to a college or institution if any time it considers that the college or institution is not fulfilling requisite conditions:

Provided that no such privileges shall be withdrawn until the Managing Body of the college or the institution, as the case may be, has been given a reasonable opportunity of showing cause against the action proposed to be taken in regard to the college or the institution.
- 5) Subject to the conditions set forth above, the Ordinances may prescribe any other conditions which may be considered necessary and also the procedure for the admission of colleges and institutions to the privileges of the University and for the withdrawal of those privileges.

54. Subscription by employees.

Every employee of the University appointed permanently or on probation to a substantive post on or before 31.3.1964, unless he opts for the "Central Universities-Retirement Benefit-Rules 1966 as may be approved by the Central Government, shall as a condition of his service subscribe to the provident fund eight and one-third per cent of his salary; such subscription shall be deducted from his salary every month, fraction of a rupee of the salary being omitted. An employee joining University on or after 1.4.64 shall be governed by the Central Universities Retirement\* Benefit Rule, 1967 as approved by the Central Government.

55. Contribution by the University.

- 1) The University shall contribute to the Fund a sum equal to such percentage of the salary of each employee as may be approved by the Central Government.
- 2) Such contribution shall be credited to the account of the employee concerned and charged to the University accounts under the head "Provident Fund".

Provided that in the case of a person appointed on probation such contribution shall be added to the Fund only on his confirmation credit being given from the date on which the subscription was deducted each time from his salary.

56. Deposit in Bank.

The amount of the deduction made from the salary of an employee under Statute 43 and the amount of the contribution made by the University under Statute 44 shall be deposited in the Post Office Savings Bank or in the State Bank as the Executive Council may direct, in the name of the Fund as early as practicable or at any rate within three days of the date on which the payment of the salary is made.

57. Investment in securities.

- 1) The University may, from time to time, invest such part of the Provident Fund as may be considered expedient, in such Government securities as the Executive Council may determine, and may change the nature of the securities.
- 2) All interest or profit realised from the securities or from any deposit or account arising out of the Fund, shall, after deducting the incidental expenses of investment or realization, be credited to the Provident Fund account to be distributed ratably to the account of each subscriber.

58. Payment of Insurance premia.

- 1) On a written application from a subscriber to the Provident Fund and with the approval of the Executive Council, the University may allow premia on the Life Insurance Policy of the subscriber to be paid out of the subscriber's share in his Provident Fund.
- 2) In all such cases, the Life Insurance Policy for which the premia are so paid shall be assigned in favour of the University and the policy shall, on the retirement of the subscriber from the service of the University, be reassigned to him by the University. In case of maturity of the policy during the service of the subscriber in the University, the full amount of the policy shall be credited to the Provident Fund of the subscriber and in the case of the death of the subscriber during the service, the full amount of the policy shall be paid to the legal representative of the deceased entitled to the Provident Fund.

59. Amount when payable.

The amount at the credit of any subscriber shall be payable -

- 1) on the death of the subscriber, to the person or persons nominated by him or, when no such nomination is made, to his legal heir or heirs;
- 2) on his ceasing to be in the service of the University to such subscriber, provided -
  - 1) that no subscriber who has been dismissed or what is considered by the Executive Council as gross misconduct, shall, if the Executive Council so directs, be entitled to the benefit or to receive any part of any sum at any time contributed by the University to the Fund or the interest or profit thereon;
  - 2) that if any subscriber resigns his appointment before putting in five years' service, the University may deduct the contribution attached to him, together with the interest thereon, and pay to the subscriber only the balance at his credit without such contribution or the interest on or profit from such contribution.



60. Recovery of loss or damage.

The University shall not be entitled to recover from the amount to the credit of any subscriber on account of subscriptions made by him thereto (including interest on or profit from such subscriptions), any sum on account of any loss or damage sustained by the University through the misconduct or negligence of the subscriber or any other sum due to the University from him, any such loss or damage sustained by the University or other liability incurred by the subscriber to the University, shall, however, be recoverable from the contribution made by the University to his account including interest or profit thereon.

61. Lapse of withheld contribution.

Any contribution and interest or profit, withheld under these Statutes, shall lapse to the University.

62. Advances.

- 1) In case of urgent necessity, which in the opinion of the Executive Council justified the course, the University may allow a subscriber an advance of a sum not exceeding his salary for three months out of the amount subscribed by him with interest thereon (excluding the contribution of the University, and the interest or profit thereon).

The advance shall be recovered in such number of monthly instalments, not exceeding twenty-four as the Executive Council may fix, and shall be recovered by deduction from the salary payable by the University to such subscriber; the amount of such instalments shall be fixed in whole rupees, and the deductions shall commence from the first payment of a full month's salary, after such advance has been made, and the last instalment shall cover the entire balance then due.

- 2) Notwithstanding anything in clause (1), if an advance is required for the purpose of building or purchasing a house, the maximum limit of the advance may be equal to twelve months' salary of the subscriber out of his subscription to the Fund, to be repaid in such number of instalments, not exceeding forty-eight, as the Executive Council, may determine.
- 3) A subscriber may at his option pay at any time any additional sum above the amount fixed.

5) No subsequent advance shall ordinarily be made until the lapse of three months from the date when the previous advance has been fully repaid.

63. Subscription during leave.

An employee, who is on leave on full pay, shall continue to subscribe to the Provident Fund and may do so at his option, if he is on leave on less than full pay.

64. Annual Statement of account.

A separate account in Form A shall be kept in the office of the University on account of every employee subscribing to the Provident Fund, and a copy of the account shall be furnished to every such employee at the end of each financial year and on his ceasing to be an employee.

FORM A.

Provident Fund, Banaras Hindu University deposit account for the year ending the 31st of March, 19 ..

.....

Number of Account.		Name of Subscriber		Appointment	
1	Date	2	Opening Balance	3	Deduction from salary
4	Contribution by the University	5	Withdrawals	6	Repayment
7	Closing Balance	8	Rateable interest or profit added at the end of the year	9	Total at credit
10	Remarks				

65. 1) Accounts credited or debited to the Provident Fund shall on the same day be posted to the Provident Fund Ledger in form B, given below. The figures for column 6 in the ledger will be calculated yearly as also the net balance of each account entered in columns 7 and 10.

FORM B

Provident Fund Ledger, Banaras Hindu University, Banaras

1	2	3	April to March		6	7	8	9	10
			4	5					
No. of account	Name of subjects	Opening Balance	Reduction from salary	Contribution by the University	Patentable interest or profit	Total	Withdrawal	Repayment	Closing

no voluntary deposits from employees shall be credited to the Provident Fund.

66. Closing of account.

If a subscriber dies or his services otherwise terminate, his account shall be closed, and the sum due to him shall cease to bear interest or carry any profit after the expiry of the month in which his death or the termination of his services occurs.

67. Transfer to deposit account.

When an account is closed, any sum remaining unclaimed shall be removed from the Provident Fund Ledger and transferred to a deposit account at the end of the year and be dealt with like any ordinary deposit.

68. Nominations.

- 1) Every subscriber shall be required to sign a written declaration that he has read these Statutes and he agrees to abide by them and hand over for registration in the University office the name of the persons/paid in the event of his death.  $\frac{1}{2}$  to whom he wishes the balance at his credit to be
- 2) When nominating more than one person, he may state the proportion in which the said balance may be paid to each of them respectively. In case the nominee or any of the nominees is a minor, and the payment shall be made to the next friend of the nominee or the guardian who may be authorised by law to receive payment on his behalf while he is a minor.
- 3) The subscriber may, from time to time, add to or change his nominee or nominees and the proportion in which the balance at credit is to be distributed, by written application to the University.
- 4) A register of nominees shall be kept in the University office in form C given below:

should state date of birth of the minor nominee,

FORM C

Name of Subscriber.	Name and address of his nominee with date of birth and the name of his next friend if he is a minor.	Signature of Subscriber.	Signature of the Secretary of the University.
1	2	3	4

69. Employees who are not eligible.

Notwithstanding anything contained in these statutes, no employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefit of the Provident Fund if he is otherwise entitled to a pension of the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance or he has been appointed by the University on a consolidated salary on special terms.

70. Gratuity.

Where any employee of the University has been in continuous service, whether before or after the commencement of the Benaras Hindu University (Amendment) Act, 1956, for not less than ten years, and -

- i) he retires from service on account of incapacity; or
- ii) he dies while in service;

the employee or, in the case of his death, the dependant members of his family, shall be paid, on such retirement or death, by the University such gratuity as the Executive Council may determine in the circumstances of each case, the amount of gratuity being calculated at a rate not exceeding one-half month's salary last drawn by the employee for every completed year of service or any part thereof in excess of six months;

Provided that in no case the total amount of gratuity so determined shall exceed fifteen month's salary last drawn by the employee.

Appendix

(See Statute 20)

List of Departments in the Banaras Hindu University.

Faculty of Arts .

1. Department of English
2. Department of Hindi
3. Department of Sanskrit and Pali
4. Department of Philosophy
5. Department of Arabic, Urdu & Persian
6. Department of Ancient Indian History, Culture & Archaeology
7. Department of Art and Architecture
8. Department of Foreign Languages
9. Department of Indian Languages
10. Department of Indo-Gumnerian Studies
11. Department of Library Science

Faculty of Social Sciences.

1. Department of Economics
2. Department of History
3. Department of Politics
4. Department of Psychology
5. Department of Sociology

Faculty of Science

1. Department of Mathematics
2. Department of Botany
3. Department of Chemistry
4. Department of Geology
5. Department of Physics
6. Department of Geography
7. Department of Zoology
8. Department of Spectroscopy
9. Department of Geophysics.

Faculty of Engineering & Technology

1. Department of Mechanical Engineering
2. Department of Electrical Engineering
3. Department of Civil and Municipal Engineering
4. Department of Mining Engineering
5. Department of Metallurgical Engineering
6. Department of Chemical Engineering & Technology
7. Department of Ceramic Engineering
8. Department of Pharmaceutics
9. Department of Electronics

Faculty of Medical Sciences.

1. Department of Surgery
2. Department of Anatomy
3. Department of Medicine
4. Department of Bio-Chemistry
5. Department of Pharmacology
6. Department of Pathology and Bacteriology
7. Department of Social and Preventive Medicine
8. Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
9. Department of Physiology
10. Department of Micro-Biology
11. Department of Ophthalmology
12. Department of Radiology
13. Department of Forensic Medicine
14. Department of Paediatrics
15. Department of Kaya Chikitsa
16. Department of Dravyaguna
17. Department of Prasuti Tantra
18. Department of Shalya Shalkya
19. Department of Basic Principles
20. Department of Ayurveda
21. Department of Biophysics
22. Department of Orthopaedics
23. Department of Histopathology
24. Department of Psychiatry
25. Department of Dentistry
26. Department of Otorhinolaryngology

Faculty of Law

1. Department of Law.

Faculty of Music and Fine Arts.

1. Department of Vocal Music
2. Department of Instrumental Music
3. Department of Musicology
4. Department of Plastic Arts
5. Department of Painting
6. Department of Applied Arts.

Faculty of Oriental Learning & Theology.

1. Department of Sahitya
2. Department of Darshan
3. Department of Vyakaran
4. Department of Religious Instructions
5. Department of Jyotish
6. Department of Theology
7. Department of Dharmashastra & Mimamsa

Faculty of Education:

1. Department of Education

Faculty of Agriculture:

1. Department of Entomology & Agric. Zoology
2. Department of Horticulture
3. Department of Genetics & Plant Breeding
4. Department of Agronomy
5. Department of Soil Science and Agric. Chemistry
6. Department of Mycology & Plant Pathology
7. Department of Plant Physiology
8. Department of Agriculture Economics.

Faculty of Commerce & Business Management:

1. Department of Commerce & Business Management.

.....



Proposals made by the Academic Council of the Banaras Hindu University at its Special Meeting held on 28.2.74 on the draft Bill and Statutes of the Shrimali Committee.

.....

Proposals

Powers of the University

Clause 4A (\* page-3 )

1. Persons who fail to pursue a Course of Study in the University or in College in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances be called External students.
3. To declare a Department of Studies . Clause 4A (page-4) to be autonomous department.

VISITOR

5. The words "be bound" to be deleted Clause 5(6), (page-5) from the last sentence. The revised Sub-Section shall read -

Where the Executive Council does not within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Visitor, the Visitor may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as he may think fit and the Executive Council shall comply with such directions.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors instead of Rectors. Clause 6(c), (Page-6)

Deans of Students Welfare

Clause 6(g), page-6.

In the draft bill no provision has been made for Dean of students Welfare. So this has to be an addition under Section 6.

Chancellor :

Clause 7(1), page-6

The Vice-President of India shall be the ex-officio Chancellor of the University.

Authorities of the University :

Clause 8A, (page-7)

The authorities as mentioned under Clause 8A of the B.H.U. Act and Statutes to remain. The Academic Council does not favour the Institution of the 'Students Council' as one of the authorities of the University.

The Statutes of the University

Appendix II

Emoluments, terms and conditions of  
Service of the Vice-Chancellor

Clause 2, page 21.

2. The Committee referred to in Clause I, shall consist of three persons, none of whom are employees of the University or members of the Court, Executive Council or Academic Council. Out of the three persons, one shall be nominated by the Academic Council and one by the Visitor and the Visitor's nominee shall be the Chairman of the Committee.

Statute 4(1) Rector :

Clause 3, page 23

In place of one Rector it is proposed to have three Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

Dean of Students

Clause 7, page 28

There shall be a Dean of Students, Students Welfare for each Faculty; other provisions remaining the same.

Deans of Faculties :

Clause 9, page 29.

There shall be a Dean for each Faculty who shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor from among the Professors other than the Head of the Department (Deanship and Headship shall not go together). Other provisions shall remain same.

Heads of Departments :

The Heads of the Departments shall be appointed from amongst Professors and Readers (of at least five years' experience in the University) in the Department by rotation according to seniority for a period of two years.

The Court :- Constitution prescribed by Statutes. Clause 14, page-8.

The Court shall consist of the following members, namely,

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor
- (b) The three Pro-Vice-Chancellors.
- (c) Deans of the Faculties.
- (d) Directors of Institutes.

p.t.o.

- (e) One Dean of Students Welfare by Rotation according to Seniority.
- (f) Librarian
- (g) Registrar
- (h) Chief Proctor
- (i) 3 Administrative Wardens by rotation according to seniority.
- (j) Dean of Women's Education
- (k) Head of the Departments by rotation according to seniority in each Faculty as shown below :-

Arts	- 3
Engineering . .	- 5
Medicine	- 5
Science	- 5
Social Sciences	- 2
Agriculture	- 2
Law/Commerce,	0
Education, Oriental	3
Learning & Fine	1
Arts	0

- (l) Members of affiliated Colleges
- (m) 5 Professors by rotation according to seniority
- (n) 5 Readers by rotation according to seniority
- (o) 10 Lecturers by rotation according to seniority.
- (p) The President, Vice-President and General Secretary of the Students Union.
- (q) Representatives of Alumni (Ex-students) to be elected in the following way -
  - (i) From the Faculties of Engineering, Science, Arts and Social Sciences - two each i.e., 4 x 2 = 8.
  - (ii) From other Faculties, i.e., Law Commerce, Oriental Learning and Theology, Music and Fine Arts, Education and Medicine, i.e., 7 x 1 = 7.

Powers and functions of the Court shall be the same as prescribed in the Aligarh Muslim University's Statutes.

The Executive Council :

Clause 16, page 12.

The Executive Council shall consist of the following members, namely :

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor
- (b) 6 Deans/Directors to be appointed by rotation according to seniority (seniority to be decided on the basis of the seniority of the Professor who is the Dean or the Director)
- (c) Dean of Women's Education
- (d) 1 Professor by rotation according to seniority
- (e) 1 Professor, 1 Reader and 1 Lecturer.

(The opinion as to the mode of their selection was divided. Some of the members were of the view that they may be appointed by rotation according to seniority from amongst themselves; whereas some members were of the view that they should be elected from amongst themselves or by all the teachers in accordance to the system of proportional representation by means of single transferable vote).

Academic Council :

Clause 17(1), page 33

The Academic Council shall consist of the following members, namely :-

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor
- (b) The Deans of Faculties
- (c) Directors of Institutes
- (d) Deans of Women's Education
- (e) Heads of Departments of Studies
- (f) All Professors who are not Heads Departments.
  
- (g) Principals of affiliated colleges
- (h) Deans of Students Welfare
- (i) Librarian
- (j) Chief Proctor
- (k) 5 Readers other than Heads of Departments by rotation according to seniority for two years.
  
- (l) 5 Lecturers by rotation according to seniority for two years.

- (m) 5 persons not being in the service of the University co-opted by the Academic Council for their special knowledge, provided that not more than two persons shall be co-opted from subjects assigned to one Faculty.
- (n) 1 Administrative Warden Incharge, City Delegacy to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (o) 40 members of the Academic Council shall constitute the quorum.

Finance Committee :

Clause 21(1), page 36

The Finance Committee shall consist of the following members, namely :

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor
- (b) Two Directors/Deans of the Faculties other than the members of the Executive Council to be nominated by the Executive Council.
- (c) One person nominated by the Executive Council from amongst its members other than those in the service of the University.
- (d) Three persons nominated by the Visitor.

Faculties :

Clause 22(1)

The constitution of different Faculties be provided for as follows :

1. Faculty of Engineering and Technology, Faculty of Medical Sciences, and Faculty of Agriculture.
  - i) Dean of the Faculty who shall be the Chairman.
  - ii) The Director of the Institute.
  - iii) Heads of the Departments of Studies.
  - iv) All Professors in the Faculty.
  - v) One Reader and one Lecturer by rotation according to seniority from each department of the Faculty.
  - vi) Persons not connected with the University having special knowledge of the subject or subjects concerned, co-opted by the Faculty, one for each department of the Faculty.

2. Faculty of :

Arts, Social Sciences and Science :

- i) The Dean of the Faculty who shall be the Chairman.
- ii) Heads of departments of studies in the Faculty.
- iii) All Professors in the Faculty.
- iv) Two Readers and two Lecturers by rotation according to seniority from each Department of the Faculty.
- v) One teacher by rotation according to seniority from the Women's College provided that the College provides instructions in any of the subjects assigned to the Faculty; provided further that the rotation according to seniority shall be amongst the teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty.
- vi) Persons not connected with the University having special knowledge of the subject or subjects concerned co-opted by the Faculty, one for each Department of the Faculty;
- vii) One teacher by rotation according to seniority from the affiliated colleges in each of the subjects in which instruction is provided in the College concerned and is included in the Faculty.

3. Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology, and Music and Fine Arts:

- i) Dean of the Faculty who shall be the Chairman.
- ii) Heads of Departments of Studies in the Faculty.
- iii) All Professors in the Faculty.
- iv) ~~One~~ One Reader and one Lecturer by rotation according

- iii) Four Readers and four Lecturers by rotation according to seniority.
- iv) One teacher by rotation according to seniority from the affiliated colleges, if any, from amongst teachers in the subjects assigned to the Faculty.
- v) Two persons not connected with the University having special knowledge of the subjects co-opted by the Faculty.

Departments/Faculties :

Existing provisions to remain

Selection Committees :

Clause 27(I), page 42.

The Selection Committee for appointment to the posts specified in column (1) of the Table below shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor (or Pro-Vice-Chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor), a nominee of the Visitor and the persons specified in the corresponding entry in column(2) of the said Table :

Provided that where the appointment of a teacher is to be made in a College/Institute, the Principal/Director of that College/Institute shall also be an ex-officio member of the Selection Committee constituted for such appointment :

T A B L E

(1)	(2)
Professor	1)The Dean of the Faculty concerned except in cases where they are applicants or when the post hold by them is being filled up;  2)The Head of the Deptt. concerned who is a Professor except in cases where they are applicants or when the post hold by them is being filled up;  3)Not less than three persons not being in the service of the University or member of the Executive council who have special knowledge of the subject with which the person to be appointed will be concerned to be nominated by the Executive Council;
Reader	1)The Dean of the Faculty concerned;

- 2) The Head of the Department concerned;
- 3) Not less than two persons not being in the service of the University or member of the Executive Council who have special knowledge of the subject with which the person to be appointed will be concerned to be nominated by the Executive Council.

Registrar  
Finance Officer

- 1) Two members of the Executive Council nominated by it.
- 2) One person not connected with the University nominated by the Executive Council.

Librarian

- 1) Two persons not being in the service of the University who have special knowledge of the subject of Library Science, Library Administration to be nominated by the Executive Council.
- 2) One person not in the service of the University of whom two shall be nominated by the Executive Council and one by the Academic Council (for their special knowledge of the subject).

(University nominated by  
the Executive Council  
Principal of College or . . .  
Institution maintained by  
the University

Professors, Readers  
and Lecturers in the  
Institute of Technology  
and the Institute of Medical  
Sciences.

The Director of the concerned Institute  
will also be a member of the Selection  
Committee constituted as above for the  
respective post.

Terms & Conditions of service  
of Teachers

Please refer to Statute of the  
Aligarh Muslim University Act  
and Statute

All the teachers of the University shall, if they are not employees for a fixed period, retire at the age of 60. The Executive Council may, however, in the interest of the University grant extension of the service up to the age of 63 subject to the condition that such extension shall not be for more than one year at a time. (The members were of the view that the provisions laid down in Aligarh Muslim University's Statutes under this Clause be also incorporated in the proposed B.H.U. Act and Statutes).

.....



CONFIDENTIAL

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting : (60)

Dated : 7th May, 1974

Item No. 16 : To receive the proceedings of the meeting of the Group to advise the Commission on matters relating to care and breeding of Laboratory animals.

.....

The University Grants Commission had appointed a group consisting of the following experts to advise it regarding matters relating to the care and breeding of laboratory animals especially in teaching institutions and for initiating the training programme for laboratory technicians.

1. Dr. P.J. Deoras  
Scientist  
Anandivan-1  
Sahitya Sahawas  
Bandra (East), Bombay
2. Professor M.R. Rajasekharasetty  
Department of Zoology  
Mysore University
3. Professor J.P. Thapliyal  
Department of Zoology  
Banaras Hindu University
4. Professor P.N. Srivastava  
Department of Zoology  
Rajasthan University
5. Dr. B.K. Anand  
Professor & Head of the  
Department of Physiology  
All India Institute of Medical Sciences

A meeting of the Group was held on 25th March, 1974. The main observations and recommendations made by the Committee at the meeting are:

- (1) The University Grants Commission has been giving grants for animal houses. It should be ensured that these animal houses should be so made as to supply standard animals for experimentation in the laboratories.
- (2) The U.G.C. should prepare a list of universities/colleges which use laboratory animals.
- (3) A survey of all the laboratories that use five animals for their experimentation is necessary. Dr. P.J. Deoras has agreed to prepare the questionnaire elucidating the requisite information.

p.t.o.

(61)

(4) The U.G.C. may explore possibility of setting up four or five regional centres in the universities which could undertake an investigation project for the region/~~area~~ concerned. These centres should be fully financed by the UGC. The Committee has recommended some universities in this connection. The selection of the regional centres could be made by the U.G.C. with the help of a screening committee.

(5) With a view to met the requirements of trained technicians or laboratory personnels required for handling the animals and the equipment used, training courses may be established at the regional centres.

(6) The Group welcome the idea of instituting a small course in instrumentation for the repair and unkeep of laboratory equipment used in animals laboratory technicians in this field needed to be raised. A one-year post B.Sc. diploma course at some of the university centres may be instituted. For working out the details of the course a committee has been suggested.

A copy of the proceedings of the meeting of the Group is at Appendix.

The matter is placed before the Commission for consideration.

A. S. (FIP) .

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

62

Draft Proceedings of the meeting of the group to advise the Commission on matters relating to care and breeding of laboratory animals held on March 25, 1974.

.....

A meeting of the group to advise the Commission on matters relating to care and breeding of laboratory animals, was held under the chairmanship of Dr. P.J. Deoras at 10.30 a.m. on Monday, the 25th March, 1974, in the University Grants Commission Office. The following were present:

1. Dr. P.J. Deoras  
Scientist,  
Anandwan-1,  
Sahitya Sahawas,  
Bandra (East), Bombay.
2. Professor M.R. Rajasekharasetty,  
Department of Zoology  
Mysore University, Mysore.
3. Professor J.P. Thapliyal,  
Department of Zoology,  
Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi
4. Professor P.N. Srivastava,  
Department of Zoology,  
Rajasthan University, Jaipur.
5. Professor L.N. Mohapatra,  
Department of Microbiology  
All India Institute of Medical Sciences,  
New Delhi.
6. Dr. R.D. Deshpande,  
Joint Secretary, UGC
7. Shri Y.D. Sharma  
Education Officer, UGC.

Dr. Deoras welcomed the members and informed the group of the present position on the care and breeding of laboratory animals in India. He observed that in India very little work has been done on the care and breeding or the basic concepts and ecology and behaviour of live animals, while in the year 1973, three Nobel prizes were awarded to three zoologists for their work on live animals. In India, in a very few laboratories, mostly connected with pharmacology, physiology, veterinary and pesticide industry, there were small animal houses, where rats, rabbits, mice, ginni pigs, cotton rats etc. are being bred for testing and research purposes. There was no institution in India or any commercial breeder who was in a position to supply standard animals like frogs, pigeons, reptiles, invertebrate animals etc. to the laboratories of the biological departments in the universities and colleges.

55

The demand of these animals for the Laboratory work would run into millions and there was no central organisation to meet with the requirements of standard animals to get repeatable results in biological institutions. He further informed that an 11-day workshop on laboratory animals was organised at Bombay University under his directorship in May 1973, with the financial assistance of about Rs.10,000/- from the University Grants Commission. One of the recommendations made at this workshop was to have a central animal house to maintain a seed colony for animals used in research, testing, teaching and training and project techniques and to have regional animal house at the universities.

The following observations and recommendations were made:

1. The UGC has been giving grants for animal houses. It should be ensured that these animal houses should be so made as to supply standard animals for experimentation in the laboratories.

2. The UGC should prepare a list of universities/colleges which use laboratory animals.

3. For the list of other organisations, industries in the field of pharmacology, medicine and physiology, etc., Dr. (Mrs.) B.K. Batra, head of the embryology unit and officer incharge, Laboratory Animals Information Service of the Indian Council of Medical Research, located at Cancer Research Institute, Tata Memorial Centre, Parel, Bombay, may be contacted. The laboratory animals information service has been organising regular training programmes for medical units every year for selection of personnel for Agriculture, Veterinary & Pesticide it is desirable to contact I.C.A.R., I.V.R.I. and C.I.B.A. Research Centre, Bombay.

↳ programmes on laboratory animals.

4. There is a great and urgent need for conducting a survey of all the laboratories that use live animals for their experimentation. With a view to conducting this survey, after the institutions/laboratories to be covered have been finalised, a questionnaire may be devised to collect information on requirements of specific animals, cost involved, experimentation done, teaching, testing and research where from and how the animals are procured, mode of transport of animals, mortality per month in the laboratory, mortality in the transport, feeding of these animals, whether untrained/trained laboratory personnel are available who can process taxidermy, microtome slides and solutions, space and provision made for keeping these animals, whether the animal house exists, or required etc.

5. Dr. P.J. Deoras agreed to design the questionnaire and send it to the UGC. The questionnaire may be issued by the UGC to the concerned universities/colleges as also to the other concerned industry/organisation/laboratory/institutions for the collection of requisite information.

6. Simultaneously, the UGC may explore the possibility of setting up four or five regional centres in the universities, which could undertake an investigation project for the region/area concerned. These centres should be fully financed by the UGC. The following universities may be requested to indicate whether they would be interested in such a fact finding project and if so they may send a detailed plan of the project :

p.t.o.

- (c) Central Region :
1. Jabalpur University/Ujjain University, Bhopal/Nagpur University
- (d) Western Region :
1. Gujarat/Saurashtra University
  2. Bombay University/Haffkine Institute/(ICMR) Centre/Vet. Faculty K.K.V.P., Bombay.
  3. Shivaji University/Marathwada University/Poona University.
- (e) Southern Region :
1. Mysore/Bangalore University.
  2. Madras/Madurai University.
  3. Calicut University
  4. Osmania University.

The selection of these regional centres could be made by the UGC with the help of a screening committee. These regional centres should, in course of time, be in a position to supply information on animals and availability and the repair of equipment used/required.

7. With a view to meeting the requirements of trained technicians/laboratory personnels required for handling the animals and the equipment used, training courses may be established at the regional centres. Till such centres are developed, university/college technicians could be sent for 8-12 week training at the centres which already existed viz. the Haffkine Institute, Bombay. This course should be open for those who are already in service, looking after all the practical aspects of the animals. Dr. P.J. Deoras agreed to formulate a scheme in this regard, and send the same to the UGC for their consideration. All the expenditure on the training of in-service technicians should be met by the UGC.

8. The group welcomed the idea of instituting a small course in instrumentation for the repair and upkeep of laboratory equipment used in animal laboratories and observed that status and pay scale of laboratory technicians in this field needed to be raised. It was agreed that a one-year post B.Sc. diploma course at some of the university centres may be instituted. The details of the course may be worked out by Dr. P.J. Deoras, in consultation with (1) Dr. S.N. Naik of Animal House, Cancer Research Center, Bombay-12, (2) Dr. (Mrs.) B.K. Batra of Laboratory Animals Information Service, Bombay-12 (3) Dr. Panda of CFIRL Mysore (4) Dr. Thomas of Research Institute, Kasauli, (5) Dr. G.K. Mauna of the Kalyani University.

The meeting ended with a vote of thanks to the Chair.

CONFIDENTIAL

(65)

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Meeting:

Dated: 7th May, 1974

- Item No. 17 To consider the report of the Expert Committee appointed to examine the proposal of the Kerala University for developing courses in "Space Science and its applications".

-----

The University Grants Commission at its meeting held on 28th May 1973 (Item No.9) while accepting the recommendations of the Expert Committee appointed to examine the proposal of the Gujarat University for developing studies in "Space Sciences and its applications" resolved that the Universities of Andhra, Calcutta, Kerala, Allahabad and Delhi may be requested to formulate suitable proposals for development of training programme in Space Sciences in collaboration with other agencies working in the field-such as Indian Space Research Organisation etc. for consideration by the Commission.

In November, 1973 the Kerala University in the light of the above resolution of the Commission submitted a proposal for starting Postgraduate course in Space Sciences in collaboration with the Vikram Sarabhai Space Science Centre at Thumba, Trivandrum. It was decided that the proposal of the Kerala University may be examined with the help of an Expert Committee consisting of the following members:-

1. Prof. B.M. Udgaonkar,  
Tata Institute of Fundamental Research,  
Bombay.
2. Prof. B.R. Rao,  
Andhra University,  
Waltair.
3. Dr. A.P. Mitra,  
National Physical Laboratory,  
New Delhi.
4. Dr. D. Shankar Narayan,  
Additional Secretary,  
University Grants Commission.

P.T.O.

(66)

The above committee (excepting Dr. A.P.Mitra who could not join) visited the Kerala University on 4th/5th March, 1974. A copy of the report of the committee is enclosed as Annexure. The main observations of the committee are as follows:-

1. The Department of Physics, Kerala University at present does not have any teaching programme since all postgraduate teaching is done by the affiliated colleges. The committee therefore felt that the Department should initiate teaching at the Post M.Sc. level although initially the Department should be strengthened for starting a good M.Sc. Programme and a training programme in the field of Space Science and its applications with particular bias towards space Physics.
2. The training programme to be devised and the courses to be developed by the University should not be too narrowly restricted to the area of space Physics only but the students should be given a broad based training with sufficient insight into electronics and its applications. The courses should include important elements like Information Theory and Signal Processing, Telemetry and Control System, Earth's near environment and Aeronomy, Earth's far environment, magnetosphere and Inter-planetary Space, Mechanics of Satellites and their applications, Numerical analysis and Computer Programming and Advanced Electronics Course. The course should also provide for a project work at the S.S.T.C. extending over one of the three terms.
3. The post-M.Sc. diploma course may extend over a period of three terms for a full one year (12 months) of which at least 1/3rd of the time should be spent by students on project work at the SSTC. This course should however, be tried as an experimental one initially for a period of two years and should be reviewed periodically keeping in view the man power needs as well as acceptability of the products by the SSTC and other organisations. Further with the development of the regular two year M.Sc. course with bias towards space sciences, the question of continuation of the Post-M.Sc. diploma course should be reviewed.
4. The committee noted that the Kerala University was planning to take up a review of the Postgraduate education in the University and that in the case of Physics such a review would be available within next six months. This would help in strengthening the M.Sc. Physics Programme done in the colleges as well as to design a course of high quality to be done at the university department also.

F.T.O





(68)

- b) Supporting Technical Staff                      2 Technical (One of the level of the lecturer and the other of the level of a Junior Technical Assistant)
- c) Studentships of the value of Rs.250/- p.m. to be given to about 8 to 10 students for 12 months who have obtained a first class degree in M.Sc. or at least obtained 55% marks.

The matter is placed before the Commission for consideration.

E.O.D.I/D.S.D.I

'CHUGH' . . .

Report of the Expert Committee appointed by the UGC to consider the proposal of the Kerala University for developing courses in Space Science and its applications. (69)

-----

The University Grants Commission at its meeting held in May, 1973. While considering a report of an Expert Committee appointed to consider the proposal of the Gujarat University for developing studies in Space Science and its applications, also desired that the universities of Andhra, Calcutta, Kerala, Allahabad & Delhi may be requested to formulate suitable proposals for development of training programmes in Space Sciences in collaboration with other agencies working in the field e.g., Indian Space Research Organisation etc. In accordance with this suggestion, the Kerala University submitted a proposal for starting postgraduate course in Space Sciences in collaboration with the Vikram Sarabhai Space Science Centre at Thumba, Trivandrum. A Committee consisting of the following members visited Kerala University to examine the proposal on 4th/5th March, 1974.

- (1) Professor B.M. Udgaonkar,  
Tata Institute of Fundamental Research,  
Bombay.
- (2) Professor B. Ramachandra Rao,  
Andhra University,  
Waltair.
- (3) Dr. D. Shankar Narayan,  
Additional Secretary,  
University Grants Commission.

Dr. A.P. Mitra of the National Physical Laboratory, Delhi, who was another member of the Committee; could not join the Committee.

The proposal of the Kerala University was to start, in the first instance, a post-M.Sc. diploma course in Space Physics and also to carry out research work in the field of Space Physics in collaboration with the Space Science Technology Centre of the Indian Space Research Organisation at Thumba. The University has already initiated some steps and has admitted six students during the current year to the Post-M.Sc. diploma course in the Department of Physics from 1st February 1974. The proposal requires financial assistance from the Commission for purchase of equipment, library books and periodicals, salary of staff and also provision for scholarships to the students admitted to the course.

(70)

During the visit the Committee had discussions with the Vice-Chancellor, Head of the Department of Physics, Kerala University and representatives of the Space Science and Technology Centre, viz., Dr. C.A. Reddy, Dr. Kulkarni and others. The Committee also met the Director, Dr. Brehm Prakash and had consultations with him. The Committee visited the Space Science Technology Centre besides visiting the university department. The Committee examined the syllabus prepared for this course by the university in consultation with the scientists of the Space Physics Division of the Vikram Sarabhai Space Research Centre. It also examined the syllabus and courses of study followed by the Kerala University, where M.Sc. programme are presently done by the affiliated colleges. It also had an opportunity to examine the proposed two years M.Sc. course with orientation towards space physics prepared by the Head of the Department of Physics.

The Department of Physics, Kerala University, at present, does not have any teaching programmes since all postgraduate teaching is done by the affiliated colleges. The University therefore felt that the department should initiate teaching at the post-M.Sc. level rather than start a regular two years M.Sc. course. The University therefore accepted the suggestion of the U.G.C. to start a training programme in the field of Space Science and its applications with particular bias towards space physics. The Committee examined the proposed course of study and felt that the syllabus required considerable modification particularly to lay greater emphasis on electronics and its applications and strengthening of the experimental component and to bring several areas included in it really to the post-M.Sc. level. The present syllabus did not appear to be a balanced one and the University had hurriedly prepared the syllabus and also admitted the students to the one year post-M.Sc. course with effect from 1st February, 1974. The Committee also had discussions with regard to the job opportunities in the space programme for students coming out of the contemplated post-M.Sc. course. Presently the Space Physics Division at Thumba is a relatively small division and would therefore be able to add only a few persons each year into the space physics division. Accordingly the training programme to be devised by the university in consultation with the SSTC should not be too narrowly restricted to the area of space physics only but the students should be given a broad-based training with sufficient insight into the electronics and its applications so that the students would have job opportunities not only in the space programmes but elsewhere also. The course should include the following important elements:-

P.T.O.

- (1) Information Theory and Signal Processing;
- (2) Telemetry and Control System;
- (3) Earth's near environment and Aeronomy;
- (4) Earth's far environment, magnetosphere and Inter-planetary Space;
- (5) Mechanics of satellites and their applications;
- (6) Numerical analysis and Computer Programming;
- (7) Advanced Electronics Course.

The course should also provide for a project work at the SSTC extending over one of the three terms. The Committee would therefore like to make the following suggestions and recommendations:

(i) The proposed course of study may be suitably revised to provide for the study of the various topics mentioned above. The success and the efficiency of the proposed course would, to a large extent, depend upon the effective collaboration with the Space Physics and other divisions of the Space Science Research Centre at Thumba;

(ii) The post-M.Sc. diploma course may extend over a period of three terms for a full one year (12 months) of which at least 1/3rd of the time should be spent by students on project work at the SSTC.

(iii) The post-M.Sc. diploma course should be tried as an experimental course initially for a period of two years and be reviewed periodically keeping in view the manpower needs as well as acceptability of the projects by the SSTC and other organisations. During this period, the University would be well advised to initiate during the Fifth Plan period a regular two years M.Sc. course programme which is broad-based and of high quality and with bias towards applied electronics and space physics so as to utilize in full the university's location close to the SSTC. The Committee understood in this connection that the University was planning to take up a review of the postgraduate education in the university and that in the case of Physics, such a review would be available within next six months. This would help in strengthening the M.Sc. physics programme done in the college as well as to design a course of high quality to be done at the university department also.

(iv) With the development of the two year M.Sc. course with bias towards space sciences, the question of continuation of the post-M.Sc. diploma course should be reviewed.

(v) In order that the University Department may carry out its present post-M.Sc. diploma course and also to



UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

...

73

Meeting:

Dt: 7th May, 1974.

Item No. 18: To consider the proposal for allocation of basic grants to universities for purchase of (a) library books and journals and (b) scientific equipment during the Fifth Plan period.

...

The University Grants Commission has generally provided, at the beginning of each Plan period, basic grants to universities for the purchase of library books and journals and also scientific equipment. These basic grants are allocated to the universities to enable them to meet the expenditure on (a) commitments already entered into during the previous plan period and for which payments are to be made at the beginning of the next Plan period & (b) immediate requirements to be met until such time the visiting committees have visited the universities and examined the proposals and their recommendations are accepted finally by the Commission for allocation of grants for various purposes. A statement indicating the basic grants provided for these purposes i.e. (a) library books and journals and (b) scientific equipment, at the beginning of the Fourth Plan period in May, 1966 is enclosed as Annexure I.

The question of providing basic grants to the universities at the beginning of the Fifth Plan period was considered by the Planning Group at its meeting held on 2nd April, 1974. The Group has suggested that basic grants may be provided during the current plan period also to the universities for enabling them to meet the expenditure as indicated above. The Group further suggested that the basic grants that may be provided could be upto 20% of the estimated allocation for books and scientific equipment during the Fifth Plan period to different universities. This suggestion has been examined and it has been felt that, keeping in view the budget position during 1974-75, it may be possible to provide to the universities basic grants on the basis of the tentative allocation communicated to the universities for purposes of preparing their Fifth Plan proposals for consideration by the Commission. The basis followed is given below:

- |     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| (a) | For allocation of Rs.1 crore                        | - On the basis of each case.                           |
| (b) | For allocation between Rs.1 crore and Rs.1.5 crore. | - Rs.3 lakhs for books and Rs.5 lakhs for equipment.   |
| (c) | For allocation over Rs.1.5 crores.                  | - Rs. 5 lakhs for books and Rs. 5 lakhs for equipment. |

...

74

A statement indicating the basic grants on the above basis, to be allocated to the universities is given as Annexure II. No basic grants are proposed to be given to Agricultural Universities, Kalyani University and the North Eastern Hill University at the present stage.

The amounts proposed to be allocated as basic grants for (a) library books and journals and (b) purchase of scientific equipment, etc., total to Rs.242 lakhs and Rs.363 lakhs respectively. It is expected that the release of these basic grants would be spread during the years 1974-75 and also 1975-76. These allocations would be taken into account by the Visiting Committees at the time of determining the grants to be recommended for these purposes during the Fifth Plan period for each university. In utilising these grants, particularly for scientific equipment, the universities would be requested to give priority to meeting the needs of their teaching laboratories and commissioning into use any equipment that may be remaining unused for want of repairs, spares etc. The universities would be advised not to utilise the basic grants for purposes of obtaining costly and major sophisticated equipment.

The proposal to allocate basic grants as indicated in Annexure II is placed before the Commission for consideration.

E.O.(C)

Basic Grants allocated at the beginning of  
IV Plan period.

S.No.	University	Books	Science Equipment (Rs. in lakhs)
1.	2.	3.	4.
1.	Agra	3	-
2.	Aligarh	4 * 1 (for faculty of Medicine)	6.75
3.	Allahabad	3	5.75
4.	Andhra	4	9.00
5.	Annamalai	3	6.25
6.	Banaras	4 * 2 (for faculty of Medicine)	7.75 * 1
7.	Bangalore	4	6.25
8.	Baroda	3	3.50
9.	Bhagalpur	2	5.25
10.	Bihar	2	5.25
11.	Bombay	4	2.00
12.	Burdwan	3	5.25
13.	Calcutta	4 * 1 (for Basic Medical Science)	3.25
14.	Delhi	4	5.75
15.	Dibrugarh	2	-
16.	Gauhati	3	6.00
17.	Gorakhpur	2	5.25
18.	Gujarat	8.	5.25
19.	Indore	2	-
20.	Jabalpur	2	1.75



75

1.	2.	3.	4.
21.	Jadavpur	3	4.25
22.	Jammu & Kashmir	3	6.25
23.	Jiwaji	2.	2.00
24.	Jodhpur	3	5.25
25.	Kalyani	2	5.25
26.	Karnataka	3	6.25
27.	Kerala	4.	5.25
28.	Kurukshetra	2	3.25
29.	Lucknow	3.	7.25
30.	Madras	4.	7.75
31.	Madurai	3.	5.25
32.	Magadh	2	
33.	Marathwada	3	5.25
34.	Mysore	4	6.75
35.	Nagpur	3	7.00
36.	North Bengal	2	3.75
37.	Osmania	4	7.50
38.	Panjabi	4	6.00
39.	Patna	4	6.50
40.	Poona	3	5.75
41.	Punjab	2	3.25
42.	Rabindra Bharati	1	
43.	Rajasthan	4	6.25
44.	Ranchi	2	6.25
45.	Ravi Shankar	3	
46.	Roorkee	3	4.25

1.	2.	3.	4.
47.	S.V. Vidyapeeth	3	4.25
48.	Saugar	3	5.25
49.	S.N.D.T. Women's	2	0.75
50.	Shivaji	2	5.25
51.	Sriyankateswara	3	6.25
52.	Udaipur	2	5.25
53.	Utkal	3	6.75
54.	Varnasaya Sanskrit Vishvavidyalaya	1	-
55.	Vikram	3	3.25
56.	Vivek-Bharati	3	5.25
		<u>170</u>	<u>292.75</u>

INSTITUTIONS DESIRED TO BE UNIVERSITIES:

1.	I.I.Science, Bangalore	3	4.25
2.	I.S.I.S., New Delhi	3	-
3.	Gurukul Kangri Vishva- vidyalaya, Hardwar	1	-
4.	Jamia Millia Islamia New Delhi	1	-
5.	Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad,	1	-
6.	Kashi Vidyapeeth, Varanasi	1	-
7.	Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Bombay	2	-
8.	Birla Institute of Science & Technology, Pilani	2	5.25
		<u>14</u>	<u>9.50</u>
	Grand Total	184	292.25

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Annexure II.  
to item No. 18.

Basic Grants Proposed for allocation to Universities  
in V Plan Period for (I) Library books and  
Journals and (II) Scientific Equipment

78

S.No.	UNIVERSITY	Tentative allocation for Fifth Plan Period (Rs. in crores)	Proposed Basic Grants for	
			Library Books (in crores)	Scientific equipment (in lakhs)
1.	Agra.	1.00	3	0.5
2.	Aligarh.	2.50	5	7.5
3.	Aligarh.	2.00	5	7.5
4.	Andhra.	1.50	3	5.0
5.	Annamalai.	1.00	3	5.0
6.	Awadesh Pratap Singh.	1.00	1	-
7.	Banaras.	2.50	5	7.5
8.	Bangalore.	2.00	5	7.5
9.	Borhampur.	1.00	3	5.0
10.	Bagalpur.	1.50	3	5.0
11.	Bhopal.	1.00	1	-
12.	Bihar.	1.50	3	5.0
13.	Bombay.	2.50	5	5.0
14.	Burdwan.	1.50	3	5.0
15.	Calcutta.	3.00	5	7.5
16.	Calicut.	1.50	3	5.0
17.	Cochin	1.00	3	5.0
18.	Delhi.	3.00	5	7.5
19.	Dibrugarh.	1.50	3	5.0
20.	Guahati.	2.00	5	7.5
21.	Gorakhpur	1.00	3	5.0
22.	Gujarat.	1.50	3	5.0
23.	Guru Nanak.	1.00	3	5.0
24.	Himachal Pradesh.	1.00	3	5.0
25.	Indore.	1.00	3	5.0
26.	Jabalpur.	1.00	3	5.0
27.	Jadavpur.	1.00	3	5.0
28.	Jammu.	1.00	3	5.0
29.	Jawaharlal Nehru.	6.00	5	7.5
30.	Jiwaji.	1.00	3	5.0

Contd.....P/2.

(79)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
31.	Jodhpur.	1.00	3	5.0
32.	Kanpur.	1.00	1	--
33.	Karnatak.	1.50	3	5.0
34.	Kashmir	1.50	3	5.0
35.	Kerala.	2.00	5	7.5
36.	Kuruksetra.	1.00	3	5.0
37.	Lucknow.	2.00	5	7.5
38.	Madras.	2.00	5	7.5
39.	Madurai.	1.50	3	5.0
40.	Magadh.	1.50	3	5.0
41.	Maharaja Sayajirao	2.00	5	7.5
42.	Marathwada.	1.00	3	5.0
43.	Meerut.	1.00	3	5.0
44.	Mysore.	1.50	3	5.0
45.	Nagpur.	1.50	3	5.0
46.	North Bengal.	1.00	3	5.0
47.	Osmania.	2.00	5	7.5
48.	Panjab.	2.00	5	7.5
49.	Patna.	2.00	5	7.5
50.	Poona.	1.50	3	5.0
51.	Punjabi.	1.00	3	5.0
52.	Rabindra Bharati.	1.00	1	--
53.	Rajasthaa.	1.50	3	5.0
54.	Ranchi.	1.50	3	5.0
55.	Ravi Shankar.	1.00	3	5.0
56.	Roorkee.	1.00	3	5.0
57.	Sambalpur.	1.00	3	5.0
58.	Sardar Patel.	1.00	3	5.0
59.	Saugar.	1.50	3	5.0
60.	Saurashtra.	1.00	3	5.0
61.	Shivaji.	1.00	3	5.0
62.	S.N.D.T. Women's	1.00	3	0.50
63.	South Gujarat.	1.00	3	5.0
64.	Sri Venkateswara.	1.00	3	5.0
65.	Udaipur.	1.00	3	5.0

Contd.....

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
66.	Utkal.	1.50	3	5.0
67.	Varanaseya Sanskrit.	0.50	1	"
68.	Vikram.	1.00	3	5.0
69.	Visva-Bharati.	1.50	3	5.0
	Sub-Total (A)	107.00	229.00	348.50

## INSTITUTIONS DEEMED TO BE

## UNIVERSITIES

1.	R.I.L.S. Inst. of Tech. & Sc.	1.00	3	5.0
2.	Gujarat Vidyapith.	0.50	1	"
3.	Gurukul Kangri.	0.50	0.50	"
4.	Indian Inst. of Science.	6.50	5.0	7.5
5.	Jamia Millia Islamia.	0.75	1.5	2.0
6.	Kashi Vidya Peeth.	0.50	1.0	"
7.	Tata Inst. of Social Sc.	0.50	1.0	"
	Sub-Total (B)	10.85	13.00	17.50
	Grand Total (A+B)	117.85	242.00	365.00

UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Confidential

81

Meeting:

Date : 7th May, 1974

Item No: 19 To consider the recommendations made by the Standing Committee on Fellowship Programme regarding the UGC fellowships in Humanities (including Social Sciences) and Sciences.

On the recommendation of the Standing Committee on Scholarships and Fellowships made on 10th July, 1972, the question of enhancing the value of UGC fellowships, which remained unchanged since the inception of the scheme in 1961, has been engaging the attention of the Commission especially with a view to attracting meritorious students to go in for research work. But due to the paucity of funds, the Commission has had to postpone consideration of the revision of the value of Fellowships to the Vth Plan period.

To review the Fellowship Programme during the Vth Plan period, the Commission appointed a Standing Committee consisting of the following:

1. Professor Rais Ahmed,  
Aligarh Muslim University.
2. Professor B.M. Udgaonkar,  
Tata Institute of Fundamental Research,  
Bombay.
3. Professor R.S. Sharma,  
Delhi University.
4. Professor T.R. Anantharaman,  
Banaras Hindu University.

The Standing Committee held two meetings, one on 15th of January, 1974 and second on 12th of March, 1974 and made certain recommendations regarding the award of fellowships.

With a view to evolving a common policy regarding the value of fellowships, terms, etc. it was decided that the recommendations of the Standing Committee may, in the first instance, be considered by a representative committee of the major fellowship awarding agencies before these were placed before the University Grants Commission. In accordance with this decision, a meeting of the representatives of the Ministry of Education and Social Welfare, C.S.I.R., I.C.M.R. and I.C.A.R. was held in the office of the Commission on 17th April, 1974

p.t.o.

(82)

---

under the chairmanship of Dr. George Jacob, Chairman, University Grants Commission. A copy of the minutes of the meeting is attached as Annexure. The Committee strongly recommended the recommendations made by the Standing Committee on Fellowship Programme. The main recommendations are:

- (1) The number of junior research fellowships in Humanities (including Social Sciences) and Sciences being awarded by the University Grants Commission on all-India basis may be raised from 120 to 200 per annum and the present eligibility condition of one year's minimum research experience may be deleted.
- (2) The allocation of funds to the universities for implementation of the junior research fellowship scheme may be enhanced to cater for 650 fellowships instead of 600 as at present.
- (3) The tenure of Junior Research Fellowship may be raised from three years to four years, extendable by six months in special cases. The progress of junior research fellows may be assessed after 2 years through interview.
- (4) The value of Junior Research Fellowship may be raised to Rs. 400 per month for the first two years and Rs. 500/- p.m. for subsequent 2 years after the work has been assessed and found satisfactory.
- (5) The contingency grant admissible to the junior research fellows may be raised to Rs. 1000 to Rs. 1500 per annum.
- (6) The number of senior research fellowships may be raised from 60 per annum to 100 per annum and the value may be raised from Rs. 500 per month to Rs. 500 per month with a contingency grant of Rs. 2,000 per annum. They are expected to move to a college or a smaller university so that his services could be utilised for strengthening the teaching programme and would devote not less than six hours a week for this purpose.
- (7) The selection for award of UGC fellowships may be made once before end of September each year.
- (8) The Commission may also create Research Associateships not exceeding 50 every year, with emoluments (consolidated) between Rs. 700 and 1100 per month with a contingency grant of Rs. 2000 per annum. The tenure of Research Associate will be for a maximum period of five years only.

\* a year

(83)

If the above recommendations are accepted for implementation with effect from 1.4.1974, the estimated expenditure on this account during 1974-75 will be to the tune of Rs.1.5 to 1.70 crores. The revised rates, terms and tenure will also have to be made applicable to the existing fellowship holders and junior and senior research fellowships allocated by the Commission to the Centres of Advanced Study, selected Departments and also to Hill Area Students, etc.

The matter is placed before the Commission for consideration.

. AS(RF)/JS(L) .



UNIVERSITY GRANTS COMMISSION

Minutes of the meeting of the Committee representing the major fellowship awarding organisation viz. University Grants Commission Ministry of Education & SW, C.S.I.R., I.C.M.R. and I.C.A.R., held at 3 P.M. on 17th April, 1974 in the office of the University Grants Commission.

...

The UGC Standing Committee on Fellowship Programme at its meeting held on 12th March 1974 made certain recommendations regarding award of fellowships in Humanities (including Social Sciences) and Sciences. With a view to evolving a common policy regarding the value of fellowships, terms etc; it was decided that the recommendations of the Standing Committee may, in the first instance, be considered by a representative committee of the major fellowship awarding agencies before these are placed before the University Grants Commission. In accordance with this decision a meeting of the representatives of Ministry of Education & SW, CSIR, ICMR and ICAR was held in UGC office at 3 P.M. on 17th April, 1974. The following attended the meeting:

1. Dr. George Jacob, Chairman, UGC
2. Professor Satish Chandra, Vice-Chairman, UGC
3. Professor B. M. Udgaonkar, Member UGC
4. Dr. C. Gopalan, Director-General, Indian Council of Medical Research
5. Shri R.S. Chitkara, Director(U), Ministry of Education & SW
6. Shri A.K. Bose, Scientist-in-Charge(Grants) CSIR
7. Dr. S.K. Mukerjee, Assistant Director-General (Education), CSIR
8. Shri R.K. Chhabra, Secretary, UGC
9. Dr. D. Shankar Narayan, Additional Secretary, UGC
10. Dr. R.D. Deshpande, Joint Secretary, UGC
11. Shri N. Ramenujan, Assistant Secretary, UGC

The Committee strongly supported the following recommendations made by the UGC Standing Committee on Fellowships Programme :-

I Junior Research Fellowship

1. The number of junior research fellowships in Humanities (including Social Sciences) & Sciences being awarded by the University Grants Commission on all-India basis may be raised from 120 to 200 per annum.

p.t.o.

(85)

2. The allocation of funds to the universities for implementation of the junior research fellowship scheme may be enhanced to cater for 650 fellowships instead of 600 as at present.

It was noted that the allocation to each university for award of Junior Research Fellowships would be based on the recommendation of the Visiting Committees constituted by the Commission for assessing the developmental needs of the universities. The Commission would lay down necessary guidelines for award of these fellowships by the universities. The universities may be advised to follow the guidelines so as to ensure the proper functioning of the fellowship programme.

3. Until such time a better alternative is found, the selection of Junior Research Fellows may be made on the basis of the academic record of the candidates. Persons with I class Master's degree or those who have obtained a high second class, i.e. at least a B \* (55% or above) may only be eligible to apply for these fellowships. The present eligibility condition of one year's minimum research experience may be deleted from the rules.

4. The tenure of Junior Research Fellowship may be raised from three years to four years, extendable by six months in special cases.

5. After two years of the tenure, the performance of all Junior Research Fellows (including those under the Junior Research Fellowship scheme being implemented by the universities) may be assessed by the UGC through interviewing candidates, with the assistance of regional panels wherever necessary. On assessment if it is found that the fellow lacks research potential the fellowship may be terminated. In case of a research fellow who has displayed research ability but not achieved significant progress he may be given an extension for a period of one year and at the end of the three-year period his research work would be subjected to a further assessment and only if report is found to be satisfactory, he would be given further extension of one year. The fellowship could be withdrawn if the work is considered unsatisfactory.

#### Value

6. A Junior Research Fellow will be entitled to the fellowship amount at the rate of Rs.400 per month for the first two years of his tenure. After his work has been assessed and found satisfactory the fellow will be entitled to the fellowship at the rate of Rs.500 per month from the date he has successfully completed the two-year period. In case of fellows whose work has not been found upto the mark and has been given extension for one year for improvement, he will be entitled to the fellowship at the rate of Rs.400 per month only.

7. The contingency grant admissible to the junior research fellows will be Rs.1500 per annum for approved expenditure connected with his research.

II Senior Research Fellowship

(1) The number of Senior Research Fellowships may be raised from 60 per annum to 100 per annum.

(2) The selection of Senior Research Fellows may be made on the basis of interviews at national level.

(3) The tenure of the fellowship may be fixed as two years.

(4) It is generally expected that a senior research Fellow would move to a college or a smaller university so that his services could be utilised for strengthening the teaching programme. He would devote not less than six hours a week for this purpose.

Value

(5) - The value of the Senior Research Fellowship may be raised from Rs.500 per month to Rs.600 per month with a contingency grant of Rs.2,000 per annum.

Selection

(6) The selection for award of senior and junior research fellowship may be made by the Commission once a year, some time in the middle of September each year.

III Research Associateships

The Commission may create Research Associateships not exceeding 50 every year, with emoluments ( consolidated ) between Rs.700-1100. They may also be allowed a contingency grant of Rs.2000 per annum. The maximum tenure of Research Associateship may be fixed as five years.